JOB NO.: TCS00694/13

AGREEMENT NO. CE 45/2008 (CE)
LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI
BOUNDARY CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT REPORT (NO.52) – NOVEMBER 2017

PREPARED FOR
CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (CEDD)

Date	Reference No.	Prepared By	Certified By
12 December 2017	TCS00694/13/600/R1341v2		
		Nicola Hon (Environmental Consultant)	Tam Tak Wing (Environmental Team Leader)

Version	Date	Remarks
1	8 December 2017	First Submission
2	12 December 2017	Amended according to the IEC's comments on 8 December 2017

Member of the Surbana Jurong Group

local people
global experience

Our ref: 7076192/L22558/AB/AW/MCC/rw

13 December 2017

AECOM
8/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2
138 Shatin Rural Committee Road
Shatin, N.T.

By Email & Post

Attention: Mr Simon LEUNG

Dear Sir

Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE)
Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works
Independent Environmental Checker – Investigation
Monthly EM&A Report (No. 52) – November 2017

With reference to the Monthly EM&A Report No. 52 for November 2017 (Version 2) certified by the ET Leader, please be noted that we have no adverse comments on the captioned submission. We herewith verify the captioned submission in accordance with Condition 5.4 of the Environmental Permit No. EP-404/2011/D.

Thank you for your attention and please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned on tel. 3995-8120 or by email to antony.wong@smec.com; or our Mr Arthur CHIU on tel. 3995 8144 or by email to arthur.chiu@smec.com.

Yours faithfully

Antony WONG
Independent Environmental Checker

cc	CEDD/BCP	-	Mr LU Pei Yu / Mr William CHEUNG	by fax: 3547 1659
	ArchSD	-	Mr William WL CHENG	by fax: 2804 6805
	AECOM	-	Mr Pat LAM / Mr Perry YAM	by email
	Ronald Lu	-	Mr Peter YAM / Mr Justin CHEUNG	by email
	CW	-	Mr Daniel HO	by email
	DHK	-	Mr Daniel ALTIER	by email
	CCKJV	-	Mr Vincent CHAN	by email
	KRSJV	-	Mr Matthew TSANG	by email
	Leighton	-	Mr Ray HO	by email
	Siemens	-	Mr Patrick LEUNG	by email
	AUES	-	Mr TW TAM	by email

SMEC ASIA LIMITED
27/F Ford Glory Plaza
37-39 Wing Hong Street
Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon, Hong Kong
T +852 3995 8100 **F** +852 3995 8101 **E** hongkong@smec.com
www.smec.com

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ES01 This is the **52nd** monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from **1 to 30 November 2017** (hereinafter 'the Reporting Period').

ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT ACTIVITIES

ES02 To facilitate the project management and implementation, Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works of the Project is divided to seven CEDD contracts including Contract 2 (CV/2012/08), Contract 3 (CV/2012/09), Contract 4 (NE/2014/02), Contract 5 (CV/2013/03), Contract 6 (CV/2013/08) and Contract 7 (NE/2014/03) and an ArshSD contract (Contract SS C505).

ES03 In the Reporting Period, the major construction works under Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works of the Project included Contract 2, Contract 3, Contract 4, Contract 6, Contract 7 and Contract SS C505. Environmental monitoring activities under the EM&A programme in the Reporting Period are summarized in the following table.

Environmental Aspect	Environmental Monitoring Parameters / Inspection	Reporting Period	
		Number of Monitoring Locations to undertake	Total Occasions
Air Quality	1-hour TSP	9	135
	24-hour TSP	9	45
Construction Noise	$L_{eq(30min)}$ Daytime	10	40
Water Quality	Water in-situ measurement and/or sampling	WM1 & WM1-C	13
		WM2A(a) & WM2A-Cx	13
		WM2B & WM2B-C	13 (*)
		WM3x &WM3-C	13
		WM4, WM4-CA &WM4-CB	13
Ecology	Woodland compensation i) General Health condition of planted species ii) Survival of planted species	9 Quadrats and transect	1
Joint Site Inspection / Audit	IEC, ET, the Contractor and RE joint site Environmental Inspection and Auditing	Contract 2	4
		Contract 3	5
		Contract 4	4
		Contract 6	5
		Contract 7	4
		Contract SS C505 (#)	5

Remark:
(#) IEC only joined one (1) event of site inspection for Contract SS C505.
(*) In the whole Reporting Period, water sampling was unable to carry out at WM2B and WM2B-C due to shallow water (water depth under 150mm)

ACTION AND LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS EXCEEDANCE

ES04 In the Reporting Period, no water quality and construction noise exceedance and valid noise complaint were recorded. For 24-hour TSP of air quality monitoring, a total of four (4) Action level exceedances were recorded under the Project. The summary of exceedance in the Reporting Period is shown below.

Environmental Aspect	Monitoring Parameters	Action Level	Limit Level	Event & Action			
				NOE Issued	Investigation Result	Project related exceedance	Corrective Actions
Air Quality	1-hour TSP	0	0	0	--	--	--
	24-hour TSP	4	0	4	Not project related	0	NA

Environmental Aspect	Monitoring Parameters	Action Level	Limit Level	Event & Action			
				NOE Issued	Investigation Result	Project related exceedance	Corrective Actions
Construction Noise	$L_{eq(30min)}$ Daytime	0	0	0	--	--	--
Water Quality	DO	0	0	0	-	--	--
	Turbidity	0	0	0	-	--	--
	SS	0	0	0	--	--	

ES05 Investigation Report for 24-hour TSP exceedances were conducted by ET accordingly which concluded that the exceedances were not project related. According to the observation during site audit, the Contractor had properly implemented the dust mitigation measures such as provided water spraying on construction area and site haul road regularly. Moreover, water tanker and road sweeper were deployed the main road on regular basis to suppress fugitive dust and remover dirt and debris on road.

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT

ES06 In this Reporting Period, one (1) documented environmental complaint was received regarding the air quality issues under the EM&A Programme. Subsequent joint site inspection was carried out for investigation of the complaint. The investigation report revealed that the Contractors have properly implemented dust mitigation measures and no adverse dust impact caused by the construction site was observed. It was considered that the complaint was related to traffic dust from public road which frequent use by dump truck and heavy vehicle in dry season

ES07 On 30 November 2017, ET and IEC were notified about a suspected illegal dumping under Contract 6 which happened in April 2017. The case was under investigation by EPD.

NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

ES08 No environmental summons and prosecutions were recorded in the Reporting Period.

REPORTING CHANGE

ES09 No reporting changes were made in the Reporting Period.

SITE INSPECTION

ES10 In this Reporting Period, joint site inspection to evaluate the site environmental performance at ***Contract 2*** has been carried out by the RE, IEC, ET and the Contractor on **3, 10, 17 and 24 November 2017**. No non-compliance was noted during the site inspection.

ES11 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection to evaluate the site environmental performance at ***Contract 3*** has been carried out by the RE, IEC, ET and the Contractor on **2, 9, 15, 23 and 30 November 2017**. No non-compliance was noted during the site inspection.

ES12 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection to evaluate the site environmental performance at **Contract 4** has been carried out by the RE, IEC, ET and the Contractor on **3, 10, 17 and 20 November 2017**. No non-compliance was noted.

ES13 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection to evaluate the site environmental performance at ***Contract 6*** has been carried out by the RE, IEC, ET and the Contractor on **2, 9, 16, 23 and 30 November 2017**. No non-compliance was noted during the site inspection.

ES14 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection for Contract 7 to evaluate the site environmental performance has been carried out by the RE, IEC, ET and the Contractor on **3, 10, 17 and 21 November 2017**. No non-compliance was noted during the site inspection.

ES15 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection to evaluate the site environmental performance at ***Contract SS C505*** has been carried out by the RE, ET and the Contractor on **1, 8, 15, 22 and 29 November 2017** in which IEC joined the site inspection on **15 November 2017**. No non-compliance was noted during the site inspection.

FUTURE KEY ISSUES

ES16 During dry season, special attention should be paid on the potential construction dust impact since most of the construction sites are adjacent to villages. The Contractor should fully implement the construction dust mitigation measures as appropriately.

ES17 Preventive measures for muddy water or other water pollutants from site surface flow to local stream such as Kong Yiu Channel, Ma Wat Channel, Ping Yuen River, Kwan Tei River or public area should be properly maintained. The Contractors should paid special attention on water quality mitigation measures and fully implement according ISEMM of the EM&A Manual, in particular for working areas near Ma Wat Channel and Ping Yuen River.

ES18 In addition, all effluent discharge shall be ensure to fulfill Technical Memorandum of Effluent Discharged into Drainage and Sewerage Systems, inland and Coastal Waters criteria or discharge permits stipulation.

ES19 Construction noise would be a key environmental issue during construction work of the Project. Noise mitigation measures such as using quiet plants should be implemented in accordance with the EM&A requirement.

Table of Contents

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF APPENDICES

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND

1.1.1 Civil Engineering and Development Department is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of *Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE) Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works*, which is a Designated Project to be implemented under Environmental Permit number EP-404/2011/D granted on 20 January 2017.

1.1.2 The Project consists of two main components: Construction of a Boundary Control Point (hereinafter referred as "BCP"); and Construction of a connecting road alignment. Layout plan of the Project is shown in ***Appendix A***.

1.1.3 The proposed BCP is located at the boundary with Shenzhen near the existing Chuk Yuen Village, comprising a main passenger building with passenger and cargo processing facilities and the associated customs, transport and ancillary facilities. The connecting road alignment consists of six main sections:

1) Lin Ma Hang to Frontier Closed Area (FCA) Boundary – this section comprises at-grade and viaducts and includes the improvement works at Lin Ma Hang Road;
2) Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan – this section stretches from the Frontier Closed Area Boundary to the tunnel portal at Cheung Shan and comprises at-grade and viaducts including an interchange at Ping Yeung;
3) North Tunnel – this section comprises the tunnel segment at Cheung Shan and includes a ventilation building at the portals on either end of the tunnel;
4) Sha Tau Kok Road – this section stretches from the tunnel portal at Wo Keng Shan to the tunnel portal south of Loi Tung and comprises at-grade and viaducts including an interchange at Sha Tau Kok and an administration building;
5) South Tunnel – this section comprises a tunnel segment that stretches from Loi Tung to Fanling and includes a ventilation building at the portals on either end of the tunnel as well as a ventilation building in the middle of the tunnel near Lau Shui Heung;
6) Fanling – this section comprises the at-grade, viaducts and interchange connection to the existing Fanling Highway.

1.1.4 Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting has been commissioned as an Independent ET to implement the relevant EM&A program in accordance with the approved EM&A Manual, as well as the associated duties. As part of the EM&A program, the baseline monitoring has carried out between **13 June 2013** and **12 July 2013** for all parameters including air quality, noise and water quality before construction work commencement. The Baseline Monitoring Report summarized the key findings and the rationale behind determining a set of Action and Limit Levels (A/L Levels) from the baseline data. Also, the Project baseline monitoring report which verified by the IEC has been submitted to EPD on **16 July 2013** for endorsement. The major construction works of the Project was commenced on **16 August 2013** in accordance with the EP Section 5.3 stipulation.

1.1.5 This is **52nd** monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for reporting period from **1** to **30 November 2017**.

1.2 REPORT STRUCTURE

1.2.1 The Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report is structured into the following sections:-

Section 1 *Introduction*
Section 2 *Project Organization and Construction Progress*
Section 3 *Summary of Impact Monitoring Requirements*
Section 4 *Air Quality Monitoring*
Section 5 *Construction Noise Monitoring*
Section 6 *Water Quality Monitoring*

2 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

2.1 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT PACKAGING

2.1.1 To facilitate the project management and implementation, the Project would be divided by the following contracts:

- Contract 2 (CV/2012/08)
- Contract 3 (CV/2012/09)
- Contract 4 (NE/2014/02)
- Contract 5 (CV/2013/03)
- Contract 6 (CV/2013/08)
- Contract 7 (NE/2014/03)
- ArchSD Contract No. SS C505

2.1.2 The details of each contracts is summarized below and the delineation of each contracts is shown in ***Appendix A***.

Contract 2 (CV/2012/08)

2.1.3 Contract 2 has awarded in December 2013 and construction work was commenced on 19 May 2014. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 2 is listed below:

- construction of an approximately 5.2km long dual two-lane connecting road (with about 0.4km of at-grade road and 4.8km of tunnel) connecting the Fanling Interchange with the proposed Sha Tau Kok Interchange;
- construction of a ventilation adit tunnel and the mid-ventilation building;
- construction of the north and south portal buildings of the Lung Shan Tunnel and their associated slope works;
- provision and installation of ventilation system, E&M works and building services works for Lung Shan tunnel and Cheung Shan tunnel and their portal buildings;
- construction of Tunnel Administration Building adjacent to Wo Keng Shan Road and the associated E&M and building services works; and
- construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

Contract 3 (CV/2012/09)

2.1.4 Contract 3 was awarded in July 2013 and construction work was commenced on 5 November 2013. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 3 is listed below:

- construction of four link roads connecting the existing Fanling Highway and the south portal of the Lung Shan Tunnel;
- realignment of the existing Tai Wo Service Road West and Tai Wo Service Road East;
- widening of the existing Fanling Highway (HyD's entrustment works);
- demolishing existing Kiu Tau vehicular bridge and Kiu Tau footbridge and reconstruction of the existing Kiu Tau Footbridge (HyD's entrustment works); and
- construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

Contract 4 (NE/2014/02)

2.1.5 Contract 4 has awarded in mid-April 2016 and construction work was commenced on 2 May 2017. The scope of work of the Contract 4 includes:

- design, supply, delivery, installation, testing and commissioning of a traffic control and surveillance system for the connecting road linking up the Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and the existing Fanling Highway.

Contract 5 (CV/2013/03)

2.1.6 Contract 5 has awarded in April 2013 and construction work was commenced in August 2013. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 5 is listed below:

- site formation of about 23 hectares of land for the development of the BCP;
- construction of an approximately 1.6 km long perimeter road at the BCP including a 175m long depressed road;
- associated diversion/modification works at existing local roads and junctions including Lin Ma Hang Road;
- construction of pedestrian subway linking the BCP to Lin Ma Hang Road;
- provision of resite area with supporting infrastructure for reprovisioning of the affected village houses; and
- construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

Contract 6 (CV/2013/08)

2.1.7 Contract 6 has awarded in June 2015 and construction work was commenced on 23 October 2015. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 6 would be included below:

- construction of an approximately 4.6km long dual two-lane connecting road (with about 0.6km of at-grade road, 3.3km of viaduct and 0.7km of tunnel) connecting the BCP with the proposed Sha Tau Kok Road Interchange and the associated ventilation buildings;
- associated diversion/modification works at access roads to the resite of Chuk Yuen Village;
- provision of sewage collection, treatment and disposal facilities for the BCP and the resite of Chuk Yuen Village;
- construction of a pedestrian subway linking the BCP to Lin Ma Hang Road;
- provisioning of the affected facilities including Wo Keng Shan Road garden; and
- construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

Contract 7 (NE/2014/03)

2.1.8 Contract 7 has awarded in December 2015 and the construction works of Contract 7 was commenced on 15 February 2016. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 7 would be included below:

- construction of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR) portion of four vehicular bridge
- construction of one pedestrian bridge crossing Shenzhen (SZ) River (cross boundary bridges)

ArchSD Contract No. SS C505

2.1.9 SS C505 has awarded in July 2015 and construction work was commenced on 1 September 2015. Major Scope of Work of the SS C505 would be included below:

- passenger-related facilities including processing kiosks and examination facilities for private cars and coaches, passenger clearance building and halls, the interior fitting works for the pedestrian bridge crossing Shenzhen River, etc.;
- cargo processing facilities including kiosks for clearance of goods vehicles, customs inspection platforms, X-ray building, etc.;
- accommodation for the facilities inside of the Government departments providing services in connection with the BCP;
- transport-related facilities inside the BCP including road networks, public transport interchange, transport drop-off and pick-up areas, vehicle holding areas and associated road furniture etc;
- a public carpark; and

- other ancillary facilities such as sewerage and drainage, building services provisions and electronic systems, associated environmental mitigation measure and landscape works.

2.2 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

2.2.1 The project organization is shown in ***Appendix B***. The responsibilities of respective parties are:

Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD)

2.2.2 CEDD is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of the EP of the development of the Project and will assume overall responsibility for the project. An Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) shall be employed by CEDD to audit the results of the EM&A works carried out by the ET.

Architectural Services Department (ArchSD)

2.2.3 ArchSD acts as the works agent for Development Bureau (DEVB), for Contract SS C505 Liantang/ Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point (BCP) – BCP Buildings and Associated Facilities.

Environmental Protection Department (EPD)

2.2.4 EPD is the statutory enforcement body for environmental protection matters in Hong Kong.

Ronald Lu & Partners (Hong Kong) Ltd (The Architect)

2.2.5 Ronald Lu & Partners (Hong Kong) Ltd is appointed by ArchSD as an Architect for Contract SS C505 Liantang/ Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point (BCP) – BCP Buildings and Associated Facilities. It responsible for overseeing the construction works of Contract SS C505 and for ensuring that the works are undertaken by the Contractor in accordance with the specification and contract requirements. The duties and responsibilities of the Architect with respect to EM&A are:

- Monitor the Contractors' compliance with contract specifications, including the implementation and operation of the environmental mitigation measures and their effectiveness
- Monitor Contractors' and ET's compliance with the requirements in the Environmental Permit (EP) and EM&A Manual
- Facilitate ET's implementation of the EM&A programme
- Participate in joint site inspection by the ET and IEC
- Oversee the implementation of the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
- Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
- Liaison with DSD, Engineer/Engineer's Representative, ET, IEC and the Contractor of the "Construction of the DSD's Regulation of Shenzhen River Stage 4 (RSR 4)" Project discussing regarding the cumulative impact issues.

Engineer or Engineers Representative (ER)

2.2.6 The ER is responsible for overseeing the construction works and for ensuring that the works are undertaken by the Contractor in accordance with the specification and contract requirements. The duties and responsibilities of the ER with respect to EM&A are:

- Monitor the Contractors' compliance with contract specifications, including the implementation and operation of the environmental mitigation measures and their effectiveness
- Monitor Contractors's, ET's and IEC's compliance with the requirements in the Environmental Permit (EP) and EM&A Manual
- Facilitate ET's implementation of the EM&A programme
- Participate in joint site inspection by the ET and IEC
- Oversee the implementation of the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance

- Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
- Liaison with DSD, Engineer/Engineer's Representative, ET, IEC and the Contractor of the "Construction of the DSD's Regulaiton of Shenzhen River Stage 4 (RSR 4)" Project discussing regarding the cumulative impact issues.

The Contractor(s)

2.2.7 There will be one contractor for each individual works contract. Once the contractors are appointed, EPD, ET and IEC will be notified the details of the contractor.

2.2.8 The Contractor for Contracts under CEDD should report to the ER. For ArchSD Contract, the Contractor should report to the Architect or Architect's Representative (AR). The duties and responsibilities of the Contractor are:

- Comply with the relevant contract conditions and specifications on environmental protection
- Employ an Environmental Team (ET) to undertake monitoring, laboratory analysis and reporting of EM &A Facilitate ET's monitoring and site inspection activities
- Participate in the site inspections by the ET and IEC, and undertake any corrective actions
- Provide information / advice to the ET regarding works programme and activities which may contribute to the generation of adverse environmental impacts
- Submit proposals on mitigation measures in case of exceedances of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event / Action Plans
- Implement measures to reduce impact where Action and Limit levels are exceeded
- Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation

Environmental Team (ET)

2.2.9 Once the ET is appointed, the EPD, CEDD, ER, Architect and IEC will be notified the details of the ET.

2.2.10 The ET shall not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor(s), and shall be employed by the Project Proponent/Contractor to conduct the EM&A programme. The ET should be managed by the ET Leader. The ET Leader shall be a person who has at least 7 years' experience in EM&A and has relevant professional qualifications. Suitably qualified staff should be included in the ET, and resources for the implementation of the EM&A programme should be allocated in time under the Contract(s), to enable fulfillment of the Project's EM&A requirements as specified in the EM&A Manual during construction of the Project. The ET shall report to the Project Proponent and the duties shall include:

- Monitor and audit various environmental parameters as required in this EM&A Manual
- Analyse the environmental monitoring and audit data, review the success of EM&A programme and the adequacy of mitigation measures implemented, confirm the validity of the EIA predictions and identify any adverse environmental impacts arising
- Carry out regular site inspection to investigate and audit the Contractors' site practice, equipment/plant and work methodologies with respect to pollution control and environmental mitigation, and effect proactive action to pre-empt problems
- Monitor compliance with conditions in the EP, environmental protection, pollution prevention and control regulations and contract specifications
- Audit environmental conditions on site
- Report on the environmental monitoring and audit results to EPD, the ER, the Architect, the lEC and Contractor or their delegated representatives
- Recommend suitable mitigation measures to the Contractor in the case of exceedance of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event and Action Plans
- Liaise with the IEC on all environmental performance matters and timely submit all relevant EM&A proforma for approval by IEC
- Advise the Contractor(s) on environmental improvement, awareness, enhancement measures etc., on site
- Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation

- Liaison with the client departments, Engineer/Engineer's Representative, ET, lEC and the Contractor(s) of the concurrent projects as listed under Section 2.3 below regarding the cumulative impact issues.

Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)

2.2.11 One IEC will be employed for this Project. Once the IEC is appointed, EPD, ER, the Architect and ET will be notified the details of the IEC.

2.2.12 The Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) should not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor or the ET for the Project. The IEC should be employed by the Permit Holder (i.e., CEDD) prior to the commencement of the construction of the Project. The IEC should have at least 10 years' experience in EM&A and have relevant professional qualifications. The appointment of IEC should be subject to the approval of EPD. The IEC should:

- Provide proactive advice to the ER and the Project Proponent on EM&A matters related to the project, independent from the management of construction works, but empowered to audit the environmental performance of construction
- Review and audit all aspects of the EM&A programme implemented by the ET
- Review and verify the monitoring data and all submissions in connection with the EP and EM&A Manual submitted by the ET
- Arrange and conduct regular, at least monthly site inspections of the works during construction phase, and ad hoc inspections if significant environmental problems are identified
- Check compliance with the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
- Check compliance with the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
- Check the effectiveness of corrective measures
- Feedback audit results to ET by signing off relevant EM&A proforma
- Check that the mitigation measures are effectively implemented
- Verify the log-book(s) mentioned in Condition 2.2 of the EP, notify the Director by fax, within one working day of receipt of notification from the ET Leader of each and every occurrence, change of circumstances or non-compliance with the EIA Report and/or the EP, which might affect the monitoring or control of adverse environmental impacts from the Project
- Report the works conducted, the findings, recommendation and improvement of the site inspections, after reviewing ET's and Contractor's works, and advices to the ER and Project Proponent on a monthly basis
- Liaison with the client departments, Engineer/Engineer's Representative, the Architect, ET, lEC and the Contractor of the concurrent projects as listed under Section 2.3 below regarding the cumulative impact issues.

2.3 CONCURRENT PROJECTS

2.3.1 The concurrent construction works that may be carried out include, but not limited to, the following:

(a) Regulation of Shenzhen River Stage IV;

(b) Widening of Fanling Highway – Tai Hang to Wo Hop Shek Interchange – Contract No. HY/2012/06;

(c) Construction of BCP facilities in Shenzhen.

2.4 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

2.4.1 In the Reporting Period, the major construction activity conducted under the Project is located in Contracts 2, 3, 6, 7 and SS C505 and they are summarized in below. Moreover, 3-month rolling construction program for all the current contracts is enclosed in ***Appendix C***.

Contract 2 (CV/2012/08)

2.4.2 The contract commenced in May 2014. In this Reporting Period, construction activities conducted are listed below:

Mid-Vent Portal	• Cavern internal structure and tunnel E&M activities • Stud tunnel post-excavation and earthworks • Structure connecting adit and ventilation building and backfilling • Ventilation building superstructure • Ventilation building internal structure
North Portal	• Southbound tunnel waterproofing and lining • Southbound tunnel bench enlargement • Southbound tunnel internal structure, backfilling and cross passage • Tunnel Boring Machine (TBM) North drive excavation • Northbound tunnel bench excavation, water proofing and lining • North ventilation building structure • Construction of retaining wall • Mucking out from tunnels and tunnel E&M installation • D1500 drainage pipe jacking
South Portal	• Post-excavation tunnel activities and tunnel E&M installation • South ventilation building superstructure and internal structure • Tunnel invert, waterproofing, lining, internal structure and cross passage • Construction of retaining wall and backfilling activities
Admin Building	• Construction of fence wall, curtain wall, drainage, internal structure, underground utilities and E&M installation

Contract 3 (CV/2012/09)

2.4.3 The Contract commenced in November 2013. In this Reporting Period, construction activities conducted are listed below:

- Boundary wall for pumping station
- Cable detection and Trial Trenches
- Installation of Noise Barrier Steel post & panel
- Remaining works on new Footbridge
- Mini-pile Installation
- Noise barrier construction
- Roadworks
- Viaduct Segment Erection
- Water Main Laying
- Parapet installation on bridge deck
- Construction of profile barrier & Planter wall on Bridge deck
- Drainage Work
- Stressing of External Tendon
- Construction of Retaining Wall behind Abutment
- Installation of Sign Gantry

Contract 4 (NE/2014/02)

2.4.4 The Contract was awarded in mid-April 2016 and the construction work was commenced on 2 May 2017. In this Reporting Period, construction activities conducted are listed below:

- System design
- E&M installation at Admin Building

Contract 5 (CV/2013/03)

2.4.5 The construction works under Contract 5 was substantially completed on 31 August 2016.

Contract 6 (CV/2013/08)

2.4.6 Contract 6 has awarded in June 2015 and construction work was commenced on 23 October 2015. In this Reporting Period, construction activities conducted are listed below:

- Bridge Segment Erection
- Bridge Installation Works
- Tunnel Works
- Sewage Treatment Plant Construction
- Tunnel Ventilation Building Construction
- Slip Road/ At-grade Road/ Periphery Road Construction

Contract 7 (NE/2014/03)

2.4.7 Contract 7 has awarded in December 2015 and construction work was commenced on 15 February 2016. In this Reporting Period, construction activities conducted are listed below:

- Column construction at Bridges A and E
- Deck construction at Bridge B and D
- Installation of Façade at Bridge C
- Staircase construction at Bridge C
- Building Maintenance Unit (BMU) plinth construction at Bridge C

Contract SS C505

2.4.8 Contract SS C505 has awarded in July 2015 and construction work was commenced on 1 September 2015. In this Reporting Period, construction activities conducted are listed below:

- Building no. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 18, 41 and 43 construction
- Tower crane operation
- Bridge construction works including construction of bridge column, retaining wall, pile cap, pier, abutment, road and finishes works
- Underground drainage works, Road Works, CLP Cable laying and Landscaping
- Formwork and falsework for PTB's slab construction and Bridges Decks
- Construction PTB M/F, 1/F, 2/F and Roof flat slab
- Construction PTB non-structural wall, Late Cast Strip, Stairs and Lift Shaft
- Steel beam works for maintenance platform for PTB
- PTB backfilling works
- Elevated Walkway E1, E2, E3 and E4 construction
- Bridge deck construction for Bridges 1 - 5

2.5 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS

2.5.1 In according to the EP, the required documents have submitted to EPD which listed in below:

- Project Layout Plans of Contracts 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and SS C505
- Landscape Plan
- Topsoil Management Plan
- Environmental Monitoring and Audit Programme
- Baseline Monitoring Report (TCS00690/13/600/R0030v3) for the Project
- Waste Management Plan of the Contracts 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and SS C505
- Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP) and Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) for Po Kat Tsai, Loi Tung and the workshops in Fanling
- Vegetation Survey Report
- Woodland Compensation Plan
- Habitat Creation Management Plan
- Wetland Compensation Plan

2.5.2 Summary of the relevant permits, licenses, and/or notifications on environmental protection for the Project of each contracts are presented in ***Table 2-1***.

Table 2-1 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits of the Contracts

Item	Description	License/Permit Status		
		Ref. no.	Effective Date	Expiry Date
Contract 2				
1	Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Ref No.: 368864	31 Dec 2013	Till Contract ends
2	Chemical Waste Producer Registration	***North Portal*** Waste Producers Number: No.5213-652-D2523-01	25 Mar 2014	Till Contract ends
		Mid-Vent Portal Waste Producers Number: No.5213-634-D2524-01	25 Mar 2014	Till Contract ends
		South Portal Waste Producers Number: No.5213-634-D2526-01	9 Apr 2014	Till Contract ends
3	Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License	No.WT00018374-2014	8 Oct 2014	30 Sep 2019
		No.: W5/1I389	28 Mar 2014	31 Mar 2019
		No. WT00023063-2015	18 Dec 2015	31 Mar 2019
		No.: W5/1I392	28 Mar 2014	31 Mar 2019
4	Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	Account No. 7019105	8 Jan 2014	Till Contract ends
5	Construction Noise Permit	GW-RN0484-17	30-Jul-2017	20-Jan-2018
		GW-RN0515-17	10-Aug-2017	01-Feb-2018
		GW-RN0519-17	10-Aug-2017	01-Feb-2018
		GW-RN0601-17	27-Sep-2017	21-Mar-2018
		GW-RN0604-17	20-Sep-2017	16-Mar-2018
		GW-RN0605-17	27-Sep-2017	21-Mar-2018
		GW-RN0608-17	01-Oct-2017	31-Mar-2018
		GW-RN0673-17	28-Oct-2017	27-Apr-2018
		GW-RN0744-17	15-Nov-2017	09-May-2018
		GW-RN0747-17	15-Nov-2017	09-May-2018
		GW-RN0765-17	01-Dec-2017	31-May-2018
		GW-RN0788-17	06-Dec-2017	05-Jun-2018
6	Specified Process License **(**Mortar Plant Operation)	L-3-251(1)	12 Apr 2016	11 Apr 2021
Contract 3				
1	Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Ref. No: 362101	17 Jul 2013	Till Contract ends
2	Chemical Waste Producer Registration	Waste Producers Number: No.:5113-634-C3817-01	7 Oct 2013	Till Contract ends
3	Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License	No.:WT00016832 – 2013	28 Aug 13	31 Aug 2018
4	Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal	Account No. 7017914	2 Aug 13	Till Contract ends

Item	Description	License/Permit Status		
		Ref. no.	Effective Date	Expiry Date
	of Construction Waste			
5	Construction Noise Permit	GW-RN0303-17	11 May 2017	10 Nov 2017
		GW-RN0342-17	28 May 2017	20 Nov 2017
		GW-RN0376-17	22 Jun 2017	21 Dec 2017
		GW-RN0417-17	27 Jun 2017	16 Dec 2017
		GW-RN0458-17	16 Jul 2017	18 Dec 2017
		GW-RN0477-17	28 Jul 2017	5 Jan 2018
		GW-RN0500-17	29 Aug 2017	24 Feb 2018
		GW-RN0501-17	25 Aug 2017	24 Feb 2018
		GW-RN0508-17	16 Aug 2017	15 Feb 2018
		GW-RN0510-17	16 Aug 2017	18 Nov 2017
		GW-RN0549-17	6 Sep 2017	5 Mar 2018
		GW-RN0564-17	1 Oct 2017	31 Mar 2018
		GW-RN0567-17	10 Sep 2017	21 Feb 2018
		GW-RN0571-17	30 Sep 2017	29 Mar 2018
		GW-RN0669-17	25 Oct 2017	7 Apr 2018
		GW-RN0697-17	21 Nov 2017	19 May 2018
		GW-RN0721-17	26 Nov 2017	20 May 2018
Contract 5				
1	Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Ref. No: 359338	13 May 2013	Till the end of Contract
2	Chemical Waste Producer Registration	Waste Producers Number No.: 5213-642-S3735-01	8 Jun 2013	Till the end of Contract
3	Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License	No.: W5/1G44/1	8 Jun 13	30 Jun 2018
4	Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	Account No. 7017351	29 Apr 13	Till the end of Contract
Contract 6				
1	Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Ref. No: 390614	29 Jun 2015	Till the end of Contract
2	Chemical Waste Producer Registration	Waste Producers Number No.: 5213-652-C3969-01	31 Aug 2015	Till the end of Contract
3	Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	Account No. 7022707	9 Jul 2015	Till the end of Contract
4	Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License	No.:WT00024574-2016	31 May 2016	31 May 2021
		No.:WT00024576-2016	31 May 2016	31 May 2021

Item	Description	License/Permit Status		
		Ref. no.	**Effective Date**	**Expiry Date**
		No.:WT00024742-2016	14 June 2016	30 June 2021
		No.:WT00024746-2016	14 June 2016	30 June 2021
5	Construction Noise Permit	GW-RW0578-17	11 Sep 2017	8 Dec 2017
		GW-RW0598-17	18 Sep 2017	17 Mar 2018
		GW-RW0684-17	30 Oct 2017	29 Apr 2018
Contract SS C505				
1	Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Ref. No: 390974	13 Jul 2015	Till the end of Contract
2	Chemical Waste Producer Registration	Waste Producer No.: 5213-642-L1048-07	16 Sep 2015	Till the end of Contract
3	Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License	No.: WT00024865-2016	8 Jul 2016	30 Nov 2020
4	Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	Account No. 7022831	23 Jul 2015	Till the end of Contract
5	Construction Noise Permit	GW-RN0355-17	30 May 2017	25 Nov 2017
		GW-RN0624-17	6 Oct 2017	5 Apr 2018
		GW-RN0720-17	26 Nov 2017	25 May 2018
Contract 7				
1	Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Ref. No: 397015	21 Dec 2015	Till the end of Contract
2	Chemical Waste Producer Registration	Waste Producer No.: 5214-641-K3202-01	24 Mar 2016	Till the end of Contract
3	Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License	No.: WT00024422-2016	10 May 2016	31 May 2021
4	Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	Account No. 7024129	21 Jan 2016	Till the end of Contract
5	Construction Noise Permit	GW-RN0321-17	10 May 2017	4 Nov 2017
		GW-RN0705-17	5 Nov 2017	4 May 2018
Contract 4				
1	Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Ref. No. 405353	22 July 2016	Till the end of Contract
2	Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	Account No. 7024973	13 May 2016	Till the end of Contract

3 SUMMARY OF IMPACT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

3.1 GENERAL

3.1.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit requirements are set out in the Approved EM&A manual. Environmental issues such as air quality, construction noise and water quality were identified as the key issues during the construction phase of the Project.

3.1.2 A summary of construction phase EM&A requirements are presented in the sub-sections below.

3.2 MONITORING PARAMETERS

3.2.1 The EM&A program of construction phase monitoring shall cover the following environmental issues:

- Air quality;
- Construction noise; and
- Water quality

3.2.2 A summary of the monitoring parameters is presented in ***Table 3-1.***

Table 3-1 Summary of EM&A Requirements

Environmental Issue	Parameters
Air Quality	• 1-hour TSP by Real-Time Portable Dust Meter; and • 24-hour TSP by High Volume Air Sampler.
Noise	• $L_{eq(30min)}$ in normal working days (Monday to Saturday) 07:00-19:00 except public holiday; and • 3 sets of consecutive $L_{eq(5min)}$ on restricted hours i.e. 19:00 to 07:00 next day, and whole day of public holiday or Sunday • Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L_{10} and L_{90} shall also be obtained for reference.
Water Quality	**In-situ Measurements** • Dissolved Oxygen Concentration (mg/L); • Dissolved Oxygen Saturation (%); • Turbidity (NTU); • pH unit; • Water depth (m); and • Temperature (℃).
	Laboratory Analysis • Suspended Solids (mg/L)

3.3 MONITORING LOCATIONS

3.3.1 The designated monitoring locations as recommended in the *EM&A Manual* are shown in ***Appendix D***. As the access to some of the designated monitoring locations was questionable due to safety reason or denied by the landlords, alternative locations therefore have had proposed. The latest alternative monitoring locations has been updated in the revised EM&A Programme (Rev.7) which approved by EPD on 7 April 2017. ***Table 3-2***, ***Table 3-3*** and ***Table 3-4*** are respectively listed the air quality, construction noise and water quality monitoring locations for the Project and a map showing these monitoring stations is presented in ***Appendix E***.

Table 3-2 Impact Monitoring Stations - Air Quality

Station ID	Description	Works Area	Related to the Work Contract
AM1b^	Open area at Tsung Yuen Ha Village	BCP	SS C505 Contract 7
AM2	Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road	LMH to Frontier Closed Area	Contract 6
AM3	Ta Kwu Ling Fire Service Station of Ta Kwu Ling Village.	LMH to Frontier Closed Area	Contract 6

Station ID	Description	Works Area	Related to the Work Contract
AM4b^	House no. 10B1 Nga Yiu Ha Village	LMH to Frontier Closed Area	Contract 6
AM5a^	Ping Yeung Village House	Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan	Contract 6
AM6	Wo Keng Shan Village House	Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan	Contract 6
AM7b@	Loi Tung Village House	Sha Tau Kok Road	Contract 2 Contract 6
AM8	Po Kat Tsai Village No. 4	Po Kat Tsai	Contract 2
AM9b#	Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80	Fanling	Contract 3

 # Proposal for the change of air quality monitoring location from AM9a to AM9b was submitted to EPD on 4 Nov 2013 after verified by the IEC and it was approved by EPD (EPD's ref.: (15) in EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.10 dated 8 Nov 2013).
** Proposal for the change of air quality monitoring location from AM1to AM1a was submitted to EPD on 24 March 2014 after verified by the IEC. It was approved by EPD (EPD's ref.: (6) in EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.12 dated 9 Jun 2014).*
@ Proposal for the change of air quality monitoring location from AM7a to AM7b was submitted to EPD on 4 June 2014 after verified by the IEC. It was approved by EPD (EPD's ref.: (7) in EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.12 dated 9 Jun 2014).
^ Proposal for change of air quality monitoring locations was enclosed in the updated EM&A Programme which approval by EPD on 29 Mar 2016.

Table 3-3 Impact Monitoring Stations - Construction Noise

Station ID	Description	Works Area	Related to the Work Contract
NM1	Tsung Yuen Ha Village House No. 63	BCP	SS C505 Contract 7
NM2a#	Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road	Lin Ma Hang to Frontier Closed Area	Contract 6
NM3	Ping Yeung Village House (facade facing northeast)	Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan	Contract 6
NM4	Wo Keng Shan Village House	Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan	Contract 6
NM5	Village House, Loi Tung	Sha Tau Kok Road	Contract 2, Contract 6
NM6	Tai Tong Wu Village House 2	Sha Tau Kok Road	Contract 2, Contract 6
NM7	Po Kat Tsai Village	Po Kat Tsai	Contract 2
NM8	Village House, Tong Hang	Fanling	Contract 2 Contract 3
NM9	Village House, Kiu Tau Village	Fanling	Contract 3
NM10	Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80	Fanling	Contract 3

 # Proposal for the change of construction noise monitoring location from NM2 to NM2a was verified by the IEC on 6 May 2016 and was effective on 9 May 2016.

Table 3-4 Impact Monitoring Stations - Water Quality

Station ID	Description	Coordinates of Designated / Alternative Location		Nature of the location	Related to the Work Contract
		Easting	Northing		
WM1	Downstream of Kong Yiu Channel	833 679	845 421	Alternative location located at upstream 51m of the designated location	SS C505 Contract 6
WM1-Control	Upstream of Kong Yiu Channel	834 185	845 917	NA	SS C505 Contract 6
WM2A	Downstream of River Ganges	834 204	844 471	Alternative location located at upstream 81m of the designated location	Contract 6
WM2A(a)*	Downstream of River Ganges	834 191	844 474	Alternative location located at upstream 70m of the designated location	Contract 6
WM2A-Controlx#	Upstream of River Ganges	835 377	844 188	Alternative location located at upstream 160m of the designated location	Contract 6
WM2B	Downstream of River Ganges	835 433	843 397	NA	Contract 6
WM2B-Control	Upstream of River Ganges	835 835	843 351	Alternative location located at downstream 31m of the designated location	Contract 6
WM3x#	Downstream of River Indus	836 206	842 270	Alternative location located at downstream 180m of the designated location	Contract 2 Contract 6
WM3-Control	Upstream of River Indus	836 763	842 400	Alternative location located at downstream 26m of the designated location	Contract 2 Contract 6
WM4	Downstream of Ma Wat Channel	833 850	838 338	Alternative location located at upstream 11m of the designated location	Contract 2 Contract 3
WM4–Control A	Kau Lung Hang Stream	834 028	837 695	Alternative location located at downstream 28m of the designated location	Contract 2 Contract 3
WM4–Control B	Upstream of Ma Wat Channel	833760	837395	Alternative location located at upstream 15m of the designated location	Contract 2 Contract 3

Note: EPD has approved the revised EM&A Programme (Rev.7) which proposed that (1) if the measured water depth of the monitoring station is lower than 150 mm, alternative location based on the criteria were selected to perform water monitoring; and (2) If no suitable alternative location could be found within 15m far from the original location, the sampling at that location will be cancelled since sampling at too far from the designated location could not make a representative sample in accordance with the updated EM&A Programme (Rev. 07) (Section 4.1.4) (EPD ref.: ( ) in EP2/N7/A/52 Ax(1) Pt.20 dated 7 April 2017)

(*) Proposal for the change of water monitoring location from WM2A to WM2A(a) was verified by the IEC and it was approved by EPD. (EPD's ref. (10) in EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.19)

(#) Proposal for the change of water quality monitoring location (WM3x and WM2A-Cx was included in the EM&A Programme Rev .05 which approved by EPD on 29 March 2016 (EPD ref.: (3) in EP2/N7/A/52 Ax(1) Pt.19)

3.4 MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD

The requirements of impact monitoring are stipulated in *Sections 2.1.6, 3.1.5* and *4.1.6* of the

approved *EM&A Manual* and presented as follows.

Air Quality Monitoring

3.4.1 Frequency of impact air quality monitoring is as follows:

- 1-hour TSP 3 times every six days during course of works
- 24-hour TSP Once every 6 days during course of works.

Noise Monitoring

3.4.2 One set of $L_{eq(30min)}$ as 6 consecutive $L_{eq(5min)}$ between 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays and once every week during course of works. If construction work necessary to carry out at other time periods, i.e. restricted time period (19:00 to 07:00 the next morning and whole day on public holidays) (hereinafter referred as "the restricted hours"), additional weekly impact monitoring for $L_{eq(5min)}$ measurement shall be employed during respective restricted hours periods.. Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L_{10} and L_{90} shall also be obtained for reference.

Water Quality Monitoring

3.4.3 The water quality monitoring frequency shall be 3 days per week during course of works. The interval between two sets of monitoring shall not be less than 36 hours.

3.5 MONITORING EQUIPMENT

Air Quality Monitoring

3.5.1 The 24-hour and 1-hour TSP levels shall be measured by following the standard high volume sampling method as set out in the *Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (Part 50), Appendix B*. If the ET proposes to use a direct reading dust meter to measure 1-hour TSP levels, it shall submit sufficient information to the IEC to approve.

3.5.2 The filter paper of 24-hour TSP measurement shall be determined by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.

3.5.3 All equipment to be used for air quality monitoring is listed in ***Table 3-5***.

Table 3-5 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
24-Hr TSP	
High Volume Air Sampler	TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170*
Calibration Kit	TISCH Model TE-5025A*
1-Hour TSP	
Portable Dust Meter	Sibata LD-3B Laser Dust monitor Particle Mass Profiler & Counter*

** Instrument was used in the Reporting Period and the calibration certificate could be referred in Appendix F.*

Wind Data Monitoring Equipment

3.5.4 According to the approved EM&A Manual, wind data monitoring equipment shall also be provided and set up for logging wind speed and wind direction near the dust monitoring locations. The equipment installation location shall be proposed by the ET and agreed with the IEC. For installation and operation of wind data monitoring equipment, the following points shall be observed:

1) The wind sensors should be installed 10 m above ground so that they are clear of obstructions or turbulence caused by buildings.
2) The wind data should be captured by a data logger. The data shall be downloaded for analysis at least once a month.
3) The wind data monitoring equipment should be re-calibrated at least once every six months.

4) Wind direction should be divided into 16 sectors of 22.5 degrees each.

3.5.5 ET has liaised with the landlords of the successful granted HVS installation premises. However, the owners rejected to provide premises for wind data monitoring equipment installation.

3.5.6 Under this situation, the ET proposed alternative methods to obtain representative wind data. Meteorological information as extracted from "the Hong Kong Observatory Ta Kwu Ling Station" is alternative method to obtain representative wind data. For Ta Kwu Ling Station, it is located nearby the Project site. Moreover, this station is located at 15m above mean sea level while its anemometer is located at 13m above the existing ground which in compliance with the general setting up requirement. Furthermore, this station also can be to provide the humidity, rainfall, and air pressure and temperature etc. meteorological information. In Hong Kong of a lot development projects, weather information extracted from Hong Kong Observatory is common alternative method if weather station installation not allowed.

Noise Monitoring

3.5.7 Sound level meter in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. The sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.

3.5.8 Noise monitoring equipment to be used for monitoring is listed in ***Table 3-6***.

Table 3-6 Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
Integrating Sound Level Meter	B&K Type 2238* or Rion NL-31* or Rion NL-52*
Calibrator	B&K Type 4231* or Quest QC-20* or Rion NC-74*
Portable Wind Speed Indicator	Testo Anemometer

** Instrument was used in the Reporting Period and the calibration certificate could be referred in Appendix F.*

3.5.9 Sound level meters listed above comply with the *International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1)* and *804: 1985 (Type 1)* specifications, as recommended in TM issued under the NCO. The acoustic calibrator and sound level meter to be used in the impact monitoring will be calibrated yearly.

Water Quality Monitoring

3.5.10 DO and water temperature should be measured in-situ by a DO/temperature meter. The instrument should be portable and weatherproof using a DC power source. It should have a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable. The equipment should be capable of measuring:

- a DO level in the range of 0-20 mg/l and 0-200% saturation; and
- a temperature of between 0 and 45 degree Celsius.

3.5.11 A portable pH meter capable of measuring a range between 0.0 and 14.0 should be provided to measure pH under the specified conditions accordingly to the APHA Standard Methods.

3.5.12 The instrument should be portable and weatherproof using a DC power source. It should have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU.

3.5.13 A portable, battery-operated echo sounder or tape measure will be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station as appropriate.

3.5.14 A water sampler e.g. Kahlsico Water Sampler, which is a transparent PVC cylinder with capacity not less than 2 litres, will be used for water sampling if water depth over than 0.5m. For

sampling from very shallow water depths e.g. <0.5 m, water sample collection will be directly from water surface below 100mm use sampling plastic bottle to avoid inclusion of bottom sediment or humus. Moreover, Teflon/stainless steel bailer or self-made sampling buckets maybe used for water sampling. The equipment used for sampling will be depended the sampling location and depth situations.

3.5.15 Water samples for laboratory measurement of SS will be collected in high density polythene bottles, packed in ice (cooled to 4 ºC without being frozen), and delivered to the laboratory in the same day as the samples were collected.

3.5.16 Analysis of suspended solids should be carried out in a HOKLAS or other accredited laboratory. Water samples of about 1L should be collected at the monitoring stations for carrying out the laboratory suspended solids determination. The SS determination work should start within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. The SS analyses should follow the *APHA Standard Methods 2540D* with Limit of Reporting of 2 mg/L.

3.5.17 Water quality monitoring equipment used in the impact monitoring is listed in ***Table 3-7***. Suspended solids (SS) analysis is carried out by a local HOKLAS-accredited laboratory, namely *ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd*.

Table 3-7 Water Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
Water Depth Detector	Eagle Sonar or tape measures
Water Sampler	A 2-litre transparent PVC cylinder with latex cups at both ends or teflon/stainless steel bailer or self-made sampling bucket
Thermometer & DO meter	YSI Professional Plus /YSI PRO20 Handheld Dissolved Oxygen Instrument*/ YSI 550A Multifunctional Meter/ YSI Professional DSS
pH meter	YSI Professional Plus / AZ8685 pH pen-style meter*/ YSI 6820/ 650MDS/ YSI Professional DSS
Turbidimeter	Hach 2100Q*/ YSI 6820/ 650MDS/ YSI Professional DSS
Sample Container	High density polythene bottles (provided by laboratory)
Storage Container	'Willow' 33-liter plastic cool box with Ice pad

** Instrument was used in the Reporting Period and the calibration certificate could be referred in Appendix F.*

3.6 MONITORING METHODOLOGY

1-hour TSP Monitoring

3.6.1 The 1-hour TSP monitor was a brand named "Sibata LD-3B Laser Dust monitor Particle Mass Profiler & Counter" which is a portable, battery-operated laser photometer. The 1-hour TSP meter provides a real time 1-hour TSP measurement based on 90^{o} light scattering. The 1-hour TSP monitor consists of the following:

(a.) A pump to draw sample aerosol through the optic chamber where TSP is measured;

(b.) A sheath air system to isolate the aerosol in the chamber to keep the optics clean for maximum reliability; and

(c.) A built-in data logger compatible with Windows based program to facilitate data collection, analysis and reporting.

3.6.2 The 1-hour TSP meter is used within the valid period as follow manufacturer's Operation and Service Manual.

24-hour TSP Monitoring

3.6.3 The equipment used for 24-hour TSP measurement is Tisch Environmental, Inc. Model TE-5170 TSP high volume air sampling system, which complied with *EPA Code of Federal Regulation, Appendix B to Part 50*. The High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) consists of the following:

(a.) An anodized aluminum shelter;
(b.) A 8"x10" stainless steel filter holder;
(c.) A blower motor assembly;
(d.) A continuous flow/pressure recorder;
(e.) A motor speed-voltage control/elapsed time indicator;
(f.) A 7-day mechanical timer, and
(g.) A power supply of 220v/50 Hz

3.6.4 The HVS is operated and calibrated on a regular basis in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction using Tisch Calibration Kit Model TE-5025A. Calibration would carry out in two month interval.

3.6.5 24-hour TSP is collected by the ET on filters of HVS and quantified by a local HOKLAS accredited laboratory, ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd (ALS), upon receipt of the samples. The ET keep all the sampled 24-hour TSP filters in normal air conditioned room conditions, i.e. 70% RH (Relative Humidity) and 25°C, for six months prior to disposal.

Noise Monitoring

3.6.6 Noise measurements were taken in terms of the A-weighted equivalent sound pressure level (L_{eq}) measured in decibels dB(A). Supplementary statistical results (L_{10} and L_{90}) were also obtained for reference.

3.6.7 During the monitoring, all noise measurements would be performed with the meter set to FAST response and on the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{eq}). $Leq_{(30min)}$ in six consecutive $Leq_{(5min)}$ measurements will use as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 0700-1900 hours on weekdays; $Leq_{(5min)}$ measurements would be used as monitoring parameter for other time periods (e.g. during restricted hours), if necessary.

3.6.8 Prior of noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter is checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. The checking is performed before and after the noise measurement.

Water Quality

3.6.9 Water quality monitoring is conducted at the designated or alternative locations. The sampling procedures with the in-situ monitoring are presented as below:

Sampling Procedure

3.6.10 A Digital Global Positioning System (GPS) is used to identify the designated monitoring stations prior to water sampling. A portable, battery-operated echo sounder or tape measurement is used for the determination of water depth at each station. At each station, water sample would be collected from 0.1m below water surface or the water surface to prevent the river bed sediment for stirring.

3.6.11 If the water level of a monitoring station is too shallow when sampling, sediment would be disturbed which affecting the accuracy of water quality monitoring. In order to avoid disturbing sediment, depth limits should be set up for the water sampling for the ease of reference. When the measured water depth of the monitoring station (both control and impact stations) is lower than 150mm, water monitoring would not be to perform at that monitoring location. Instead, the monitoring location will be moved to a temporary alternative location monitoring location based on the criteria below:-

(a) the alternative location should be either upstream or downstream of the original location and at the same the river/drain channel
(b) the alternative location should be within 15m far from the original location
(c) if no suitable alternative location could be found within 15m far from the original location, the sampling at that location will be cancelled since sampling at too far from the designated

location could not make a representative sample.

3.6.12 The sample container will be rinsed with a portion of the water sample. The water sample then will be transferred to the high-density polythene bottles as provided by the laboratory, labeled with a unique sample number and sealed with a screw cap.

3.6.13 Before sampling, general information such as the date and time of sampling, weather condition as well as the personnel responsible for the monitoring would be recorded on the field data sheet.

3.6.14 A 'Willow' 33-liter plastic cool box packed with ice will be used to preserve the water samples prior to arrival at the laboratory for chemical determination. The water temperature of the cool box is maintained at a temperature as close to 4^0C as possible without being frozen. Samples collected are delivered to the laboratory upon collection.

In-situ Measurement

3.6.15 YSI PRO20 Handheld Dissolved Oxygen Instrument is used for water in-situ measures, which automates the measurements and data logging of temperature, dissolved oxygen and dissolved oxygen saturation.

3.6.16 A portable AZ Model 8685 is used for in-situ pH measurement. The pH meter is capable of measuring pH in the range of 0 – 14 and readable to 0.1.

3.6.17 A portable Hach 2100Q Turbidimeter is used for in-situ turbidity measurement. The turbidity meter is capable of measuring turbidity in the range of 0 – 1000 NTU.

3.6.18 All in-situ measurement equipment are calibrated by HOKLAS accredited laboratory of three month interval.

Laboratory Analysis

3.6.19 All water samples analyzed Suspended Solids (SS) will be carried out by a local HOKLAS-accredited testing laboratory (ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd HOKLAS registration no. 66). SS determination using *APHA Standard Methods 2540D* as specified in the *EM&A Manual* will start within 48 hours of water sample receipt.

3.7 EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

3.7.1 Calibration of the HVS is performed upon installation and thereafter at bimonthly intervals in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction using the certified standard calibrator (TISCH Model TE-5025A). Moreover, the Calibration Kit would be calibrated annually. The calibration data are properly documented and the records are maintained by ET for future reference.

3.7.2 The 1-hour TSP meter was calibrated by the supplier prior to purchase. Zero response of the equipment would be checked before and after each monitoring event. Annually calibration with the High Volume Sampler (HVS) in same condition would be undertaken by the Laboratory.

3.7.3 The sound level meter and calibrator are calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme at yearly basis.

3.7.4 All water quality monitoring equipment would be calibrated by HOKLAS accredited laboratory of three month intervals.

3.7.5 The calibration certificates of all monitoring equipment used for the impact monitoring program in the Reporting Period and the HOKLAS accredited certificate of laboratory are attached in ***Appendix F***.

3.8 DERIVATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

3.8.1 The baseline results form the basis for determining the environmental acceptance criteria for the impact monitoring. According to the approved Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual, the air quality, construction noise and water quality criteria were set up, namely Action and Limit levels are listed in ***Tables 3-8, 3-9*** and ***3-10***.

Table 3-8 Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Station	Action Level (μg /m^3)		Limit Level (μg/m^3)	
	1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP	1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP
AM1b	265	143	500	260
AM2	268	149		
AM3	269	145		
AM4b	267	148		
AM5a	268	143		
AM6	269	148		
AM7b	275	156		
AM8	269	144		
AM9b	271	151		

Table 3-9 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

Monitoring Location	Action Level	Limit Level in dB(A)
	Time Period: 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays	
NM1, NM2a, NM3, NM4, NM5, NM6, NM7, NM8, NM9, NM10	When one or more documented complaints are received	75 dB(A)[Note 1 & Note 2]

Note 1: Acceptable Noise Levels for school should be reduced to 70 dB(A) and65 dB(A) during examination period.

Note 2: If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the NCA have to be followed.

Table 3-10 Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

Parameter	Performance criteria	Monitoring Location				
		WM1	WM2A(a)	WM2B	WM3x	WM4
DO (mg/L)	Action Level	(*)4.23	(**)4.00	(*)4.74	(**)4.00	(*)4.14
	Limit Level	(#)4.19	(**)4.00	(#)4.60	(**)4.00	(#)4.08
Turbidity (NTU)	Action Level	51.3	24.9	11.4	13.4	35.2
		AND 120% of upstream control station of the same day				
	Limit Level	67.6	33.8	12.3	14.0	38.4
		AND 130% of upstream control station of the same day				
SS (mg/L)	Action Level	54.5	14.6	11.8	12.6	39.4
		AND 120% of upstream control station of the same day				
	Limit Level	64.9	17.3	12.4	12.9	45.5
		AND 130% of upstream control station of the same day				

Remarks:

(*) *The Proposed **Action Level** of Dissolved Oxygen is adopted to be used 5%-ile of baseline data*

(**) *The Proposed **Action & Limit Level** of Dissolved Oxygen is used 4mg/L*

(#) *The Proposed **Limit Level** of Dissolved Oxygen is adopted to be used 1%-ile of baseline data*

3.8.2 Should non-compliance of the environmental quality criteria occurs, remedial actions will be triggered according to the Event and Action Plan which presented in ***Appendix G.***

3.9 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL

3.9.1 All monitoring data will be handled by the ET's in-house data recording and management system.

The monitoring data recorded in the equipment will be downloaded directly from the equipment at the end of each monitoring day. The downloaded monitoring data will input into a computerized database maintained by the ET. The laboratory results will be input directly into the computerized database and checked by personnel other than those who input the data.

3.9.2 For monitoring parameters that require laboratory analysis, the local laboratory shall follow the QA/QC requirements as set out under the HOKLAS scheme for the relevant laboratory tests.

4 AIR QUALITY MONITORING

4.1 GENERAL

4.1.1 In the Reporting Period, construction works under the project have been commenced in Contracts 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 and Contract SS C505. Hence, air quality monitoring was performed at all designated locations.

4.1.2 The air quality monitoring schedule is presented in ***Appendix H*** and the monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections.

4.2 AIR QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS

4.2.1 In the Reporting Period, a total of ***135*** events of 1-hour TSP and ***45*** events 24-hours TSP monitoring were carried out and the monitoring results are summarized in ***Tables 4-1 to 4-9***. The detailed 24-hour TSP monitoring data are presented in ***Appendix I*** and the relevant graphical plots are shown in ***Appendix J***.

Table 4-1 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM1b

Date	24-hour TSP (μg/m³)	1-hour TSP (μg/m³)				
		Date	Start Time	1st reading	2nd reading	3rd reading
3-Nov-17	135	4-Nov-17	8:57	54	52	60
9-Nov-17	81	10-Nov-17	13:18	69	62	64
15-Nov-17	71	16-Nov-17	10:04	99	81	62
21-Nov-17	114	22-Nov-17	9:31	54	48	107
27-Nov-17	115	28-Nov-17	9:48	84	79	81
Average (Range)	**103 (71 – 135)**	Average (Range)		**70 (48 – 107)**		

Table 4-2 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM2

Date	24-hour TSP (μg/m³)	1-hour TSP (μg/m³)				
		Date	Start Time	1st reading	2nd reading	3rd reading
3-Nov-17	***167***	4-Nov-17	9:01	98	106	92
9-Nov-17	125	10-Nov-17	13:24	67	65	67
15-Nov-17	140	16-Nov-17	9:49	112	101	65
21-Nov-17	103	22-Nov-17	9:23	51	60	111
27-Nov-17	123	28-Nov-17	9:43	86	87	86
Average (Range)	**132 (103 – 167)**	Average (Range)		**84 (51 – 112)**		

Remarks: *bold with italic indicated Limit Level exceedance*

Table 4-3 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM3

Date	24-hour TSP (μg/m³)	1-hour TSP (μg/m³)				
		Date	Start Time	1st reading	2nd reading	3rd reading
4-Nov-17	***188***	4-Nov-17	10:18	94	101	97
9-Nov-17	133	10-Nov-17	13:36	64	62	65
15-Nov-17	64	16-Nov-17	9:30	86	68	76
21-Nov-17	132	22-Nov-17	9:18	52	64	130
27-Nov-17	142	28-Nov-17	9:37	94	98	95
Average (Range)	**132 (64 – 188)**	Average (Range)		**83 (52 – 130)**		

Remarks: *bold with italic indicated Limit Level exceedance*

Table 4-4 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM4b

Date	24-hour TSP (μg/m³)	1-hour TSP (μg/m³)				
		Date	Start Time	1st reading	2nd reading	3rd reading
4-Nov-17	107	2-Nov-17	10:00	93	95	97
10-Nov-17	78	8-Nov-17	9:38	39	42	46
16-Nov-17	49	14-Nov-17	9:26	35	40	43
22-Nov-17	109	20-Nov-17	9:50	31	30	26
28-Nov-17	24	25-Nov-17	8:30	56	48	53
Average (Range)	**73 (24 – 109)**	Average (Range)		**52 (26 – 97)**		

Table 4-5 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM5a

Date	24-hour TSP (μg/m³)	1-hour TSP (μg/m³)				
		Date	Start Time	1st reading	2nd reading	3rd reading
4-Nov-17	***242***	2-Nov-17	10:03	86	88	89
10-Nov-17	101	8-Nov-17	9:35	38	44	49
16-Nov-17	37	14-Nov-17	9:27	33	37	42
22-Nov-17	125	20-Nov-17	10:06	30	32	31
28-Nov-17	43	25-Nov-17	8:32	58	50	56
Average (Range)	**110 (37 – 242)**	Average (Range)		**51 (30 – 89)**		

Remarks: *bold with italic indicated Limit Level exceedance*

Table 4-6 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM6

Date	24-hour TSP (μg/m³)	1-hour TSP (μg/m³)				
		Date	Start Time	1st reading	2nd reading	3rd reading
4-Nov-17	***194***	2-Nov-17	10:13	87	83	85
10-Nov-17	88	8-Nov-17	9:28	39	40	46
16-Nov-17	70	14-Nov-17	9:21	41	40	43
22-Nov-17	135	20-Nov-17	10:17	47	37	33
28-Nov-17	91	25-Nov-17	13:00	53	48	58
Average (Range)	**116 (70 – 194)**	Average (Range)		**52 (33 – 87)**		

Remarks: *bold with italic indicated Limit Level exceedance*

Table 4-7 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM7b

Date	24-hour TSP (μg/m³)	1-hour TSP (μg/m³)				
		Date	Start Time	1st reading	2nd reading	3rd reading
4-Nov-17	131	2-Nov-17	9:36	72	78	73
10-Nov-17	111	8-Nov-17	9:24	39	41	46
16-Nov-17	77	14-Nov-17	9:17	33	39	44
22-Nov-17	150	20-Nov-17	9:21	33	37	41
28-Nov-17	103	25-Nov-17	8:47	80	68	77
Average (Range)	**114 (77 – 150)**	Average (Range)		**53 (33 – 80)**		

Table 4-8 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM8

Date	24-hour TSP (μg/m³)	1-hour TSP (μg/m³)				
		Date	Start Time	1st reading	2nd reading	3rd reading
4-Nov-17	59	2-Nov-17	10:07	77	80	78
10-Nov-17	69	8-Nov-17	9:17	42	44	46
16-Nov-17	32	14-Nov-17	9:09	40	40	47
22-Nov-17	62	20-Nov-17	13:49	44	45	46
28-Nov-17	41	25-Nov-17	9:01	58	46	55
Average (Range)	**53 (32 – 69)**	Average (Range)		**53 (40 – 80)**		

Table 4-9 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM9b

Date	24-hour TSP (μg/m³)	1-hour TSP (μg/m³)				
		Date	Start Time	1st reading	2nd reading	3rd reading
3-Nov-17	74	4-Nov-17	9:34	72	76	77
9-Nov-17	29	10-Nov-17	9:39	55	68	63
15-Nov-17	31	16-Nov-17	9:44	45	43	51
21-Nov-17	69	22-Nov-17	9:48	30	33	40
27-Nov-17	49	28-Nov-17	9:06	39	35	53
Average (Range)	**50 (29 – 74)**	Average (Range)		**52 (30 – 77)**		

4.2.1 As shown in ***Tables 4-1 to 4-9***, all the 1-hour TSP monitoring results were below the Action/Limit Levels. For 24-hour TSP, there were 4 Action Level exceedances recorded at AM2, AM3, AM5a and AM6 in the Reporting Period. Notification of Exceedance (NOE) was issued to relevant parties upon confirmation of the result and Investigation Reports for the exceedances have conducted by ET accordingly. According to the observation during site audit, the Contractor had properly implemented the dust mitigation measures such as provided water spraying on construction area and site haul road regularly. Moreover, water tanker and road sweeper were deployed the main road on regular basis to suppress fugitive dust and remover dirt and debris on road. The completed Investigation Reports for the exceedances are attached in ***Appendix N***.

4.2.2 The meteorological data during the impact monitoring days are summarized in ***Appendix K***.

5 CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

5.1 GENERAL

5.1.1 In the Reporting Period, construction works under the project have been commenced in Contracts 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 and Contract SS C505 and noise monitoring was performed at all designated locations.

5.1.2 The noise monitoring schedule is presented in ***Appendix H*** and the monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections.

5.2 NOISE MONITORING RESULTS

5.2.1 In the Reporting Period, a total of **40** events noise measurements were carried out at the designated locations. The sound level meter was set in 1m from the exterior of the building façade including noise monitoring locations NM1, NM3, NM4, NM5, NM6, NM7, NM8 and NM9. Therefore, no façade correction (+3 dB(A)) is added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines. However, free-field status were performed at NM2a and NM10 and façade correction (+3 dB(A)) has added according to the requirement in this month. The noise monitoring results at the designated locations are summarized in ***Tables 5-1 and 5-2.*** The detailed noise monitoring data are presented in ***Appendix I*** and the relevant graphical plots are shown in ***Appendix J***.

Table 5-1 Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results

Construction Noise Level ($L_{eq30min}$), dB(A)					
Date	**NM1**	**NM2a(*)**	**NM8**	**NM9**	**NM10(*)**
10-Nov-17	60	64	63	65	69
16-Nov-17	58	70	63	62	66
22-Nov-17	59	74	61	61	66
28-Nov-17	57	72	61	63	64
Limit Level	**75 dB(A)**				

Remarks

(*) façade correction (+3 dB(A) is added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines

Table 5-2 Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results

Construction Noise Level ($L_{eq30min}$), dB(A)					
Date	**NM3**	**NM4**	**NM5**	**NM6**	**NM7**
2-Nov-17	60	63	66	65	59
8-Nov-17	59	64	53	59	60
14-Nov-17	62	66	52	59	59
20-Nov-17	58	64	51	59	60
Limit Level	**75 dB(A)**				

5.2.2 As shown in ***Tables 5-1 and 5-2***, the noise level measured at all designated monitoring locations were below 75dB(A). Moreover, no valid noise complaint (which triggered Action Level exceedance) was recorded in the Reporting Period.

6 WATER QUALITY MONITORING

6.1 GENERAL

6.1.1 In the Reporting Period, construction works under the project has been commenced in Contracts 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 and Contract SS C505 and water quality monitoring was performed at all designated locations. The water quality monitoring schedule is presented in ***Appendix H***. The monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections.

6.2 RESULTS OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING

6.2.1 In the Reporting Period, a total of thirteen (13) sampling days was scheduled to carry out for all designated locations with their control stations.

6.2.2 The key monitoring parameters including Dissolved Oxygen, Turbidity and Suspended Solids are summarized in ***Tables 6-1 to 6-5***. Breaches of water quality monitoring criteria are shown in ***Table 6-6***. Detailed monitoring database including in-situ measurements and laboratory analysis data are shown in ***Appendix I*** and the relevant graphical plot are shown in ***Appendix J***.

Table 6-1 Water Quality Monitoring Results Associated of Contracts 2 and 3

Date	Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
	WM4	WM4-CA	WM4-CB	WM4	WM4-CA	WM4-CB	WM4	WM4-CA	WM4-CB
1-Nov-17	8.2	9.1	7.5	9.1	4.5	6.4	10.0	3.5	5.5
3-Nov-17	8.1	9.0	7.1	17.1	5.1	7.7	20.5	3.5	8.0
6-Nov-17	7.8	8.5	7.3	15.5	4.0	7.8	22.0	5.0	8.0
8-Nov-17	6.6	7.1	5.8	8.3	4.4	9.9	11.0	4.0	8.0
10-Nov-17	5.2	5.2	4.3	12.8	6.0	9.5	16.5	3.5	6.5
14-Nov-17	4.3	4.5	3.7	21.9	4.6	6.9	23.0	4.0	11.5
16-Nov-17	4.7	4.9	4.5	14.0	4.6	6.6	26.0	<2	5.5
18-Nov-17	5.2	7.2	7.3	20.0	11.0	12.5	23.0	4.0	8.0
20-Nov-17	7.1	7.8	5.0	11.1	3.8	7.4	16.5	<2	7.0
22-Nov-17	7.5	8.0	6.0	12.6	3.4	6.4	15.5	<2	5.0
24-Nov-17	8.0	8.3	6.8	9.1	5.4	10.3	7.0	<2	12.5
28-Nov-17	7.7	8.1	6.4	11.2	4.3	7.1	15.0	3.0	7.5
30-Nov-17	7.0	7.7	6.2	11.2	6.2	10.2	11.0	2.5	7.0

Table 6-2 Water Quality Monitoring Results Associated of Contracts 6 and SS C505

Date	Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
	WM1	WM1-C	WM1	WM1-C	WM1	WM1-C
1-Nov-17	9.0	8.8	26.3	15.1	19.0	10.0
3-Nov-17	9.0	9.8	29.5	27.9	22.0	16.0
6-Nov-17	8.4	8.9	27.2	13.6	24.5	6.0
8-Nov-17	8.1	8.2	27.2	21.0	20.5	21.0
10-Nov-17	7.7	7.8	29.3	17.2	24.0	10.5
14-Nov-17	7.1	7.4	40.4	15.2	27.5	12.0
16-Nov-17	5.5	5.3	49.9	30.3	37.5	22.0
18-Nov-17	6.8	7.4	22.1	16.6	19.5	13.0
20-Nov-17	7.8	8.4	22.6	25.8	13.5	15.5
22-Nov-17	7.7	7.5	21.7	17.3	17.0	11.0
24-Nov-17	8.3	8.3	13.4	11.5	6.5	4.5
28-Nov-17	7.5	7.3	15.7	11.7	14.5	6.5
30-Nov-17	6.7	6.7	20.4	12.7	14.0	5.5

Table 6-3 Water Quality Monitoring Results Associated only Contract 6

Date	Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)				Turbidity (NTU)				Suspended Solids (mg/L)			
	WM2A(a)	WM2A-Cx	WM2B	WM2B-C	WM2A(a)	WM2A-Cx	WM2B	WM2B-C	WM2A(a)	WM2A-Cx	WM2B	WM2B- C
1-Nov-17	8.3	9.2	*	*	9.0	4.1	*	*	7.0	<2	*	*
3-Nov-17	8.6	8.3	*	*	7.9	72.7	*	*	5.0	151.5	*	*
6-Nov-17	8.3	8.4	*	*	8.9	6.2	*	*	3.0	<2	*	*
8-Nov-17	5.8	7.8	*	*	22.7	12.7	*	*	14.5	3.5	*	*
10-Nov-17	7.1	7.6	*	*	12.6	13.1	*	*	8.5	2.0	*	*
14-Nov-17	6.3	5.8	*	*	11.6	23.5	*	*	6.5	10.5	*	*
16-Nov-17	6.7	8.5	*	*	16.2	11.1	*	*	14.0	6.0	*	*
18-Nov-17	6.3	6.2	*	*	11.6	7.5	*	*	5.5	<2	*	*
20-Nov-17	7.0	7.3	*	*	10.3	9.5	*	*	7.5	4.0	*	*
22-Nov-17	7.5	7.3	*	*	7.4	6.4	*	*	6.5	7.0	*	*
24-Nov-17	7.6	8.0	*	*	10.6	7.1	*	*	5.0	<2	*	*
28-Nov-17	7.5	7.2	*	*	10.3	15.0	*	*	7.0	8.5	*	*
30-Nov-17	7.1	7.0	*	*	23.3	10.6	*	*	12.0	3.0	*	*

Remarks: ** water sampling was unable to carry out at WM2B and WM2B-C due to shallow water (water depth under 150mm*

Table 6-4 Water Quality Monitoring Results Associated Contracts 2 and 6

Date	Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
	WM3x	WM3-C	WM3x	WM3-C	WM3x	WM3-C
1-Nov-17	8.1	7.7	5.0	5.3	5.5	9.0
3-Nov-17	8.8	8.0	8.0	9.7	6.0	17.0
6-Nov-17	7.9	7.6	12.4	3.2	12.0	6.0
8-Nov-17	7.8	6.7	13.1	8.2	12.5	9.0
10-Nov-17	6.0	5.4	7.8	10.6	4.0	23.0
14-Nov-17	4.7	4.1	7.5	40.7	9.5	62.5
16-Nov-17	4.8	4.7	4.2	12.8	6.5	62.0
18-Nov-17	4.2	7.2	13.0	3.3	10.0	8.0
20-Nov-17	8.1	7.8	5.1	8.7	8.0	12.0
22-Nov-17	7.3	7.8	9.8	3.7	7.5	2.5
24-Nov-17	7.3	7.8	5.3	3.6	3.0	<2
28-Nov-17	7.9	7.7	4.7	4.2	6.0	4.5
30-Nov-17	6.5	7.6	5.9	5.5	4.0	<2

Table 6-5 Action and Limit (A/L) Levels Exceedance Recorded

Location	Dissolved Oxygen		Turbidity		Suspended Solids		Total Exceedance		Project Related exceedance	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
WM1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WM2A(a)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WM2B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WM3x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WM4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No of Exceedance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

6.2.3 In this Reporting Period, no exceedance was recorded for the Project as summarized in ***Table 6-5***. No NOE was issued and no corrective measures were undertaken in the Reporting Period.

7 ECOLOGY MONITORING

7.1 GENERAL

7.1.1 Ecology monitoring for woodland compensation was shall be conducted at bi-monthly interval for the first year and the monitoring frequency would be reduced to quarterly from the second year.

7.1.2 The last bi-monthly ecological monitoring report (July - August 2017) was submitted to EPD in September 2017. In the Reporting Period, transect inspection was carried out on 23 October 2017 while the quadrat monitoring was conducted on 23 October 2017 and 1 November 2017. The Quarterly Ecological Monitoring Report for period of September to November 2017 will be submitted as standalone as supplementary of this EM&A Report in December 2017.

8 WASTE MANAGEMENT

8.1 GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT

8.1.1 Waste management was carried out in accordance with the Waste Management Plan (WMP) for each contract.

8.2 RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES

8.2.1 All types of waste arising from the construction work are classified into the following:

- Construction & Demolition (C&D) Material;
- Chemical Waste;
- General Refuse; and
- Excavated Soil.

8.2.2 The quantities of waste for disposal in this Reporting Period are summarized in ***Tables 8-1*** and ***8-2*** and the Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table is shown in ***Appendix L***. Whenever possible, materials were reused on-site as far as practicable.

Table 8-1 Summary of Quantities of Inert C&D Materials for the Project

Type of Waste	Contract 2		Contract 3		Contract 4		Contract 6		Contract 7		Contract SS C505		Total Qty.
	Qty.	Disposal location	Qty.	Disposal location	Qty.	Disposal location	Qty.	Disposal location	Qty.	Disposal location	Qty.	Disposal location	
C&D Materials (Inert) (in '000m^3)	**65.9811**	--	**3.051**	--	0	--	**4.523**	--	**2.036**	--	**3.248**	--	**78.8391**
Reused in this Contract (Inert) (in '000 m^3)	0	--	**0.210**	--	0	--	**0**	--	0	--	**0.160**	--	**0.37**
Reused in other Contracts/ Projects (Inert) (in '000 m^3)	**0.1339**	Recycling facility as approved alternative site	0	--	0	--	0	--	0	--	0	--	**0.1339**
Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (in '000 m^3)	**65.8473**	Tuen Mun 38	**1.841**	Tuen Mun 38	0	--	**4.523**	Tuen Mun 38	**2.036**	Tuen Mun 38	**3.068**	TKO 137	**77.3153**

Table 8-2 Summary of Quantities of C&D Wastes for the Project

Type of Waste	Contract 2		Contract 3		Contract 4		Contract 6		Contract 7		Contract SS C505		Total Quantity
	Qty.	Disposal location	Qty.	Disposal location	Qty.	Disposal location	Qty.	Disposal location	Qty.	Disposal location	Qty.	Disposal location	
Recycled Metal ('000kg) #	**0.0113**	Licensed collector	0	-	0	--	0	--	**29.7**	Licensed collector	**446.27**	Licensed collector	**475.9813**
Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing ('000kg) #	**0.300**	Licensed collector	0	-	0	-	**0.820**	Licensed collector	**0.1**	Licensed collector	**1.810**	Licensed collector	**3.03**
Recycled Plastic ('000kg) #	**2.1800**	Licensed collector	0	-	0	--	0	--	**0.001**	Licensed collector	**0.069**	Licensed collector	**2.25**
Chemical Wastes ('000kg) #	**1.3320**	Licensed collector	0	-	0	--	0	--	0	--	0	--	**1.332**
General Refuses ('000m^3)	**0.7348**	NENT	**0.150**	NENT	0	--	**0.418**	NENT	**0.03**	NENT	**1.931**	NENT	**3.2638**

Remark #: Unit of recycled metal, recycled paper/ cardboard packing, recycled plastic and chemical waste for Contract 3 was in ('000m^3).

9 SITE INSPECTION

9.1 REQUIREMENTS

9.1.1 According to the approved EM&A Manual, the environmental site inspection shall be formulation by ET Leader. Weekly environmental site inspections should carry out to confirm the environmental performance.

9.2 FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH

Contract 2

9.2.1 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection for Contract 2 to evaluate the site environmental performance has been carried out by the RE, IEC, ET and the Contractor on **3, 10, 17 and 24 November 2017**. No non-compliance was noted.

9.2.2 The findings / deficiencies of ***Contract 2*** that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in ***Table 9-1***.

Table 9-1 Site Observations for Contract 2

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
3 Nov 2017	• Mud and silt cumulated under the site hoarding was observed. Mud and silt should be cleaned to prevent overflow to the nearby u-channel. (South Portal)	• The mud and silt were cleared.
10 Nov 2017	• Overload waste skip was observed, the Contractor should remove the waste more frequently. (Mid-Vent) • The Contractor was reminded to cover the open stockpile with tarpaulin sheet to minimize dust impact. (South Portal)	• The waste in the waste skip was cleared. • Not required for reminder.
17 Nov 2017	• General refuse scattered on site was observed. Housekeeping should be improved to maintain the site clean and tidy. (South Portal) • As a reminder, all water discharge from site should be diverted to proper de-silting facilities. (South Portal)	• Housekeeping has been improved. General refuse was removed. • Not required for reminder.
24 Nov 2017	• No adverse environmental issue was observed.	• NA

Contract 3

9.2.3 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection for Contract 3 to evaluate the site environmental performance has been carried out by the RE, IEC, ET and the Contractor on **2, 9, 15, 23 and 30 November 2017**. No non-compliance was noted.

9.2.4 The findings / deficiencies of ***Contract 3*** that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in ***Table 9-2***.

Table 9-2 Site Observations for Contract 3

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
2 Nov 2017	• No adverse environmental issue was observed.	• NA
9 Nov 2017	• Incomplete earth bund along the river at DC02 was observed, the Contractor should provide a proper earth bunds and cover of the slope to prevent surface run-off entering the river.	• Earth bund was completed at DC02.

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
15 Nov 2017	• The exposed slope was observed partially covered, the Contractor should cover the entire slope with tarpaulin sheet to minimize generation of muddy runoff. (BC02) • Scattered of construction materials and chemical container were observed near the wastewater treatment facilities, the Contractor should remove the chemical container and improve the housekeeping. • Chemical container without label was observed, the Contractor should provide label for all chemical stored on site. • The Contractor was reminded to remove the stagnant water after rain	• The exposed slope is properly covered with tarpaulin sheet. • The scattered of construction materials and chemical container were cleaned and removed from site. • The chemical containers are provided with proper label. • Not required for reminder.
23 Nov 2017	• The Contractor was reminded to provide regular water spraying for haul road to prevent dust emission.	• Not required for reminder.
30 Nov 2017	• No adverse environmental issue was observed.	• NA

Contract 4

9.2.5 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection for Contract 4 to evaluate the site environmental performance has been carried out by the RE, IEC, ET and the Contractor on **3, 10, 17 and 20 November 2017**. No non-compliance was noted.

9.2.6 The findings / deficiencies of ***Contract 4*** that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in ***Table 9-3***.

Table 9-3 Site Observations for Contract 4

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
3 Nov 2017	• No adverse environmental issue was observed.	• NA
10 Nov 2017	• No adverse environmental issue was observed.	• NA
17 Nov 2017	• No adverse environmental issue was observed.	• NA
20 Nov 2017	• No adverse environmental issue was observed.	• NA

Contract 6

9.2.7 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection for Contract 6 to evaluate the site environmental performance has been carried out by the RE, IEC, ET and the Contractor on **2, 9, 16, 23 and 30 November 2017**. No non-compliance was noted.

9.2.8 The findings / deficiencies of ***Contract 6*** that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in ***Table 9-4***.

Table 9-4 Site Observations for Contract 6

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
2 Nov 2017	• Sand and gravel on public access road at Dong Dong Shan was observed, the Contractor should clean up the public road and to maintain the cleanliness. Also, a proper	• Cleanliness of public road was improved and maintained and

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
	vehicle wheel washing should be provided at the site exits in Dong Dong Shan. • The Contractor was reminded to ensure all vehicles are washed off all mud from the vehicle's body before leaving the site at Bridge Y.	vehicle wheel washing facility was improved. • Not required for reminder.
9 Nov 2017	• No adverse environmental issue was observed.	• NA
16 Nov 2017	• It was reminded to maintain proper tree protection zone. • It was reminded that site cleanliness should be maintained.	• Not required for reminder. • Not required for reminder.
23 Nov 2017	• No adverse environmental issue was observed.	• NA
30 Nov 2017	• Muddy trails on public road at site exit in Nylon Dam were observed. The Contractor should clean up the muddy trails and properly maintain the site exit and cleanliness of public road.	• The public road has been kept clean and no muddy trails or debris were observed.

Contract SS C505

9.2.9 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection for Contract SS C505 to evaluate the site environmental performance has been carried out by the RE, ET and the Contractor on **1, 8, 15, 22 and 29 November 2017** in which IEC joined the site inspection on **15 November 2017**. No non-compliance was noted.

9.2.10 The findings / deficiencies of ***Contract SS C505*** that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in ***Table 9-5***.

Table 9-5 Site Observations for Contract SS C505

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
1 Nov 2017	• Empty cement bags were observed at M/F of PTB. The Contractor was advised to place empty cement bags inside garbage bags to minimize dust impact.	• Empty cement bags were disposed.
8 Nov 2017	• No adverse environmental issue was observed.	• NA
15 Nov 2017	• No adverse environmental issue was observed.	• NA
22 Nov 2017	• The Contractor was reminded to cover open cement bags with tarpaulin sheet to minimize dust impact.	• Not required for reminder.
29 Nov 2017	• Air compressor without drip tray was observed on the work area of PTB. The Contractor was advised to provide drip tray for air compressor to avoid oil leakage.	• Drip tray was provided for air compressor.

Contract 7

9.2.11 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection for Contract 7 to evaluate the site environmental performance has been carried out by the RE, IEC, ET and the Contractor on **3, 10, 17 and 21 November 2017**. No non-compliance was noted.

9.2.12 The findings / deficiencies of ***Contract 7*** that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in ***Table 9-6***.

Table 9-6 Site Observations for Contract 7

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
3 Nov 2017	• As a reminder for dry season, water spraying frequency should be increased for the haul road to minimize dust impact	• Not required for reminder.
10 Nov 2017	• The Contractor was reminded to provide dust mitigation measures such as water spraying on haul road during dry season.	• Not required for reminder.
17 Nov 2017	• C&D waste cumulated on site was observed. C&D waste should be cleaned more frequency.	• The C&D waste was removed from site.
21 Nov 2017	• Accumulation of sediment in sedimentation tank was observed near site entrance. The Contractor was advised to remove the sediment inside sedimentation tank to enhance the capacity of sedimentation tank.	• Regularly cleaning of the sedimentation tank was carried out.

9.2.13 General housekeeping such as daily site tidiness and cleanliness should be maintained for all Contracts. Furthermore, the Contractors were reminded to implement Waste Management Plan of the Project.

10 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE

10.1 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTIONS

10.1.1 In the Reporting Period, no summons and prosecution under the EM&A Programme was lodged for all Contracts. However, one (1) documented environmental complaint was received regarding air quality issue under the EM&A Programme and the details are summarized below. Moreover, there was one outstanding complaint investigation for the past reporting month. The status of the investigation report and finding and listed below.

Date of complaint	Complaint Detail	Investigation Status
27 September 2017 (past reporting month)	An anonymous complainant was received by the police regarding construction noise heard at night. The police came to North Portal Site of Contract 2 for investigation around 8:00pm and 1:00am and they checked the validity of the CNPs and no further comment and action were undertaken.	Investigation result revealed that the construction works at North Portal Site of Contract 2 during restricted hours were fully complied the CNP condition. The Investigation Report has been conducted by ET and no further comment from IEC. The detailed Investigation Reports were shown in ***Appendix O***.
7 and 21 November 2017	A public complaint was received by 1823 on 7 November 2017 regarding the dust pollution causing by construction site near in Tai Tong Wu and construction vehicles. On 21 November 2017, the complainant further complained about the day time air pollution and questioned about the monitoring schedule of the monitoring programme executed for the project.	Inspection was carried out at related Contract 2 and Contract 6 accordingly. The IR revealed that the Contractors have properly implemented dust mitigation measures and no adverse dust impact caused by the construction site was observed. It was considered that the complaint was related to traffic dust from public road which frequent use by dump truck and heavy vehicle in dry season. The Investigation Report has been conducted by ET and no further comment from IEC. The detailed Investigation Reports were shown in ***Appendix O***.

10.1.2 On 30 November 2017, ET and IEC were notified a suspected illegal dumping under Contract 6 which happened in April 2017. The case was under investigation by EPD.

10.1.3 The statistical summary of environmental complaint is presented in ***Tables 10-1, 10-2*** and ***10-3***.

Table 10-1 Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints

Reporting Period	Contract No	Environmental Complaint Statistics			Project related complaint
		Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature	
19 May 2014 – 31 Oct 2017	Contract 2	0	**31**	• **(18)Water Quality** • **(7) Dust** • **(5) Noise** • **(1) dust & noise**	**(6) water quality** **(2) dust** **(1) noise**
06 Nov 2013 – 31 Oct 201	Contract 3	0	**5**	• **(1) Dust** • **(3) Water quality** • **(1) Noise**	**0**
16 Aug 2013 – 31 Oct 201	Contract 5	0	**4**	• **(3) Dust** • **(1) Noise**	**0**

Reporting Period	Contract No	Environmental Complaint Statistics			Project related complaint
		Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature	
16 Aug 2013 – 31 Oct 201	Contract 6	0	**34**	• **(23) Water Quality** • **(7) Dust** • **(2) Noise** • **(1) Nuisance** • **(1) Noise and dust**	**(7) water quality** **(3) dust** **(1) Nuisance** **(1) Water quality and dust**
15 Feb 2016 – 31 Oct 201	Contract 7	0	**2**	• **(1) Noise** • **(1) Water quality and dust**	**(1) Water quality and dust**
16 Aug 2013 – 31 Oct 201	SS C505	0	**3**	• **(1) Noise** • **(1) dust** • **(1) Water quality and dust**	**(1) Water quality and dust**
1 – 30 Nov 2017	Contract 2	**1**	**32**	• **(18)Water Quality** • **(8) Dust** • **(5) Noise** • **(1) dust & noise**	NA
	Contract 3	0	**5**	• **(1) Dust** • **(3) Water quality** • **(1) Noise**	NA
	Contract 4	0	0	NA	NA
	Contract 6	**1**	**35**	• **(23) Water Quality** • **(8) Dust** • **(2) Noise** • **(1) Nuisance** • **(1) Noise and dust**	NA
	Contract 7	0	**2**	• **(1) Noise** • **(1) Water quality and dust**	NA
	SS C505	0	**3**	• **(1) Noise** • **(1) dust** • **(1) Water quality and dust**	NA

Table 10-2 Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons

Reporting Period	Contract No	Environmental Summons Statistics		
		Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature
19 May 2014 – 31 Oct 2017	Contract 2	0	**1**	contravening the Water Pollution Control (General) Regulations
06 Nov 2013 – 31 Oct 201	Contract 3	0	0	NA
16 Aug 2013 – 31 Oct 201	Contract 5	0	0	NA
16 Aug 2013 – 31 Oct 201	Contract 6	0	0	NA
15 Feb 2016 – 31 Oct 201	Contract 7	0	0	NA
16 Aug 2013 – 31 Oct 201	SS C505	0	0	NA
1 – 30 Nov 2017	Contract 2	0	**1**	NA
	Contract 3	0	0	NA
	Contract 4	0	0	NA
	Contract 6	0	0	NA
	Contract 7	0	0	NA
	SS C505	0	0	NA

Table 10-3 Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecutions

Reporting Period	Contract No	Environmental Prosecutions Statistics		
		Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature
19 May 2014 – 31 Oct 2017	Contract 2	0	**1**	contravening the Water Pollution Control (General) Regulations
06 Nov 2013 – 31 Oct 201	Contract 3	0	0	NA
16 Aug 2013 – 31 Oct 201	Contract 5	0	0	NA
16 Aug 2013 – 31 Oct 201	Contract 6	0	0	NA
15 Feb 2016 – 31 Oct 201	Contract 7	0	0	NA
16 Aug 2013 – 31 Oct 201	SS C505	0	0	NA
1 – 30 Nov 2017	Contract 2	0	**1**	NA
	Contract 3	0	0	NA
	Contract 4	0	0	NA
	Contract 6	0	0	NA
	Contract 7	0	0	NA
	SS C505	0	0	NA

11 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES

11.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

11.1.1 The environmental mitigation measures that recommended in the Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (ISEMM) in the approved EM&A Manual covered the issues of dust, noise, water and waste and they are summarized presented in ***Appendix M.***

11.1.2 All contracts under the Project shall be implementing the required environmental mitigation measures according to the approved EM&A Manual as subject to the site condition. Environmental mitigation measures generally implemented by Contracts 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and Contract SS C505 in this Reporting Period are summarized in ***Table 11-1***.

Table 11-1 Environmental Mitigation Measures

Issues	Environmental Mitigation Measures
Water Quality	• Wastewater to be treated by the wastewater treatment facilities i.e. sedimentation tank or similar facility before discharge.
Air Quality	• Maintain damp / wet surface on access road • Low vehicular speed within the works areas. • All vehicles must use wheel washing facility before off site • Sprayed water during breaking works • A cleaning truck was regularly performed on the public road to prevent fugitive dust emission
Noise	• Restrain operation time of plants from 07:00 to 19:00 on any working day except for Public Holiday and Sunday. • Keep good maintenance of plants • Place noisy plants away from residence or school • Provide noise barriers or hoarding to enclose the noisy plants or works • Shut down the plants when not in used.
Waste and Chemical Management	• On-site sorting prior to disposal • Follow requirements and procedures of the “Trip-ticket System” • Predict required quantity of concrete accurately • Collect the unused fresh concrete at designated locations in the sites for subsequent disposal
General	• The site was generally kept tidy and clean.

11.2 TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH

11.2.1 As advised by the ER, the construction works under Contract 5 was substantially completed on 31 August 2016. Construction activities for other Contracts in the coming month are listed below:

Contract 2

Mid-Vent Portal	• Construction of Cut and Cover structure and backfilling • Construction of adit enlargement internal structure • Adit and stud tunnel internal structure • Ventilation building superstructure and internal structure works • Structure connecting the adit tunnel, and ventilation building • Temporary drainage system
North Portal	• Construction of retaining wall, permanent drainage, footways and stairs • Southbound tunnel bench excavation • Southbound tunnel lining, internal structure, backfilling and construction of cross passage • Northbound tunnel bench excavation, waterproofing, lining and cross passage • Construction of connecting structures between the ventilation building and tunnels • TBM/ Mechanical excavation of tunnels North ventilation building superstructure, internal structure and

	backfilling • Dismantling of Mortar plant and tower crane no.2 • E&M installation inside the tunnel
South Portal	• Post-excavation activities and earthwork • Tunnel internal structure, construction of CP and tunnel backfilling • South ventilation building superstructure, internal structure, UU and E&M installation • Southbound and Northbound tunnel invert, waterproofing and lining • Construction of Permanent Retaining Walls and backfilling • Installation of aluminum cladding at South ventilation building
Admin Building	• Construction of permanent drainage and fencing wall • Building internal structure, fitting out work, curtain wall, drainage, UU and E&M installation

Contract 3

- Cable detection and trail trenches
- Remaining works on New Kiu Tau Footbridge
- Noise barrier construction
- Roadworks
- Viaduct segment erection
- Water main laying works
- Installation of Noise Barrier steel column & panel
- Parapet Installation on bridge deck
- Drainage Work
- Mini-pile installation
- Construction of Profile barrier & Planter wall on Bridge deck
- Stressing of External Tendon
- Construction of retaining wall behind abutment

Contract 4

- System design and testing
- E&M installation at Admin Building
- E&A installation in tunnel

Contract 6

- Segment section
- Bridge installation
- Tunnel Works
- Sewage Treatment Plant Construction
- Tunnel Ventilation Building Construction
- Slip Road/At-grade Road/Periphery Road Construction

Contract 7

- U-trough and abutment construction at Bridge A and Bridge E
- Column construction at Bridges A and E
- Profile barrier construction at Bridges B and D
- Construction of Façade and BMU at Bridge C
- Construction of 3/F floor slab and staircase at Bridge C

Contract SS C505

- Building no. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 18, 41 and 43 construction
- Tower crane operation
- Bridge construction works including construction of bridge column, retaining wall, pile cap, pier, abutment, road and finishes works
- Underground drainage works, Road Works, CLP Cable laying and Landscaping
- Formwork and falsework for PTB's slab construction and Bridges Decks

- Construction PTB M/F, 1/F, 2/F and Roof flat slab
- Construction PTB non-structural wall, Late Cast Strip, Stairs and Lift Shaft
- Steel beam works for maintenance platform for PTB
- PTB backfilling works
- Elevated Walkway E1, E2, E3 and E4 construction
- Bridge deck construction for Bridges 1 - 5

11.3 KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH

11.3.1 Key issues to be considered in the coming month for Contracts 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 and SS C505 include:

- Implementation of control measures for rainstorm;
- Regular clearance of stagnant water during wet season;
- Implementation of dust suppression measures at all times;
- Potential wastewater quality impact due to surface runoff;
- Potential fugitive dust quality impact due from the dry/loose/exposure soil surface/dusty material;
- Disposal of empty engine oil containers within site area;
- Ensure dust suppression measures are implemented properly;
- Sediment catch-pits and silt removal facilities should be regularly maintained;
- Management of chemical wastes;
- Discharge of site effluent to the nearby wetland, stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction area at this area are prohibited;
- Follow-up of improvement on general waste management issues; and
- Implementation of construction noise preventative control measures

12 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

12.1 CONCLUSIONS

12.1.1 This is the **52nd** monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the Reporting Period from **1** to **30 November 2017**.

12.1.2 For air quality monitoring, no 1-hour TSP monitoring results triggered the Action or Limit Levels were recorded. For 24-hour TSP, there were 4 Action Level exceedances recorded and Notification of Exceedances (NOEs) was issued to relevant parties upon confirmation of the result. Investigation Report for the exceedances have conducted by ET and the investigation findings revealed that the Contractors have implemented dust mitigation measures properly and the exceedances were not related to works under the Project.

12.1.3 In the Reporting Period, no construction noise measurement results that exceeded the Limit Level were recorded. Moreover, no valid noise complaint which triggered an Action Level exceedance was recorded.

12.1.4 For water quality monitoring, no exceedance was recorded in the Reporting Period.

12.1.5 In this Reporting Period, one (1) documented environmental complaints was received regarding to the air quality issue under the EM&A Programme. Subsequent joint site inspection was carried out for investigation of the complaint and the investigation report revealed that the complaint was not valid to the project. Moreover, on 30 November 2017, ET and IEC were notified about a suspected illegal dumping under Contract 6 which happened in April 2017. The case was under investigation by EPD.

12.1.6 In the Reporting Period, no environmental summons and prosecution under the EM&A Programme was lodged for all Contracts.

12.1.7 During the Reporting Period, weekly joint site inspection by the RE, IEC, ET with the relevant Main-contractor were carried out for Contracts 2, 3, 4, 6 and 7 in accordance with the EM&A Manual stipulation. For Contract SS C505, weekly joint site inspection was carried out by the RE, IEC, ET and main-contractor whereas IEC performed monthly site inspection. No non-compliance observed during the site inspection.

12.2 RECOMMENDATIONS

12.2.1 During dry season, special attention should be paid on the potential construction dust impact since most of the construction sites are adjacent to villages. The Contractor should fully implement the construction dust mitigation measures as appropriately.

12.2.2 Preventive measures for muddy water or other water pollutants from site surface flow to local stream such as Kong Yiu Channel, Ma Wat Channel, Ping Yuen River, Kwan Tei River or public area should be properly maintained. The Contractors should paid special attention on water quality mitigation measures and fully implement according ISEMM of the EM&A Manual, in particular for working areas near Ma Wat Channel and Ping Yuen River.

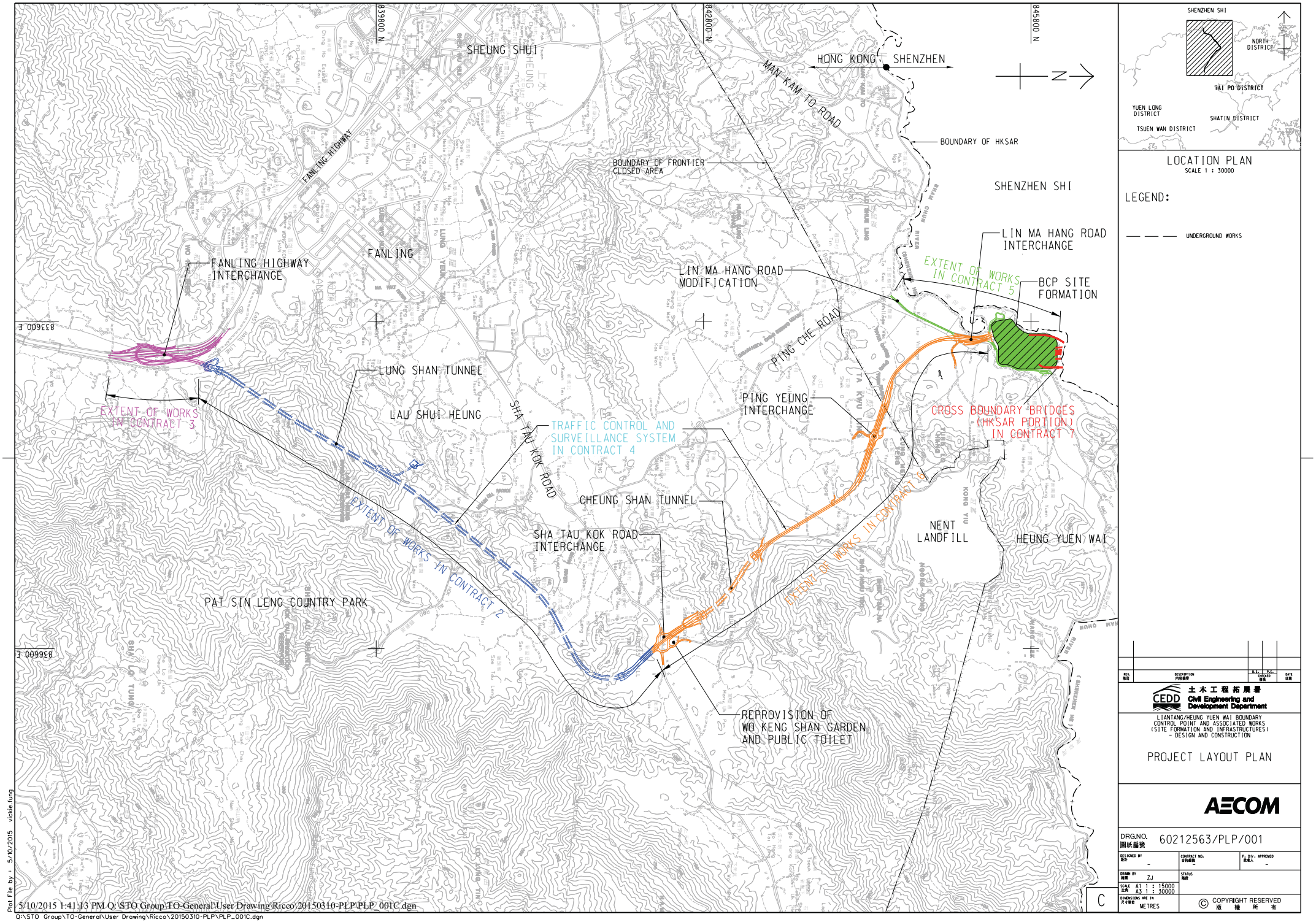
12.2.3 In addition, all effluent discharge shall be ensure to fulfill Technical Memorandum of Effluent Discharged into Drainage and Sewerage Systems, inland and Coastal Waters criteria or discharge permits stipulation.

12.2.4 Construction noise would be a key environmental issue during construction work of the Project. Noise mitigation measures such as using quiet plants should be implemented in accordance with the EM&A requirement.

12.2.5 Furthermore, daily cleaning and weekly tidiness shall be properly performed and maintained. In addition, mosquito control should be kept to prevent mosquito breeding on site.

Appendix A

Layout plan of the Project



LOCATION PLAN
SCALE 1 : 30000

LEGEND:

UNDERGROUND WORKS

REV. 修訂	DESCRIPTION 內容摘要	D.E.	P.E. CHECKED 審核	DATE 日期
C				

CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department

LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI BOUNDARY CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS (SITE FORMATION AND INFRASTRUCTURES) - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

PROJECT LAYOUT PLAN

AECOM

DRG.NO. 圖紙編號 60212563/PLP/001

DESIGNED BY 設計	CONTRACT NO. 合約編號	P. DIV. APPROVED 批准人
–	–	–
DRAWN BY 繪圖	STATUS 階段	
ZJ		
SCALE 比例 A1 1 : 15000 A3 1 : 30000		
DIMENSIONS ARE IN 尺寸單位 METRES	© COPYRIGHT RESERVED 版權所有	

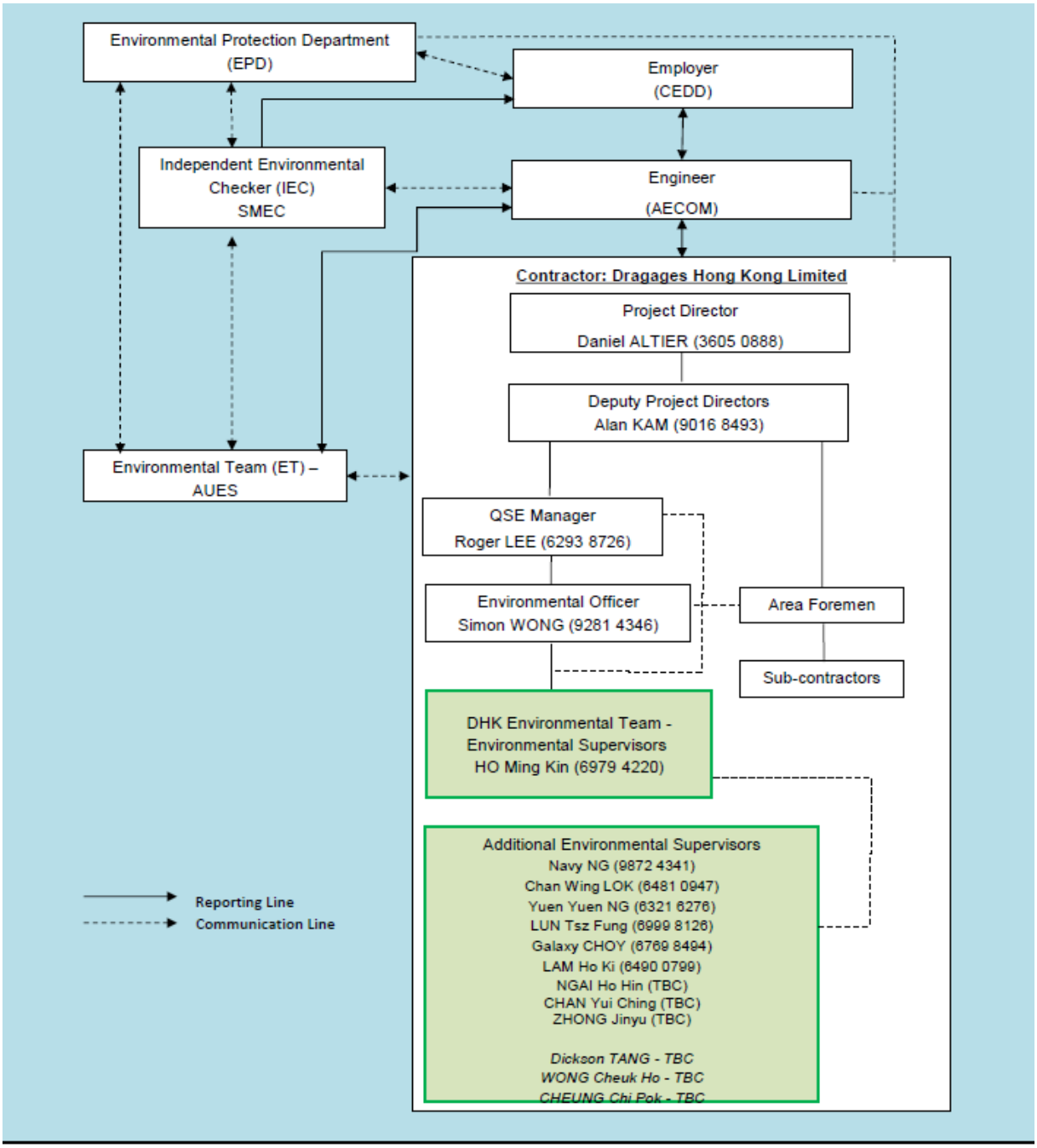
Plot File by : 5/10/2015 vickie.fung

5/10/2015 1:41:13 PM Q:\STO Group\TO-General\User Drawing\Ricco\20150310-PLP\PLP_001C.dgn

Q:\STO Group\TO-General\User Drawing\Ricco\20150310-PLP\PLP_001C.dgn

Appendix B

Organization Chart



Environmental Management Organization for Contract 2 - (CV/2012/08)

Contact Details of Key Personnel for Contract 2 - CV/2012/08

Organization	Project Role	Name of Key Staff	Tel No	Fax No.
AECOM	Engineer's Representative	Edwin Ching	2171 3301	2171 3498
SMEC	Independent Environmental Checker	Antony Wong	3995 8120	3995 8101
DHK	Project Director	Daniel Altier	3605 0888	2171 3299
DHK	Deputy Project Manager	Alan Kam	9016 8493	2171 3299
DHK	QSE Manager	Roger Lee	6293 8726	2171 3299
DHK	Environmental Officer	Simon Wong	2171 3017	2171 3299
DHK	Environmental Supervisor	Ho Ming Kin	6979 4220	2171 3299
AUES	Environmental Team Leader	T. W. Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Nicola Hon	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Ben Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079

Legend:

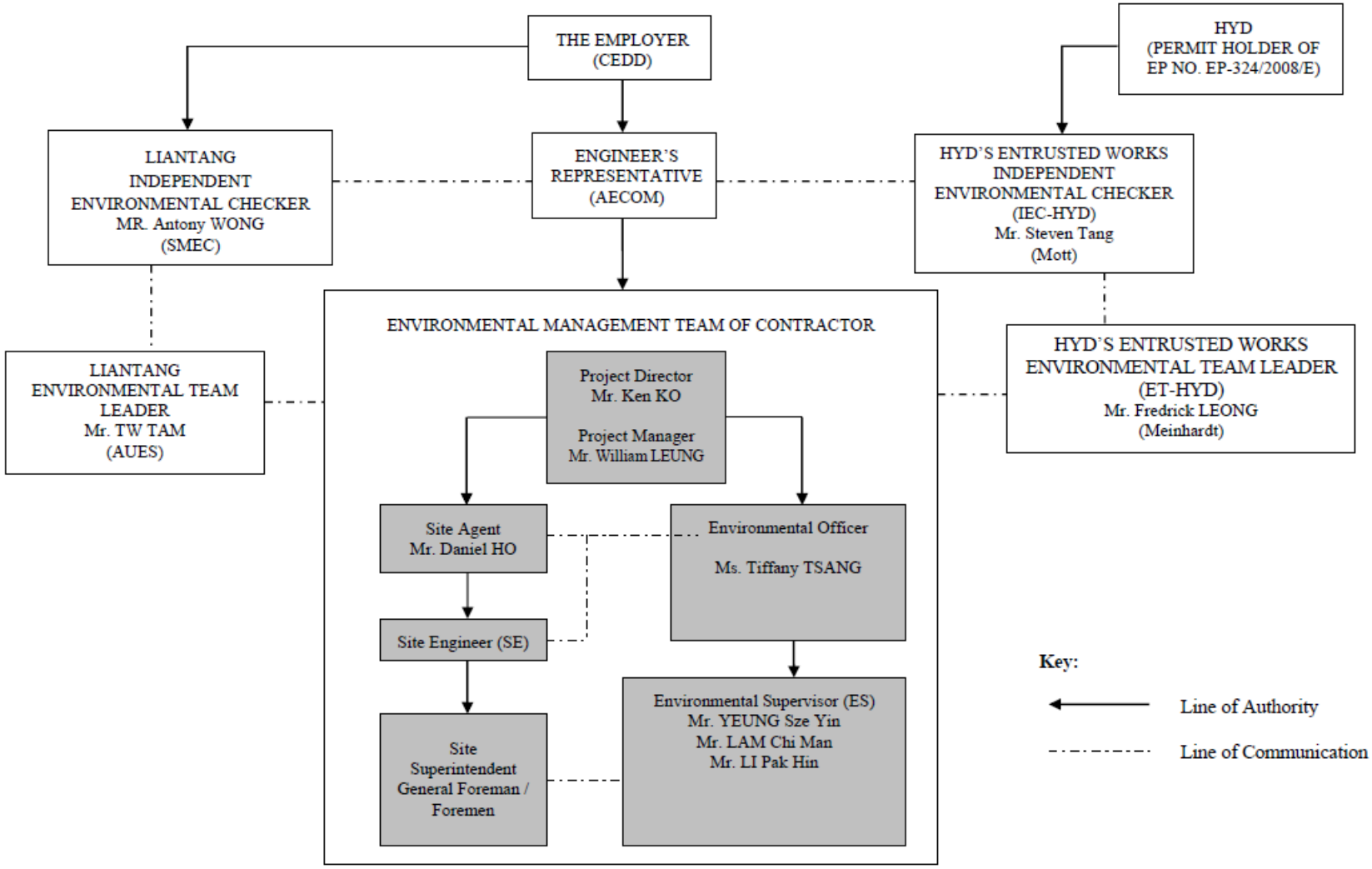
CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department

AECOM (Engineer) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.

DHK(Main Contractor) –Dragages Hong Kong Ltd.

SMEC (IEC) – SMEC Asia Limited

AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting



Environmental Management Organization for Contract 3 - CV/2012/09

Contact Details of Key Personnel for Contract 3 - CV/2012/09

Organization	Project Role	Name of Key Staff	Tel No	Fax No.
AECOM	Engineer's Representative	Alan Lee	2171 3303	2171 3498
SMEC	Independent Environmental Checker	Antony Wong	3995 8120	3995 8101
Chun Wo	Project Director	Ken Ko	3758 8735	2638 7077
Chun Wo	Project Manager	William Leung	2638 6136	2638 7077
Chun Wo	Site Agent	Daniel Ho	2638 6144	2638 7077
Chun Wo	Environmental Officer	Tiffany Tsang	2638 6151	2638 7077
Chun Wo	Environmental supervisor	Li Pak Hin	2638 6125	2638 7077
AUES	Environmental Team Leader	T. W. Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Nicola Hon	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Ben Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079

Legend:

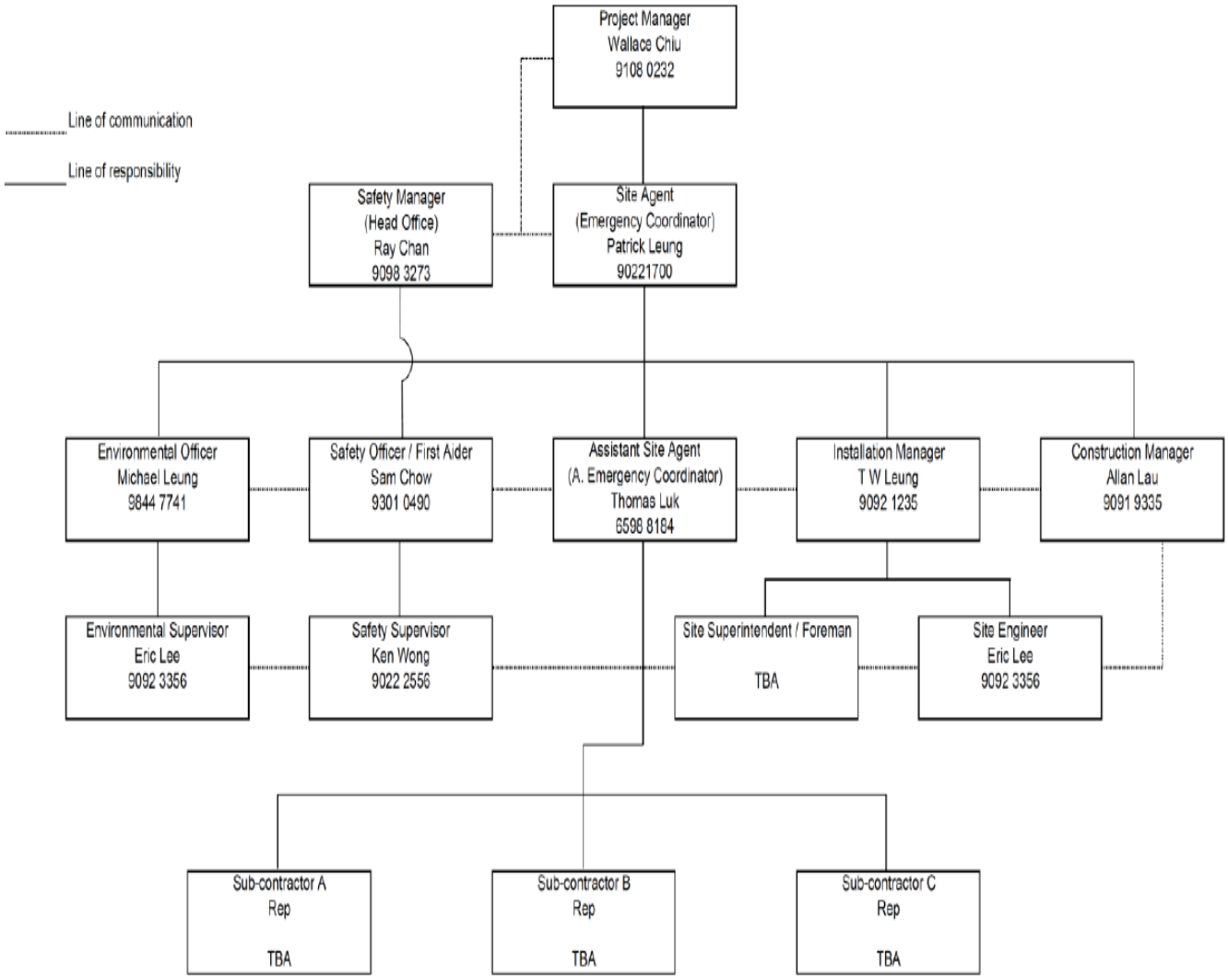
CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department

AECOM (Engineer) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.

Chun Wo (Main Contractor) – Chun Wo Construction Ltd.

SMEC (IEC) – SMEC Asia Limited

AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting



Environmental Management Organization for Contract 4 - NE/2014/02

Contact Details of Key Personnel for Contract 4 - NE/2014/02

Organization	Project Role	Name of Key Staff	Tel No	Fax No.
AECOM	Engineer's Representative	Leo Lai	2171 3310	2171 3498
SMEC	Independent Environmental Checker	Antony Wong	3995 8120	3995 8101
Siemens	Project Manager	Wallace Chiu	9108 0232	--
Siemens	Site Agent	Patrick Leung	9022 1700	--
Siemens	Environmental Officer	Michael Leung	9844 7741	--
Siemens	Environmental Supervisors	Eric Lee	9092 3356	--
AUES	Environmental Team Leader	T. W. Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Nicola Hon	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Ben Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079

Legend:

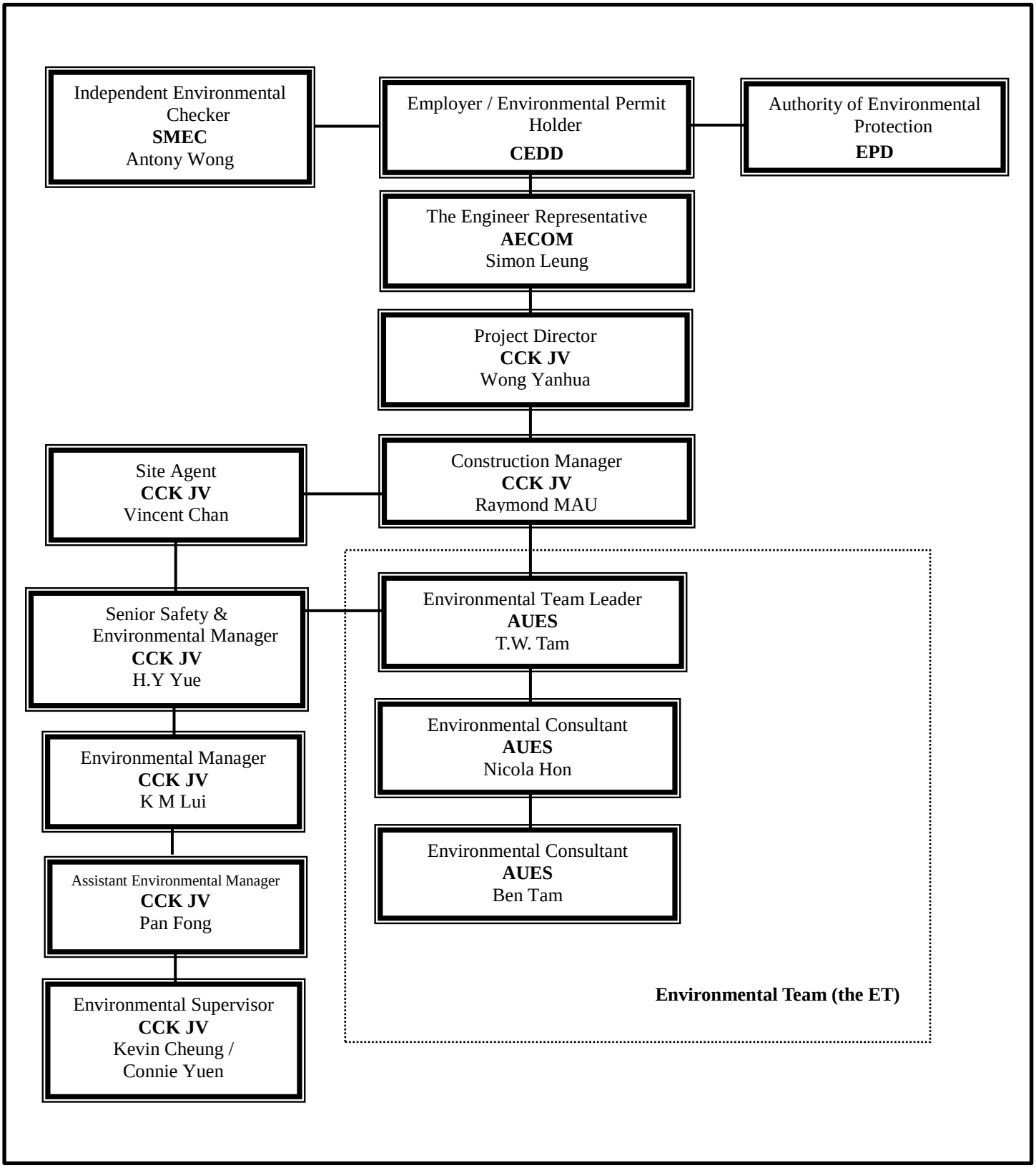
CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department

AECOM (Engineer) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.

Siemens (Main Contractor) – Siemens Ltd.

SMEC (IEC) – SMEC Asia Limited

AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting



Environmental Management Organization – CV/2013/08

Contact Details of Key Personnel for Contract 6 - CV/2013/08

Organization	Project Role	Name of Key Staff	Tel No.	Fax No.
AECOM	Engineer's Representative	Simon Leung	2251 0688	2251 0698
SMEC	Independent Environmental Checker	Antony Wong	3995 8120	3995 8101
CCK JV	Project Director	Wang Yanhua	6190 4212	--
CCK JV	Construction Manager	Raymond Mau Sai-Wai	9011 5340	--
CCK JV	Site Agent	Vincent Chan	9655 9404	--
CCK JV	Senior Safety & Environmental Manager	H.Y. Yue	9185 8186	--
CCK JV	Environmental Manager	K M Lui	51138223	--
CCK JV	Assistant Environmental Manager	Pan Fong	9436 9432	--
CCK JV	Environmental Supervisor	Kevin Cheung/ Connie Yuen	6316 6931 6117 1344	--
AUES	Environmental Team Leader	TW Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Ben Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Nicola Hon	2959 6059	2959 6079

Legend:

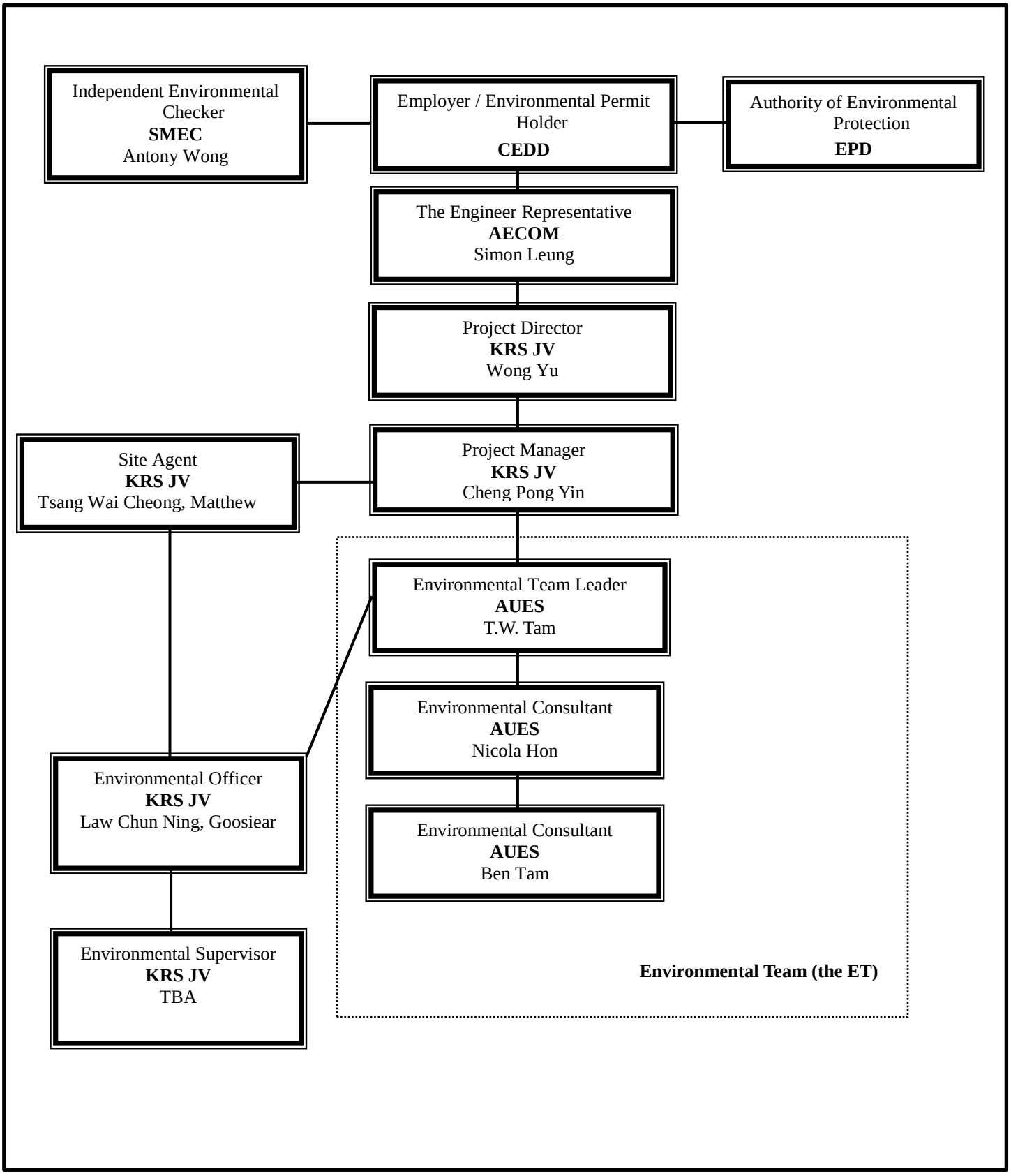
CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department

AECOM (Engineer) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.

CCK JV (Main Contractor) – CRBE-CEC-Kaden Joint Venture

SMEC (IEC) – SMEC Asia Limited

AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting



Environmental Management Organization –NE/2014/03

Contact Details of Key Personnel for Contract 7 – NE/2014/03

Organization	Project Role	Name of Key Staff	Tel No.	Fax No.
AECOM	Engineer's Representative	Kelvin lee	2251 0609	2251 0698
SMEC	Independent Environmental Checker	Antony Wong	3995 8120	3995 8101
KRSJV	Project Director	Wong Yu	2682 6691	2682 2783
KRSJV	Project Manager	Cheng Pong Yin	9023 4821	2682 2783
KRSJV	Site Agent	Tsang Wai Cheong, Matthew	9705 7536	2682 2783
KRSJV	Environmental Officer	Law Chun Ning, Goosiear	9625 2381	2682 2783
KRSJV	Environmental Supervisor	TBA	6592 3084	2682 2783
AUES	Environmental Team Leader	TW Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Ben Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Nicola Hon	2959 6059	2959 6079

Legend:

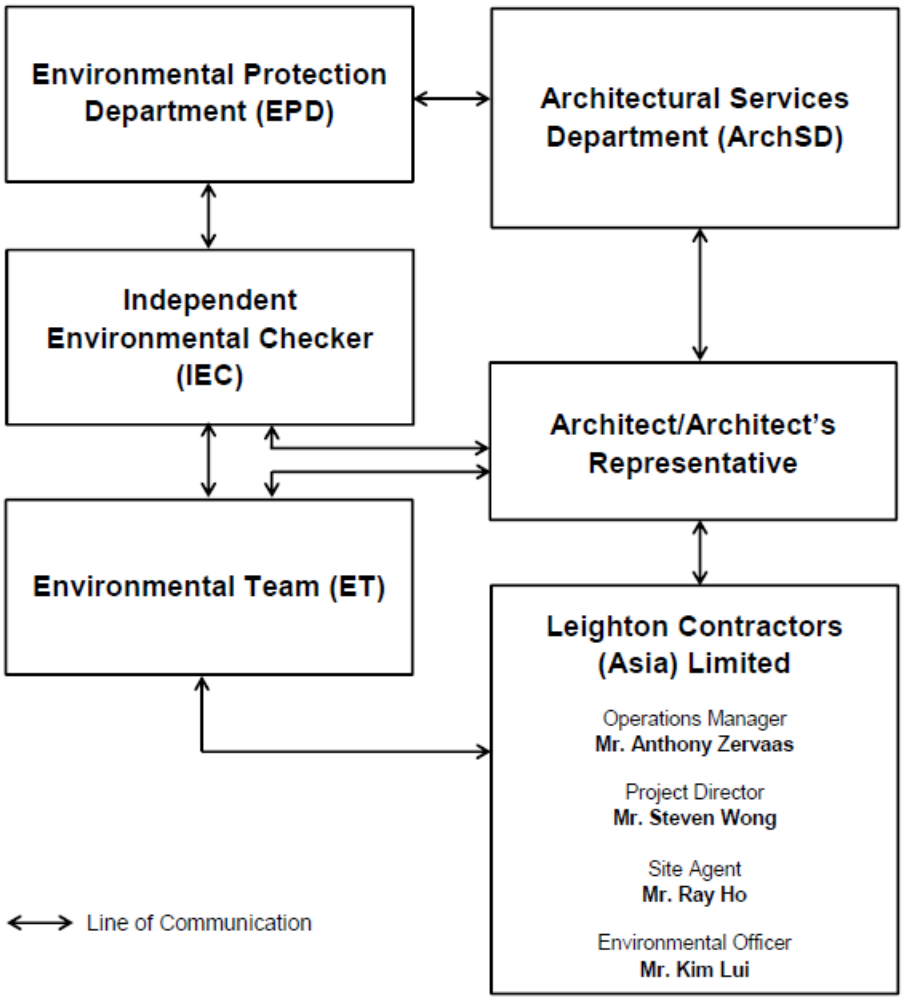
CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department

AECOM (Engineer) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.

KRS JV (Main Contractor) –Kwan On-Richwell-SCG Joint Venture

SMEC (IEC) – SMEC Asia Limited

AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting



Environmental Management Organigram

Environmental Management Organization for Contract SS C505

Contact Details of Key Personnel for Contract SS C505

Organization	Project Role	Name of Key Staff	Tel No.	Fax No.
ArchSD	Works agent for the Development Bureau (DEVB)	Mr. William Cheng	2867 3904	2804 6805
Ronald Lu & Partners	Architect/ Architect's Representative	Mr. Justin Cheung	3189 9272	2834 5442
SMEC	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. Antony Wong	3995 8120	3995 8101
Leighton	Operation Manager	Mr. Antony Zervaas	2823 1433	2529 8784
Leighton	Project Director	Mr. Steven Wong	2858 1519	2858 1899
Leighton	Site Agent	Mr. Ray Ho	2858 1519	2858 1899
Leighton	Environmental Officer	Mr. Kim Lui	3973 1003	-
Leighton	Assistant Environmental Officer	Ms. Penny Yiu	3973 0818	-
AUES	Environmental Team Leader	Mr. T. W. Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Ms. Nicola Hon	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Mr. Ben Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079

Legend:

ArchSD (Project Proponent) –Architectural Services Department

Ronald Lu & Partners (Architect/ Architect's Representative) –Ronald Lu & Partners (Hong Kong) Ltd

Leighton (Main Contractor) – Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited

SMEC (IEC) – SMEC Asia Limited

AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting

Appendix C

3-month rolling construction program

Contract 2

Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works
CEDD Contract No: CV/2012/08
Main Contractor: Dragages Hong Kong Ltd

Tentative Three Months (December 2017, January 2018 and February 2018) Construction Rolling Progam

Item	Construction Activites
1	Admin Bldg - Construction of permanent drainage and fence wall
2	Admin Bldg - Building internal structure, fitting out work, drainage, UU and E&M installation
3	Mid Vent Portal - Construction of Cut and Cover structure and backfilling activities
4	Mid Vent Portal - Construction of adit enlargement internal structure
5	Mid Vent Portal - Adit and stud tunnel internal structure
6	Mid-Vent Portal - Ventilation building superstructure and internal structure works
7	Mid Vent Portal - Structure connecting adit tunnel and ventilation building
8	Mid-Vent Portal - Permanent drainage system & stud tunnel E&M installation
9	North Portal - Construction of retaining wall, permanent drainage and At-grade road
10	North Portal - Southbound tunnel bench excavation
11	North Portal - Southbound tunnel lining, internal sturcture, backfilling and construction of cross passage
12	North Portal - Northbound tunnel bench excavation, waterproofing, lining and cross passage
13	North Portal - Construction of connecting structures between the ventilation building and tunnels
14	North Portal - TBM/Mechanical excavation of tunnels
15	North Portal - North ventilation building superstructure, internal structure and backfilling
16	North Portal - Dismantling of Mortar plant and tower crane no.2
17	North Portal - E&M installation inside the tunnel
18	South Portal - Post-excavation activitie and earthwork
19	Sorth Portal - Tunnel internal structure, construction of CP and tunnel backfilling
20	South Portal - South ventilation building superstructure, internal structure, UU and E&M installation
21	South Portal - Southbound and Northbound tunnel invert, waterproofing and lining
22	South Portal - Construction of retaining walls and backfilling activities
23	South Portal - Installation of aluminum cladding at South ventilation building

Contract 3

Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works
CEDD Contract No: CV/2012/09
Main Contractor: Chun Wo Construction Ltd

俊和建築工程有限公司
CHUN WO CONSTRUCTION & ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

Tentative Three Months (November, December 2017 and January 2018) Construction Rolling Progam

Item	Construction Activites
1	Cable Detection and Trial Trenches
2	Remaining Works on New Kiu Tau Footbridge
3	Noise Barrier Construction
4	Roadworks
5	Viaduct Segment Erection
6	Water Main Laying Works
7	Installation of Noise Barrier Steel Column & Panel
8	Parapet Installation on Bridge Deck
9	Drainage Work
10	Mini-pile Installation
11	Construction of Profile Barrier & Planter Wall on Bridge Deck
12	Stressing of External Tendon
13	Construction of Retaining Wall Behind Abutment

Contract 4

Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works
CEDD Contract No: NE/2014/02
Main Contractor: Siemens Ltd.

SIEMENS
Ingenuity for life

Tentative Three Months (November, Decemebr 2017 and January 2018) Construction Rolling Progam

Item	Construction Activites
1	System design and testing
2	E&M installation at admin building
3	E&M installation in tunnel

Contract 6

Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works
CEDD Contract No: CV/2013/08
Main Contractor: CRBE-CEC-Kaden Joint Venture

CRBC-CEC-KADEN Joint Venture

Tentative Three Months (November, December 2017 and January 2018) Construction Rolling Progam

Item	Construction Activites
1	Segment Erection
2	Bridge Installation
3	Tunneling Works
4	Sewage Treatment Plant Construction
5	Tunnel Ventilation Building Construction
6	Slip Road/At-grade Road/Periphery Road Construction

Contract 7

Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works
CEDD Contract No: NE/2014/03
Main Contractor: Kwan On-Richwell-SCG Joint Venture

均安 - 顯豐機械 - 上海建工 聯營
Kwan On - Richwell - SCG JV

Tentative Three Months (November, December 2017 and January 2018) Construction Rolling Progam

Item	Construction Activites
1	U-tough and abutment construction at Bridges A and E
2	Column construction at Bridges A and E
3	Profile barrier construction at Bridges B and D
4	Construction of Façade and BMU at Bridge C
5	Construction of 3/F floor slab and staircase at Bridge C

Contract SS C505

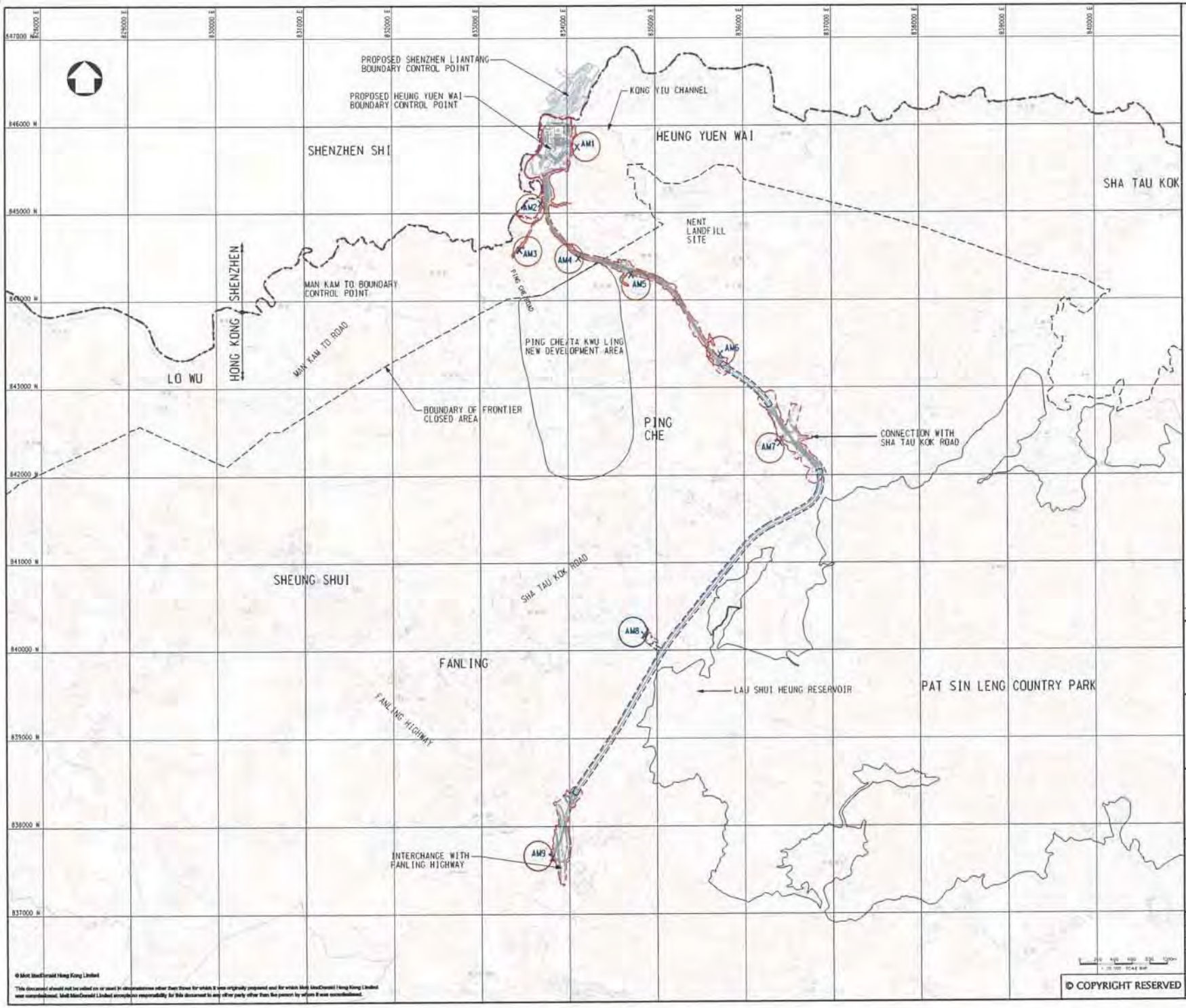
Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works
ArchSD Contract No: SSC505
Main Contractor: Leighton

Tentative Three Months (November, December 2017 and January 2018) Construction Rolling Progam

Item	Construction Activites
1	Passenger Terminal Building - RC Superstructure Works, Non-structural Wall, Late Cast Strips, Stairs and Lift Shaft Construction
2	PTB - Private Car Examination Buildings and MXRVSS (Inbound & Outbound) - RC Structures Works
3	PTB - Coach & Private Car Kiosks (Inbound & Outbound) - RC Structures Works
4	Passenger Terminal Building - ABWF Works & MEP Installation Internal & External Works
5	Passenger Terminal Building - Southern Enterance Construction
6	Passenger Terminal Building - CLP Installation Works and Lift Installation by NSC
7	Bridge C Integrated ABWF and MEP Installation Works
8	C&ED Detector Dog Base - Superstructures, External Works and Integrated ABWF & MEP Works
9	HKPF Building and Observation Tower - Superstructures, External Works, Integrated ABWF & MEP Works
10	Fire Station and Drill Tower - Superstructures, External Works, Integradted ABWF & MEP Works
11	Cargo Examination Building (Inbound) - Superstructure and Integrated ABWF & MEP Works
12	Cargo Examination Building (Outbound) - Superstructure, External Works and Integrated ABWF & MEP Works
13	Fixed X-ray Vehicle Inspection System (FXRVIS) Buildings (Inbound) - Substructures, Superstructures, External and ABWF & MEP Works
14	Fixed X-ray Vehicle Inspection System (FXRVIS) Buildings (Outbound) - Superstructures, External and Integrated ABWF & MEP Works
15	MXRVSS (Outbound) - Superstructures works
16	GV Kiosk (Inbound) - Substructures and Superstructures Works
17	GV Kiosk (Outbound) - Substructures and Superstructures Works
18	Public Toilets (Outbound) - Substructure and Superstructures Works
19	Disinsection Facilities (Outbound) - Site Formation, Substructure and Structures Works
20	EUVSS & Monitoring Room - Site Formation, Substructure and Superstructure Works
21	Refuse Collection Point - Superstructures, ABWF and MEP Works
22	Guard Booth (Outbound) - Site Formation Works
23	Irrigation Pump Room - Superstructures, Integrated ABWF and MEP works
24	Master Water Meter Room 2 - Structures Works
25	Elevated Walkway (E1, E2, E3 & E4) - Structures, ABWF and BS Works
26	Vehicular bridges 1-5 - Pilecaps / Piers / abutment / retaining walls / portal, Bridge Decks, Road and Finishes Works
27	External Works - CLP Cable & Power ON Transfer room
28	External Works - Underground Utilities & Structures (Inbound & Outbound Areas)
29	External Works - Road Works (PTB Podium Area & Outbound Area)

Appendix D

Designated Monitoring Locations as Recommended in the Approved EM&A Manual



Rev	Date	Drawn	Description	Ch'k'd	App'd
P1	AUG 10	MENG	FIRST ISSUE	DC	HT

Mott MacDonald

Client

CEDD CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

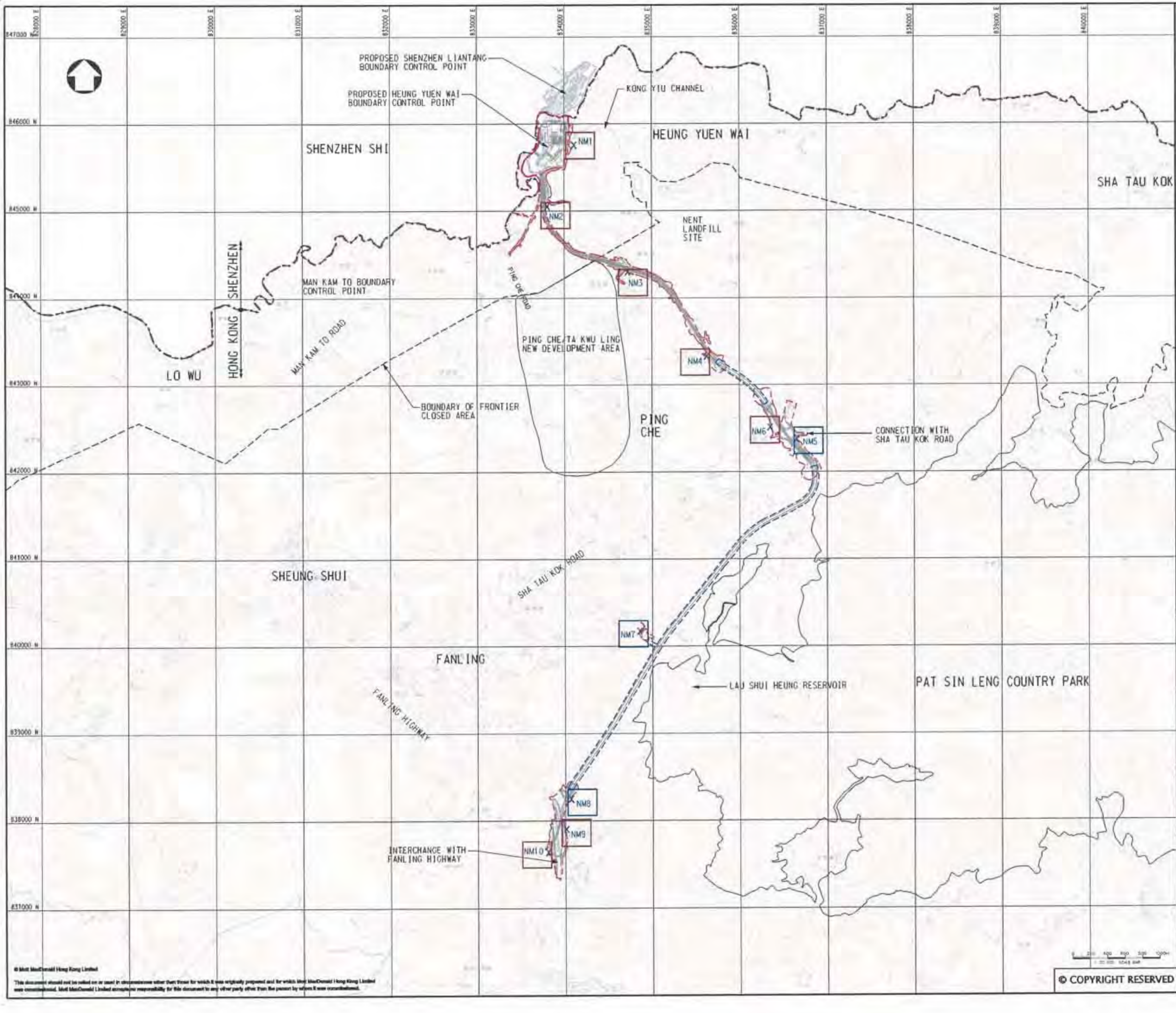
Project

AGREEMENT NO. CE45/2008(CE)
LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI BOUNDARY CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

Title

PROPOSED LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

Designed	DC		Eng.Chk.	EC	
Drawn	MENG		Coordination	EC	
Eng.Chk.	DC		Approved	HT	
Scale at A1	1:20000	Project	255228		Status PRE
Drawing No	FIGURE 2.1				Rev P1



LEGEND:
- BOUNDARY OF HKSAR
- WORKS AREA (ABOVE GROUND)
- WORKS AREA (TUNNEL)
- X CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

Rev	Date	Drawn	Description	Ch'k'd	App'd
P1	AUG 10	WING	FIRST ISSUE	DC	HT

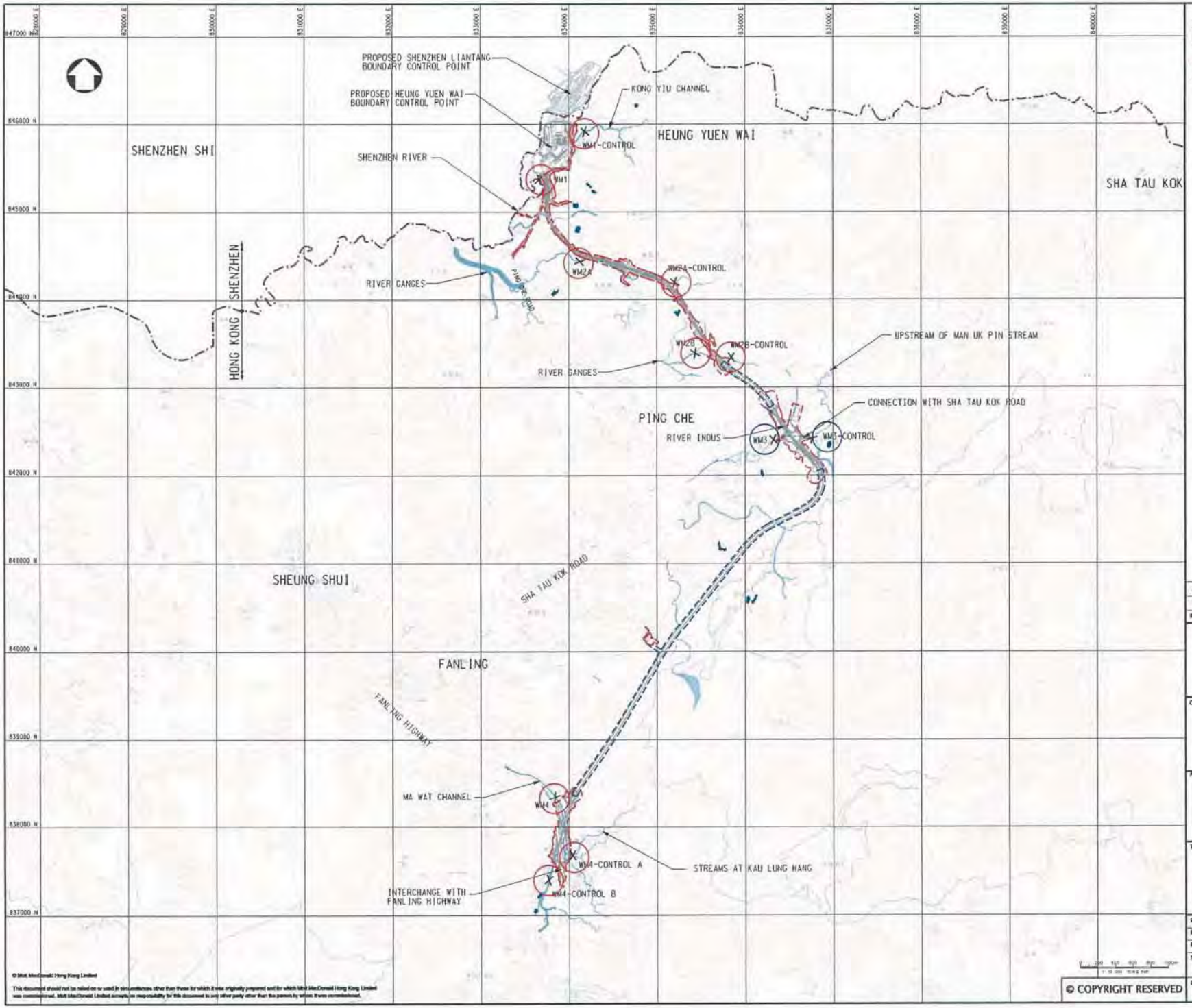
Mott MacDonald

Client: CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (CEDD)

Project: AGREEMENT NO. CE45/2008(CE) LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI BOUNDARY CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

Title: PROPOSED LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

Designed	DC	Eng Chk	EC	
Drawn	WING	Coordination	EC	
Dwg Chk	DC	Approved	HT	
Scale at A1: 1:20000		Project: 255228		Status: PRE
Drawing No: FIGURE 3.1				Rev: P1



LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY OF HKSAR
- LAND REQUIREMENT LIMIT (ABOVE GROUND)
- LAND REQUIREMENT LIMIT (TUNNEL)
- X PROPOSED WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATION

MONITORING STATION	CO-ORDINATES	
	EASTING(m)	NORTHING(m)
WM1	833668.635	845371.097
WM1-CONTROL	834185.480	845916.662
WM2A	834132.193	844432.910
WM2A-CONTROL	835205.329	844200.151
WM2B	835434.744	843394.606
WM2B-CONTROL	835845.878	843343.625
WM3	836323.622	842404.977
WM3-CONTROL	836763.419	842425.507
WM4	833840.783	838344.842
WM4-CONTROL A	834038.937	837688.995
WM4-CONTROL B	833769.123	837406.936

Rev	Date	Drawn	Description	Ch'k'd	App'd
P2	NOV 10	WING	GENERAL REVISION	HC	HT
P1	OCT 10	WING	FIRST ISSUE	HC	HT

Mott MacDonald

Client

CEDD CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Project

AGREEMENT NO. CE45/2008(CE)
LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI BOUNDARY CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

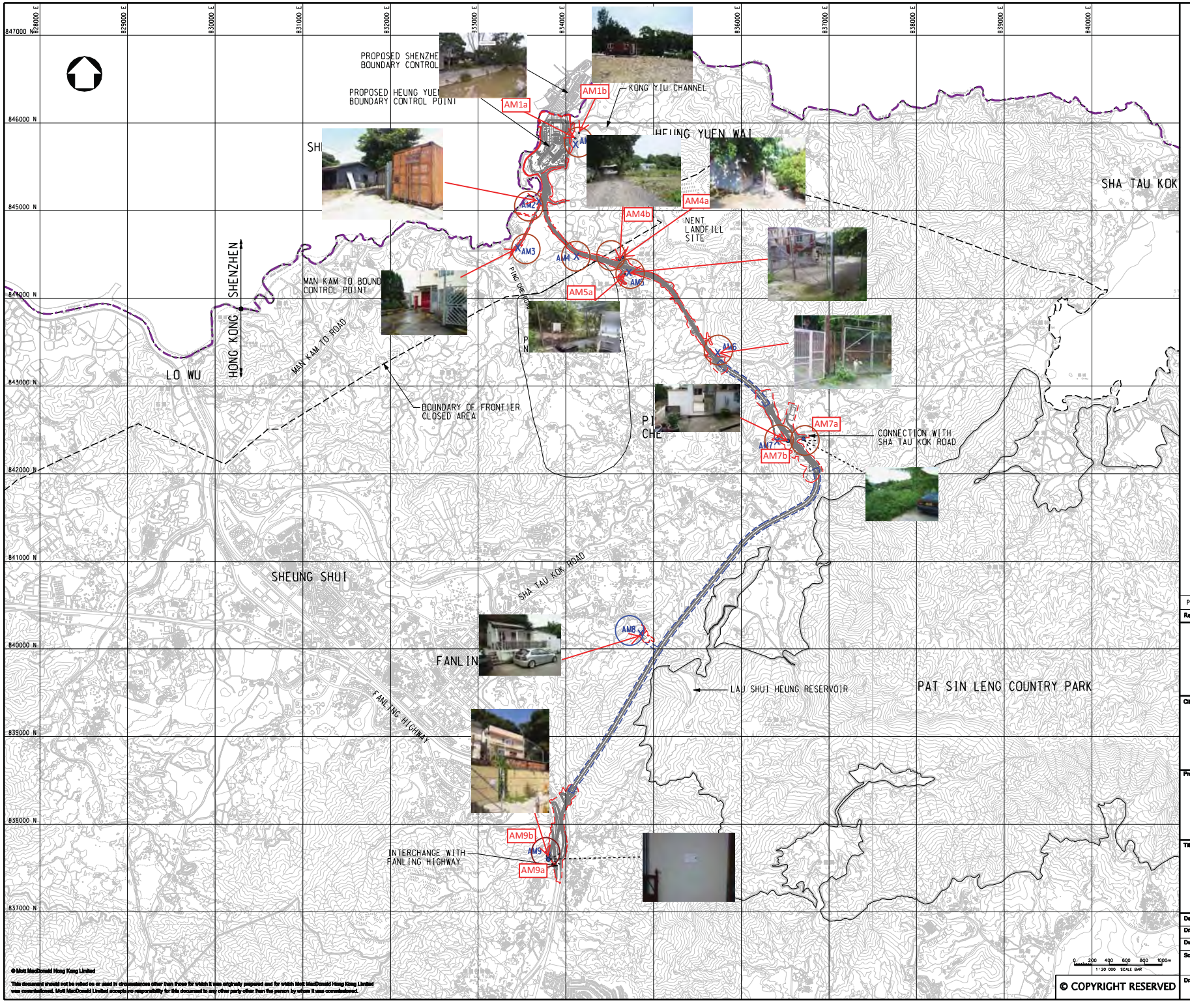
Title

LOCATIONS OF PROPOSED WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

Designed	HC		Eng.Chk.	EC	
Drawn	WING		Coordination	EC	
Eng.Chk.	HC		Approved	HT	
Scale at A1	1:20000	Project	255228		Status PRE
Drawing No	FIGURE 4.1				Rev P2

Appendix E

Monitoring Locations for Impact Monitoring



LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY OF HKSAR
- WORKS AREA (ABOVE GROUND)
- WORKS AREA (TUNNEL)
- X Air Monitoring Stations in the EM&A Manual
- Proposed Air Monitoring Stations

Rev	Date	Drawn	Description	Ch'k'd	App'd
P1	AUG 10	MING	FIRST ISSUE	DC	HT

Mott MacDonald
20/F Two Landmark East
100 How Ming Street
Kwun Tong, Kowloon
Hong Kong
T +852 2828 5757
F +852 2827 1823
W www.mottmac.com.hk

Client

CEDD
CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Project

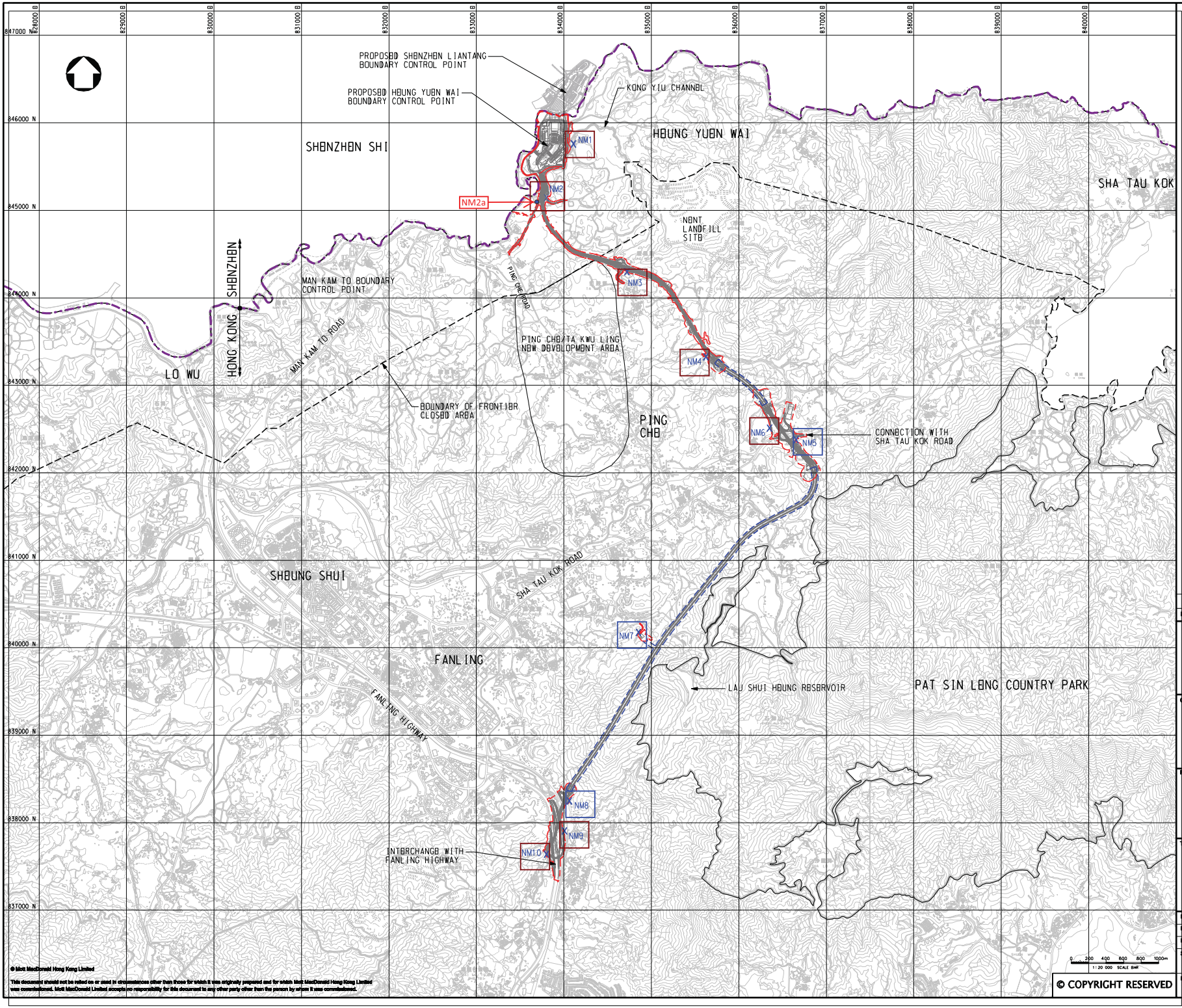
AGREEMENT NO. CE45/2008(CE)
LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI BOUNDARY CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

Title

PROPOSED LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

Designed	DC		Eng.Chk.	EC	
Drawn	MING		Coordination	EC	
Dwg.Chk.	DC		Approved	HT	
Scale at A1	1:20000	Project	255228	Status	PRE
		CAD file	j:\255228\report\env\em&a\00B3\FIG 2-1.dgn		
Drawing No	FIGURE 2.1			Rev	P1

0 200 400 600 800 1000m
1:20 000 SCALE BAR



LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY OF HKSAR
- WORKS AREA (ABOVE GROUND)
- WORKS AREA (TUNNEL)
- X CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING STATIONS
- Proposed Noise Monitoring Stations

Rev	Date	Drawn	Description	Ch'k'd	App'd
P1	AUG 10	MING	FIRST ISSUE	DC	HT

Mott MacDonald
20/F Two Landmark East
100 How Ming Street
Kwun Tong, Kowloon
Hong Kong
T +852 2828 5757
F +852 2827 1823
W www.mottmac.com.hk

Client

CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

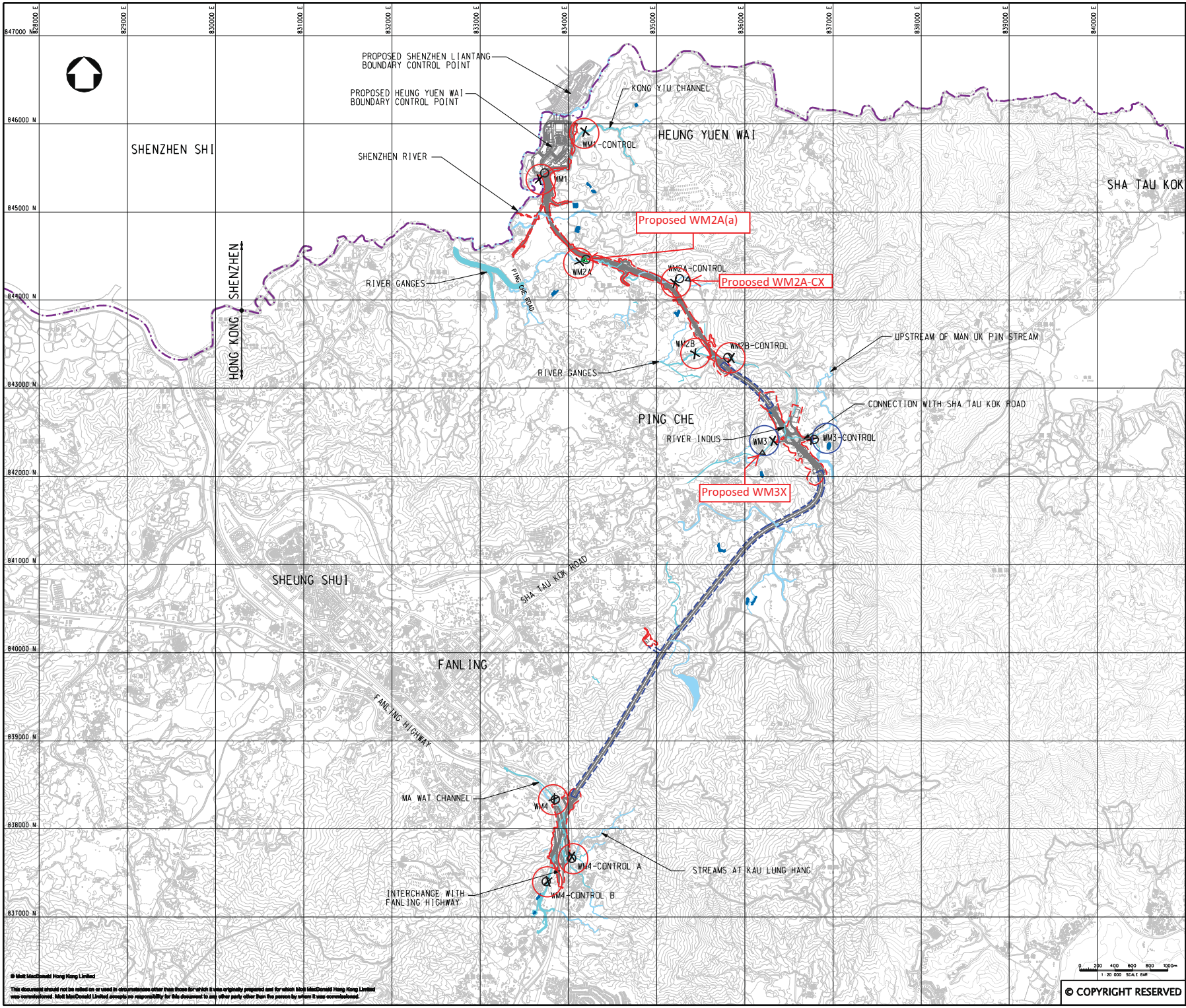
Project

AGREEMENT NO. CE45/2008(CE)
LIANTANG/HUNG YUEN WAI BOUNDARY CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

Title

PROPOSED LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

Designed	DC		Eng.Chk.	BC	
Drawn	MING		Coordination	BC	
Dwg.Chk.	DC		Approved	HT	
Scale at A1	1:20000	Project	255228	Status	PRE
		CAD file	j:\255228\report\env\em&o\00B3\FIG 3-1.dgn		
Drawing No	FIGURE 3.1			Rev	P1



LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY OF HKSAR
- LAND REQUIREMENT LIMIT (ABOVE GROUND)
- LAND REQUIREMENT LIMIT (TUNNEL)
- X Water Quality Monitoring Location Recommended in EM&A Manual
- O Alternative Water Quality Monitoring Location for EM&A Programme
- △ New Proposed Water Quality Monitoring Location in November 2015
- △ New Proposed Water Quality Monitoring Location in May 2016

Station ID	Location recommended in EM&A Manual Coordinates		Location found during site visit Coordinates	
	Easting	Northing	Easting	Northing
WM1	833668.835	845371.897	833679	845421
WM1 Control	834187.480	845916.662	834185	845917
WM2A	834182.193	844432.910	834204	844471
WM2A-Control	835205.329	844200.151	835270	844243
WM2B	835434.744	843304.606	835435	843397
WM2B-Control	835845.878	843343.625	835835	843351
WM3	836323.622	842404.377	836324	842407
WM3-Control	836763.419	842425.507	836763	842400
WM4	833840.784	838344.842	833850	838338
WM4-Control A	834588.937	837668.995	834028	837695
WM4-Control B	833769.123	837406.936	833760	837395

New Proposed Water Quality Monitoring Location in November 2015		
Location ID	Easting	Northing
WM2A-C (Original)	0835270	0844243
WM2A-Cx (Proposed)	0835377	0844188
WM3(Original)	0836324	0842407
WM3x(Proposed)	0836206	0842270

New Proposed Wate Quality Monitoring Location in May 2016		
Location ID	Easting	Northing
WM2A (Original)	834204	844471
WM2A(a) (Proposed	834191	844474

Rev	Date	Drawn	Description	Ch'k'd	App'd
P2	NOV 10	MING	GENERAL REVISION	HC	HT
P1	OCT 10	MING	FIRST ISSUE	HC	HT

Mott MacDonald
20/F Two Landmark East
100 How Ming Street
Kwun Tong, Kowloon
Hong Kong
T +852 2828 5757
F +852 2827 1823
W www.mottmac.com.hk

Client

CEDD CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Project

AGREEMENT NO. CE45/2008(CE)
LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI BOUNDARY CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

Title

LOCATIONS OF PROPOSED WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

Designed	HC		Eng.Chk.	EC	
Drawn	MING		Coordination	EC	
Dwg.Chk.	HC		Approved	HT	
Scale at A1	1:20000	Project	255228		Status PRE
		CAD file	u:\255228\REPORT\ENV\EM&A\DWS\FIG 4-1.dgn		
Drawing No	Appendix C				Rev P2

Appendix F

Calibration Certificate of Monitoring Equipment and HOKLAS-accreditation Certificate of the Testing Laboratory

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Open area at Tsung Yuen Ha Village		Date of Calibration:	11/10/2017
Location ID : AM1b		Next Calibration Date:	12/12/2017
		Technician:	Fai So

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1011.2	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	758.4
Temperature (°C)	29.8	Temperature (K)	303

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.11965
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.02696
Serial # ->	1941		

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	5.7	5.7	11.4	1.591	48	47.57	Slope = 29.7125
13	4.9	4.9	9.8	1.476	43	42.61	Intercept = -1.0120
10	3.8	3.8	7.6	1.302	36	35.68	Corr. coeff. = 0.9916
7	2.3	2.3	4.6	1.015	30	29.73	
5	1.5	1.5	3.0	0.823	24	23.78	

Calculations :

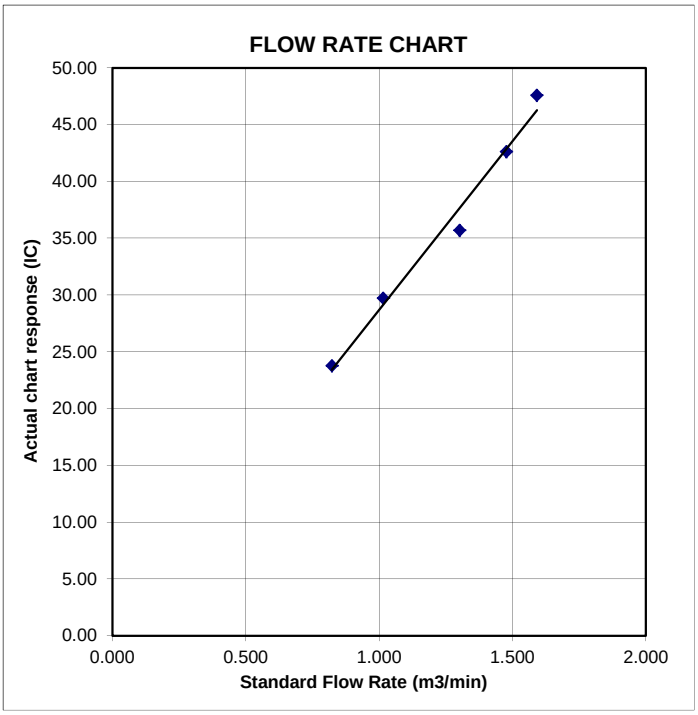
Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart respones
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road		Date of Calibration:	11/10/2017
Location ID : AM2		Next Calibration Date:	12/12/2017
		Technician:	Fai So

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1011.2	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	758.4
Temperature (ºC)	29.8	Temperature (K)	303

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.11965
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.02696
Serial # ->	1941		

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	5.8	5.8	11.6	1.605	50	49.55	Slope = 32.2176
13	4.4	4.4	8.8	1.400	45	44.59	Intercept = -1.2231
10	3.5	3.5	7.0	1.250	40	39.64	Corr. coeff. = 0.9974
7	2.3	2.3	4.6	1.015	32	31.71	
5	1.4	1.4	2.8	0.795	24	23.78	

Calculations :

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

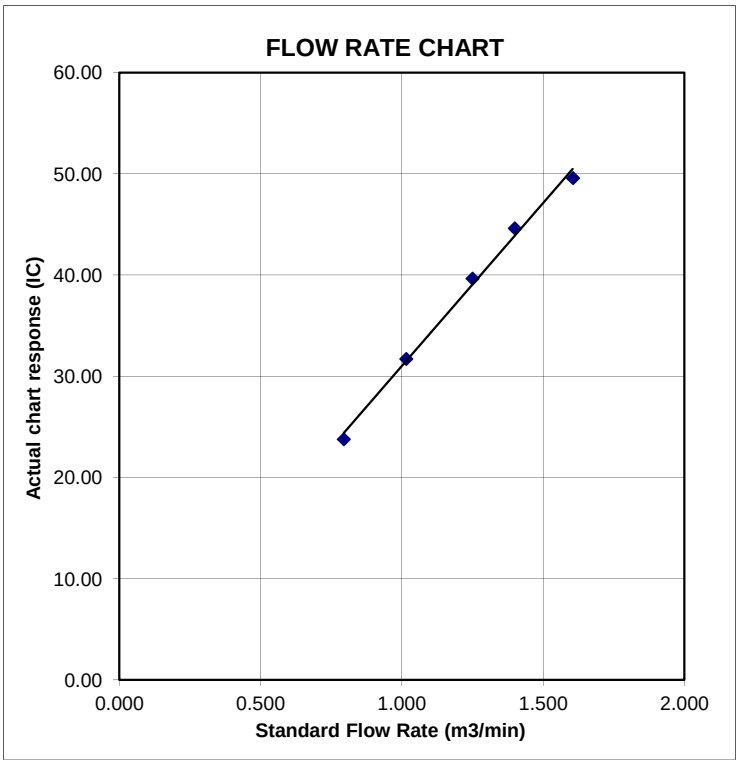
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart respones
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Ta Kwu Ling Fire Service Station		Date of Calibration:	11/10/2017
Location ID : AM3		Next Calibration Date:	12/12/2017
		Technician:	Fai So

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1011.2	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	758.4
Temperature (°C)	29.8	Temperature (K)	303

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.11965
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.02696
Serial # ->	1941		

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	6.1	6.1	12.2	1.646	54	53.51	Slope = 32.6692
13	4.8	4.8	9.6	1.461	50	49.55	Intercept = 0.8913
10	3.6	3.6	7.2	1.267	44	43.60	Corr. coeff. = 0.9946
7	2.4	2.4	4.8	1.037	34	33.69	
5	1.5	1.5	3.0	0.823	28	27.75	

Calculations :

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

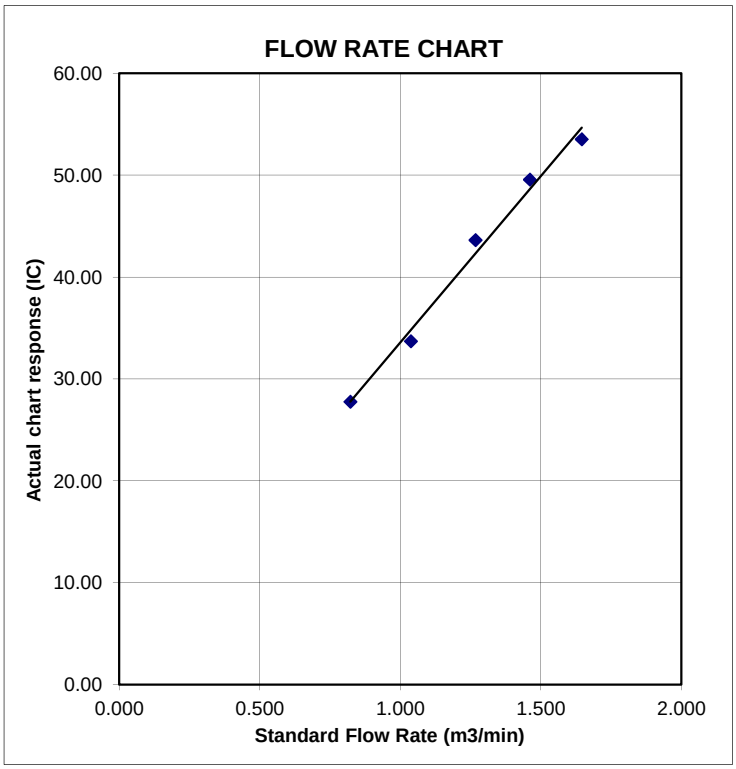
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart respones
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Nga Yiu Ha Village
Location ID : AM4b

Date of Calibration: 11/10/2017
Next Calibration Date: 12/12/2017
Technician: Fai So

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1011.2	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	758.4
Temperature (°C)	29.8	Temperature (K)	303

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.11965
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.02696
Serial # ->	1941		

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	5.8	5.8	11.6	1.605	52	51.53	Slope = 29.4043
13	4.7	4.7	9.4	1.446	48	47.57	Intercept = 4.8497
10	3.6	3.6	7.2	1.267	43	42.61	Corr. coeff. = 0.9989
7	2.1	2.1	4.2	0.971	34	33.69	
5	1.4	1.4	2.8	0.795	28	27.75	

Calculations :

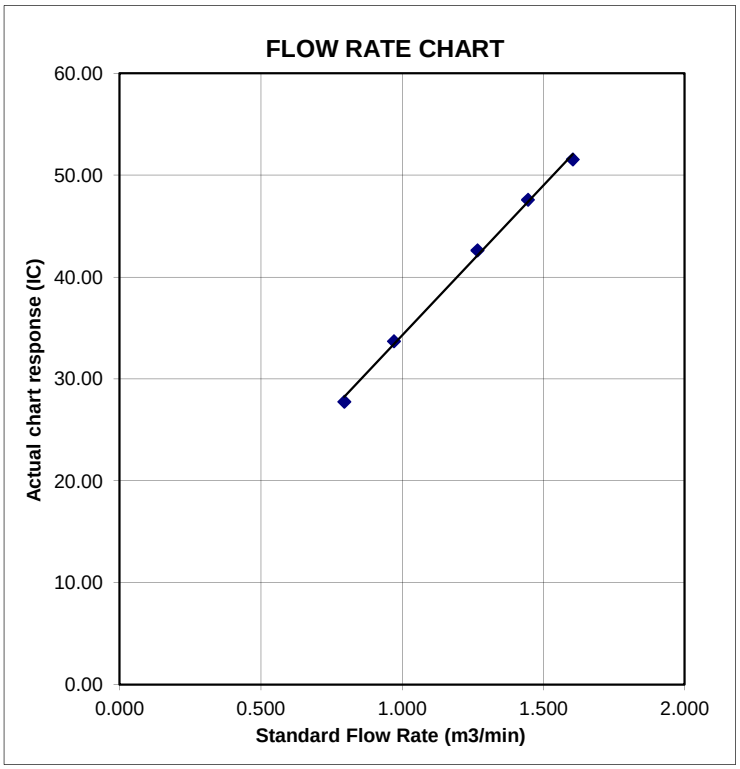
Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart respones
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Ping Yeung Village House		Date of Calibration:	11/10/2017
Location ID : AM5a		Next Calibration Date:	12/12/2017
		Technician:	Fai So

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1011.2	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	758.4
Temperature (°C)	29.8	Temperature (K)	303

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.11965
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.02696
Serial # ->	1941		

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	5.9	5.9	11.8	1.619	53	52.52	Slope = 32.4801
13	4.7	4.7	9.4	1.446	48	47.57	Intercept = 0.3320
10	3.6	3.6	7.2	1.267	42	41.62	Corr. coeff. = 0.9994
7	2.3	2.3	4.6	1.015	34	33.69	
5	1.4	1.4	2.8	0.795	26	25.77	

Calculations :

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

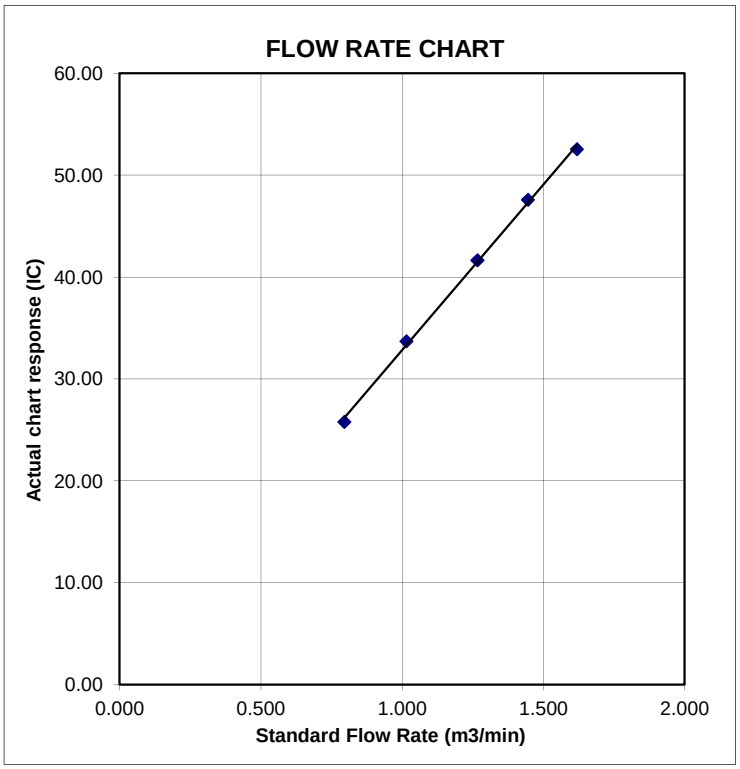
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure



TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Wo Keng Shan Village House		Date of Calibration:	11/10/2017
Location ID : AM6		Next Calibration Date:	12/12/2017
		Technician:	Fai So

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1011.2	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	758.4
Temperature (ºC)	29.8	Temperature (K)	303

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.11965
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.02696
Serial # ->	1941		

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	5.5	5.5	11.0	1.563	52	51.53	Slope = 35.0470
13	4.3	4.3	8.6	1.384	46	45.59	Intercept = -3.5886
10	3.7	3.7	7.4	1.285	40	39.64	Corr. coeff. = 0.9942
7	2.1	2.1	4.2	0.971	32	31.71	
5	1.4	1.4	2.8	0.795	24	23.78	

Calculations :

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

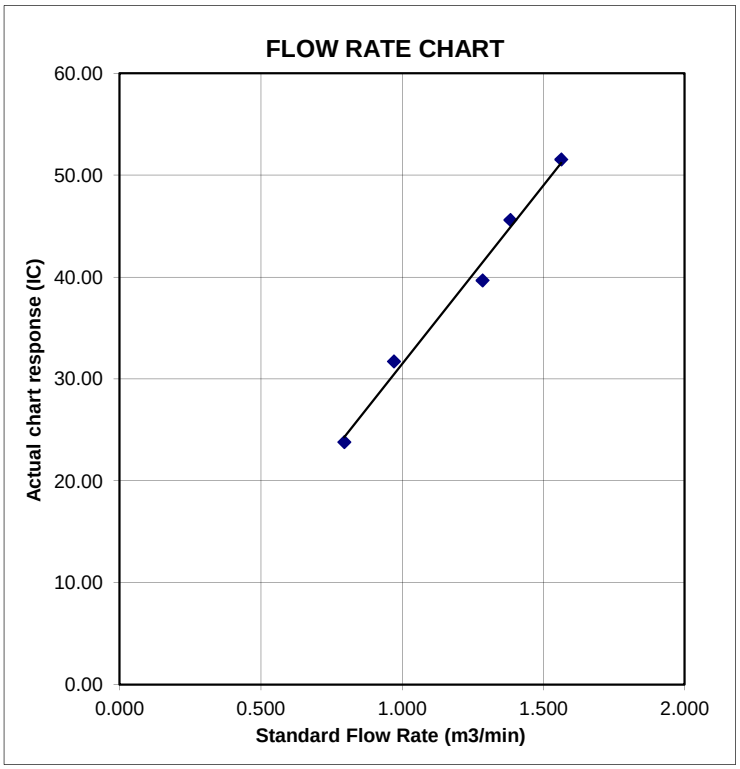
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure



TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Village House of Loi Tung Village
Location ID : AM7b

Date of Calibration: 11/10/2017
Next Calibration Date: 12/12/2017
Technician: Fai So

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1011.2	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	758.4
Temperature (°C)	29.8	Temperature (K)	303

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.11965
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.02696
Serial # ->	1941		

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	4.3	4.3	8.6	1.384	48	47.57	Slope = 35.3520
13	3.6	3.6	7.2	1.267	45	44.59	Intercept = -0.5513
10	2.8	2.8	5.6	1.119	40	39.64	Corr. coeff. = 0.9977
7	1.8	1.8	3.6	0.900	32	31.71	
5	1.1	1.1	2.2	0.706	24	23.78	

Calculations :

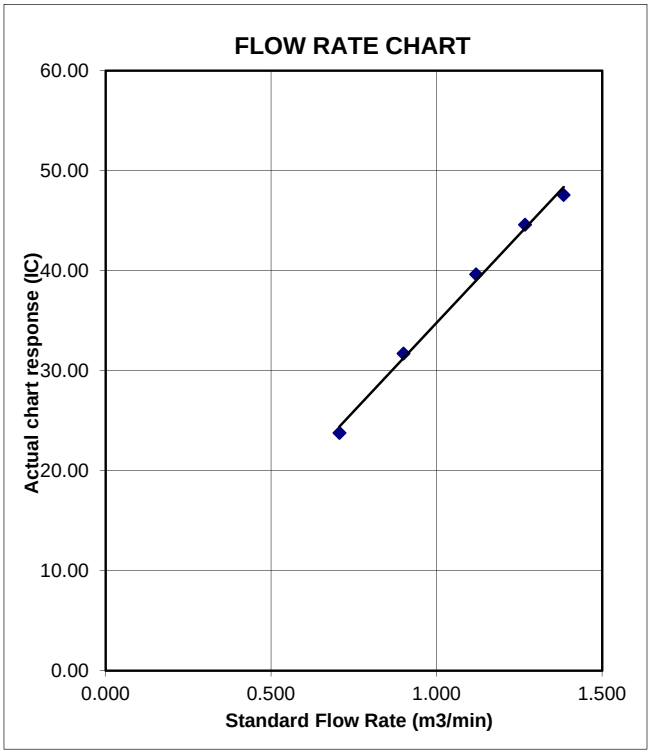
Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart respones
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80		Date of Calibration:	11/10/2017
Location ID : AM9b		Next Calibration Date:	12/12/2017
		Technician:	Fai So

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1011.2	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	758.4
Temperature (°C)	29.8	Temperature (K)	303

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.11965
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.02696
Serial # ->	1941		

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	5.7	5.7	11.4	1.591	50	49.55	Slope = 35.2853
13	4.5	4.5	9.0	1.415	46	45.59	Intercept = -5.4886
10	3.6	3.6	7.2	1.267	40	39.64	Corr. coeff. = 0.9965
7	2.2	2.2	4.4	0.993	30	29.73	
5	1.7	1.7	3.4	0.875	25	24.77	

Calculations :

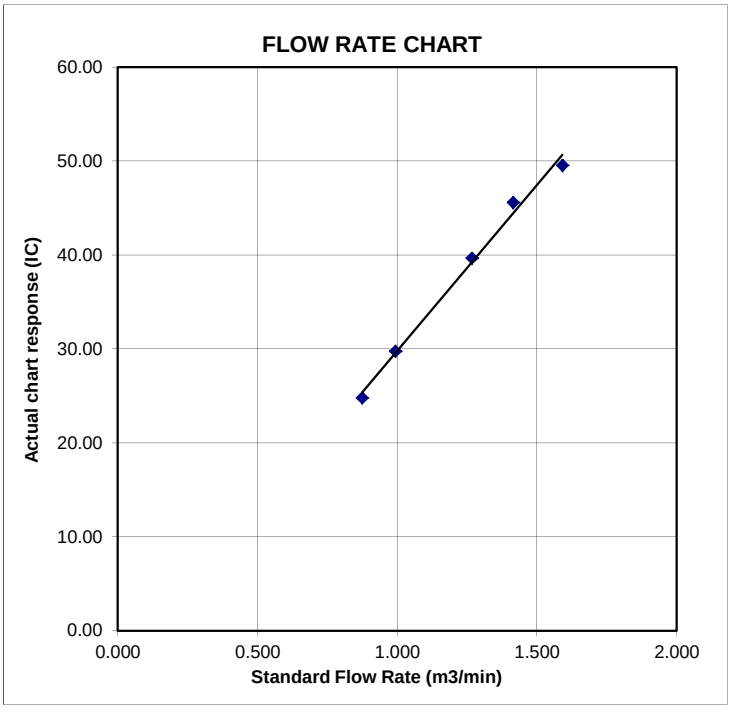
Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart respones
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Po Kat Tsai Village No. 4
Location ID : AM8

Date of Calibration: 11/10/2017
Next Calibration Date: 12/12/2017
Technician: Fai So

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1011.2	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	758.4
Temperature (°C)	29.8	Temperature (K)	303

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.11965
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.02696
Serial # ->	1941		

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected
18	5.8	5.8	11.6	1.605	58	57.48
13	4.8	4.8	9.6	1.461	48	47.57
10	3.6	3.6	7.2	1.267	43	42.61
7	2.6	2.6	5.2	1.079	33	32.70
5	1.3	1.3	2.6	0.767	20	19.82

LINEAR REGRESSION

Slope = 43.5498
Intercept = -13.7829
Corr. coeff. = 0.9947

Calculations :

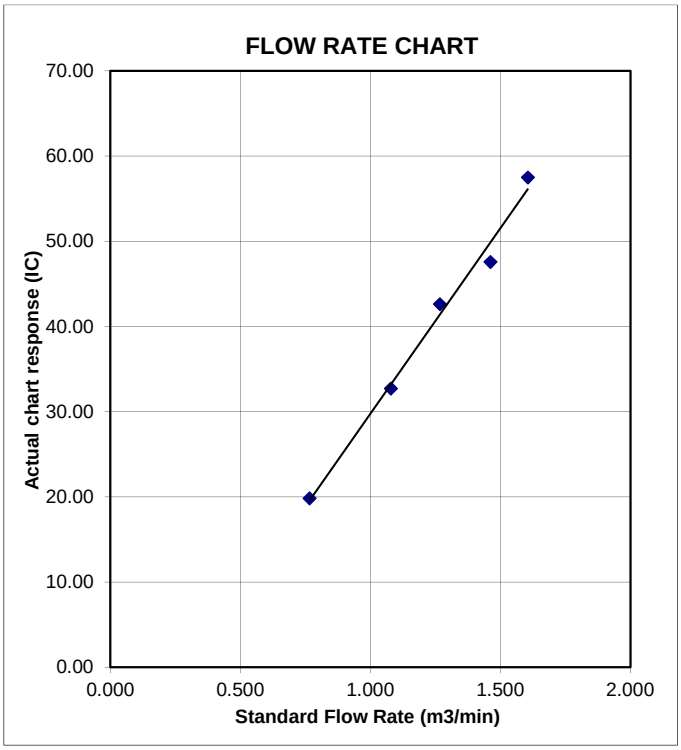
Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart respones
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



TISCH Environmental

TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE
VILLAGE OF CLEVES, OH
45002
513.467.9000
877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
513.467.9009 FAX

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - Feb 28, 2017 Rootsmeter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 294
Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 1941 Pa (mm) - 750.57

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER DIFF Hg (mm)	ORFICE DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.4600	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	1.0410	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.9280	7.9	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8840	8.7	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.7290	12.7	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)		Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
0.9967	0.6827	1.4149		0.9957	0.6820	0.8851
0.9925	0.9534	2.0010		0.9915	0.9524	1.2517
0.9904	1.0672	2.2372		0.9894	1.0661	1.3995
0.9894	1.1192	2.3464		0.9884	1.1181	1.4678
0.9840	1.3499	2.8299		0.9830	1.3485	1.7702
Qstd slope (m) =		2.11965		Qa slope (m) =		1.32729
intercept (b) =		-0.02696		intercept (b) =		-0.01686
coefficient (r) =		0.99991		coefficient (r) =		0.99991
y axis = SQRT[H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta)]				y axis = SQRT[H2O(Ta/Pa)]		

CALCULATIONS

Vstd = Diff. Vol[(Pa-Diff. Hg)/760](298/Ta)
Qstd = Vstd/Time

Va = Diff Vol [(Pa-Diff Hg)/Pa]
Qa = Va/Time

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd = 1/m{[SQRT(H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta))]- b}
Qa = 1/m{[SQRT H2O(Ta/Pa)]- b}

Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Type:	Laser Dust monitor
Manufacturer:	Sibata LD-3B
Serial No.	2X6145
Equipment Ref:	EQ105
Job Order	HK1703462

Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment:	Higher Volume Sampler
Location & Location ID:	AUES office (calibration room)
Equipment Ref:	HVS 018
Last Calibration Date:	25 November 2016

Equipment Verification Results:

Testing Date: 9 January 2017

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m^3 (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/60min)
3hr14min	09:10 ~ 12:24	20.6	1016.3	0.145	13025	67.2
1hr57min	12:30 ~ 14:27	20.6	1016.3	0.069	3586	30.6
1hr58min	14:35 ~ 16:33	20.6	1016.3	0.091	4709	39.6

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) 581 (CPM)

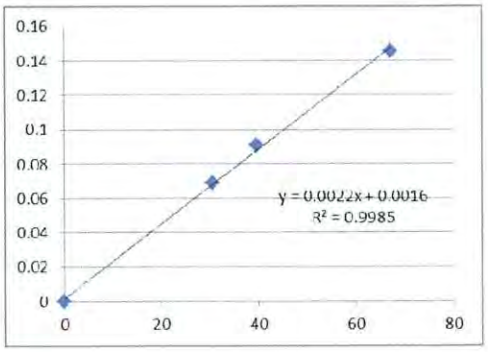
Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration) 580 (CPM)

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.0022

Correlation Coefficient 0.9992

Date of Issue 11 January 2017



Remarks:

1. **Strong** Correlation (R>0.8)
2. Factor 0.0022 should be apply for TSP monitoring

*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator : Martin Li Signature : Date : 11 January 2017

QC Reviewer : Ben Tam Signature : Date : 11 January 2017

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location :	Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung	Date of Calibration:	25-Nov-16
Location ID :	Calibration Room	Next Calibration Date:	25-Feb-17

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1016.4	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	762.3
Temperature (°C)	20.0	Temperature (K)	293

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.00411
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.03059
Calibration Date->	14-Mar-16	Expiry Date->	14-Mar-17

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	6.1	6.1	12.2	1.776	56	56.56	Slope = 35.6871
13	4.7	4.7	9.4	1.560	49	49.49	Intercept = -6.1123
10	3.6	3.6	7.2	1.368	43	43.43	Corr. coeff. = 0.9967
8	2.3	2.3	4.6	1.096	34	34.34	
5	1.4	1.4	2.8	0.859	23	23.23	

Calculations :

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

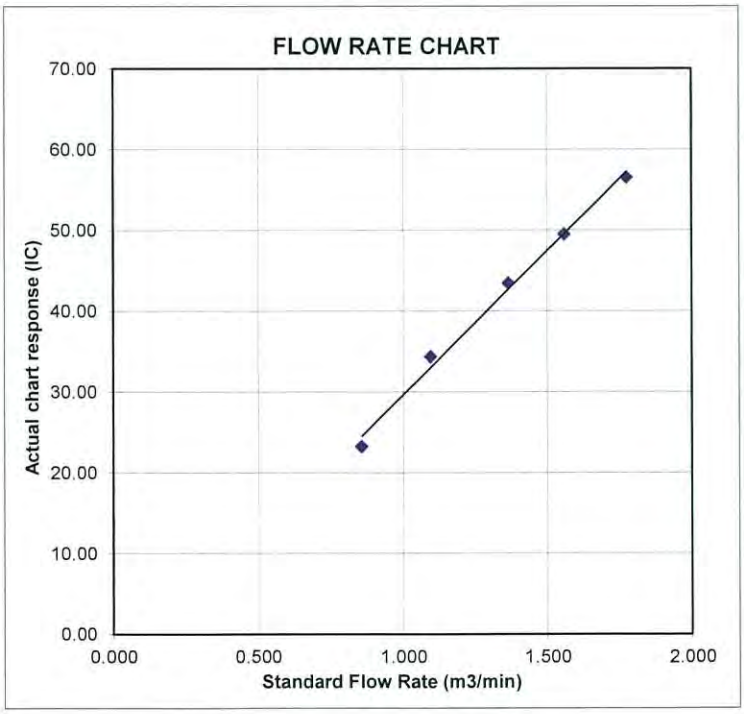
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure



Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Type:	Laser Dust monitor
Manufacturer:	Sibata LD-3B
Serial No.	366409
Equipment Ref:	EQ109
Job Order	HK1703455

Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment:	Higher Volume Sampler
Location & Location ID:	AUES office (calibration room)
Equipment Ref:	HVS 018
Last Calibration Date:	25 November 2016

Equipment Verification Results:

Testing Date: 9 January 2017

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m^3 (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/60min)
3hr14min	09:10 ~ 12:24	20.6	1016.3	0.145	12487	64.4
1hr57min	12:30 ~ 14:27	20.6	1016.3	0.069	3433	29.3
1hr58min	14:35 ~ 16:33	20.6	1016.3	0.091	4815	40.5

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) 523 (CPM)

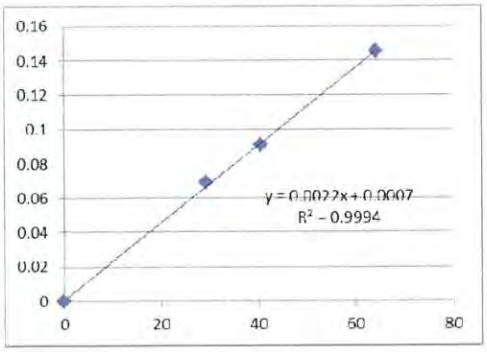
Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration) 525 (CPM)

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.0022

Correlation Coefficient 0.9997

Date of Issue 11 January 2017



Remarks:

1. **Strong** Correlation (R>0.8)
2. Factor 0.0022 should be apply for TSP monitoring

*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator : Martin Li Signature : Date : 11 January 2017

QC Reviewer : Ben Tam Signature : Date : 11 January 2017

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location :	Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung	Date of Calibration:	25-Nov-16
Location ID :	Calibration Room	Next Calibration Date:	25-Feb-17

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1016.4	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	762.3
Temperature (°C)	20.0	Temperature (K)	293

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.00411
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.03059
Calibration Date->	14-Mar-16	Expiry Date->	14-Mar-17

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	6.1	6.1	12.2	1.776	56	56.56	Slope = 35.6871
13	4.7	4.7	9.4	1.560	49	49.49	Intercept = -6.1123
10	3.6	3.6	7.2	1.368	43	43.43	Corr. coeff. = 0.9967
8	2.3	2.3	4.6	1.096	34	34.34	
5	1.4	1.4	2.8	0.859	23	23.23	

Calculations :

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

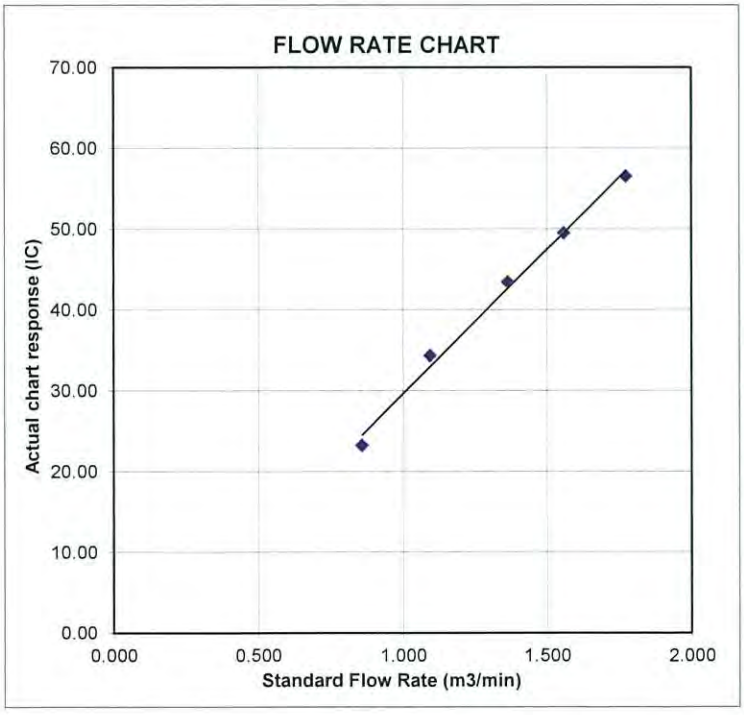
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart respones
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Type:	Laser Dust monitor
Manufacturer:	Sibata LD-3B
Serial No.	366410
Equipment Ref:	EQ110
Job Order	HK1703460

Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment:	Higher Volume Sampler
Location & Location ID:	AUES office (calibration room)
Equipment Ref:	HVS 018
Last Calibration Date:	25 November 2016

Equipment Verification Results:

Testing Date: 9 January 2017

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m^3 (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/60min)
3hr14min	09:10 ~ 12:24	20.6	1016.3	0.145	12401	64.0
1hr57min	12:30 ~ 14:27	20.6	1016.3	0.069	3266	27.9
1hr58min	14:35 ~ 16:33	20.6	1016.3	0.091	4878	41.1

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) 677 (CPM)

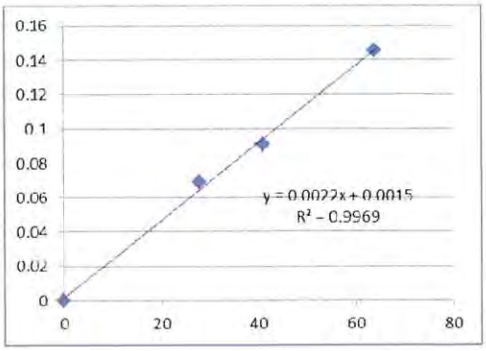
Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration) 675 (CPM)

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.0022

Correlation Coefficient 0.9984

Date of Issue 11 January 2017



Remarks:

1. **Strong** Correlation (R>0.8)
2. Factor 0.0022 should be apply for TSP monitoring

*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator : Martin Li Signature : Date : 11 January 2017

QC Reviewer : Ben Tam Signature : Date : 11 January 2017

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location :	Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung	Date of Calibration:	25-Nov-16
Location ID :	Calibration Room	Next Calibration Date:	25-Feb-17

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1016.4	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	762.3
Temperature (°C)	20.0	Temperature (K)	293

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.00411
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.03059
Calibration Date->	14-Mar-16	Expiry Date->	14-Mar-17

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected
18	6.1	6.1	12.2	1.776	56	56.56
13	4.7	4.7	9.4	1.560	49	49.49
10	3.6	3.6	7.2	1.368	43	43.43
8	2.3	2.3	4.6	1.096	34	34.34
5	1.4	1.4	2.8	0.859	23	23.23

LINEAR REGRESSION

Slope = 35.6871
Intercept = -6.1123
Corr. coeff. = 0.9967

Calculations :

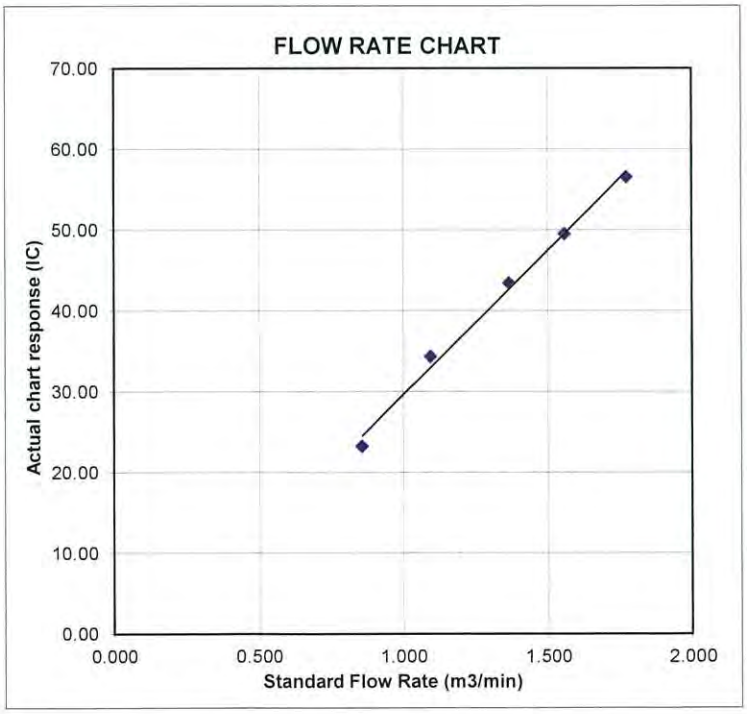
Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart respones
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Type:	Laser Dust monitor
Manufacturer:	Sibata LD-3B
Serial No.	3Y6503
Equipment Ref:	EQ112
Job Order	HK1703461

Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment:	Higher Volume Sampler
Location & Location ID:	AUES office (calibration room)
Equipment Ref:	HVS 018
Last Calibration Date:	25 November 2016

Equipment Verification Results:

Testing Date: 9 January 2017

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m^3 (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/60min)
3hr14min	09:10 ~ 12:24	20.6	1016.3	0.145	12647	65.3
1hr57min	12:30 ~ 14:27	20.6	1016.3	0.069	3476	29.7
1hr58min	14:35 ~ 16:33	20.6	1016.3	0.091	4876	41.0

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) 654 (CPM)

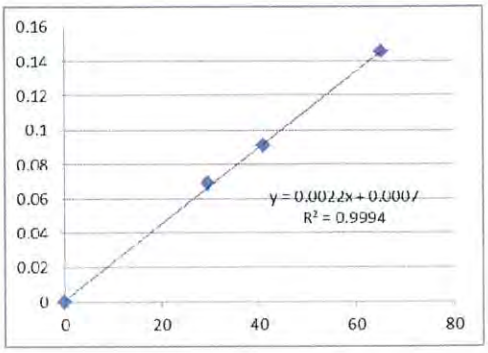
Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration) 658 (CPM)

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.0022

Correlation Coefficient 0.9997

Date of Issue 11 January 2017



Remarks:

1. **Strong** Correlation (R>0.8)
2. Factor 0.0022 should be apply for TSP monitoring

*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator : Martin Li Signature : Date : 11 January 2017

QC Reviewer : Ben Tam Signature : Date : 11 January 2017

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location :	Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung	Date of Calibration:	25-Nov-16
Location ID :	Calibration Room	Next Calibration Date:	25-Feb-17

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1016.4	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	762.3
Temperature (°C)	20.0	Temperature (K)	293

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.00411
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.03059
Calibration Date->	14-Mar-16	Expiry Date->	14-Mar-17

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	6.1	6.1	12.2	1.776	56	56.56	Slope = 35.6871
13	4.7	4.7	9.4	1.560	49	49.49	Intercept = -6.1123
10	3.6	3.6	7.2	1.368	43	43.43	Corr. coeff. = 0.9967
8	2.3	2.3	4.6	1.096	34	34.34	
5	1.4	1.4	2.8	0.859	23	23.23	

Calculations :

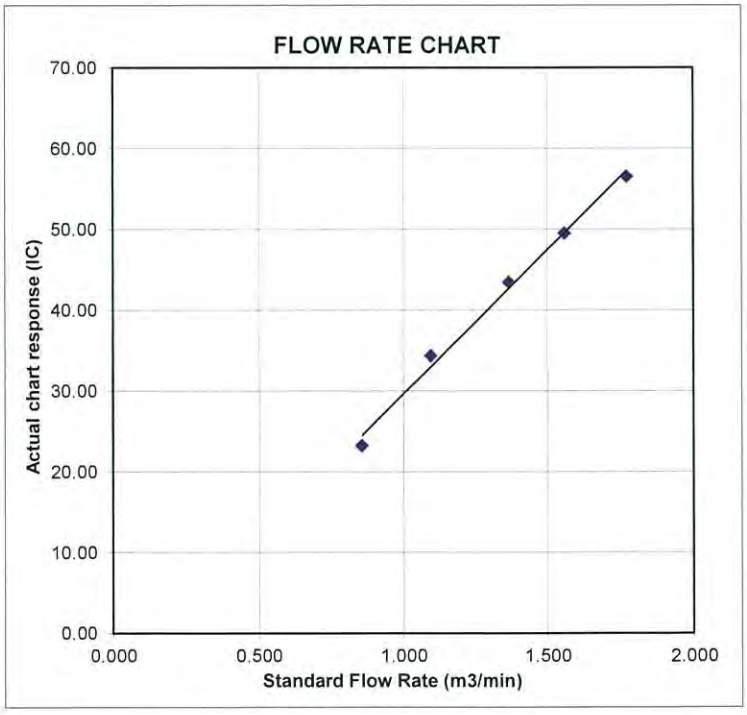
Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart respones
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Type:	Laser Dust monitor
Manufacturer:	Sibata LD-3B
Serial No.	3Y6505
Equipment Ref:	EQ114
Job Order	HK1703464

Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment:	Higher Volume Sampler
Location & Location ID:	AUES office (calibration room)
Equipment Ref:	HVS 018
Last Calibration Date:	25 November 2016

Equipment Verification Results:

Testing Date: 9 January 2017

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m^3 (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/60min)
3hr14min	09:10 ~ 12:24	20.6	1016.3	0.145	12588	65.0
1hr57min	12:30 ~ 14:27	20.6	1016.3	0.069	3339	28.5
1hr58min	14:35 ~ 16:33	20.6	1016.3	0.091	4774	40.2

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) 588 (CPM)

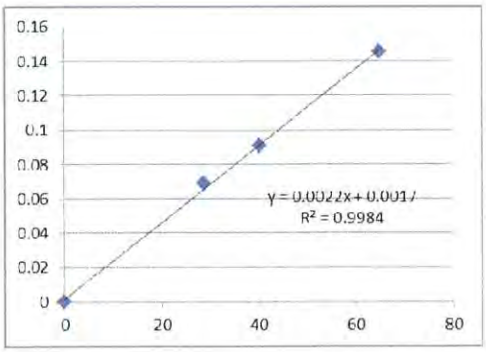
Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration) 587 (CPM)

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.0022

Correlation Coefficient 0.9992

Date of Issue 11 January 2017



Remarks:

1. **Strong** Correlation (R>0.8)
2. Factor 0.0022 should be apply for TSP monitoring

*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator : Martin Li Signature : Date : 11 January 2017

QC Reviewer : Ben Tam Signature : Date : 11 January 2017

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location :	Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung	Date of Calibration:	25-Nov-16
Location ID :	Calibration Room	Next Calibration Date:	25-Feb-17

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1016.4	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	762.3
Temperature (°C)	20.0	Temperature (K)	293

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.00411
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.03059
Calibration Date->	14-Mar-16	Expiry Date->	14-Mar-17

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	6.1	6.1	12.2	1.776	56	56.56	Slope = 35.6871
13	4.7	4.7	9.4	1.560	49	49.49	Intercept = -6.1123
10	3.6	3.6	7.2	1.368	43	43.43	Corr. coeff. = 0.9967
8	2.3	2.3	4.6	1.096	34	34.34	
5	1.4	1.4	2.8	0.859	23	23.23	

Calculations :

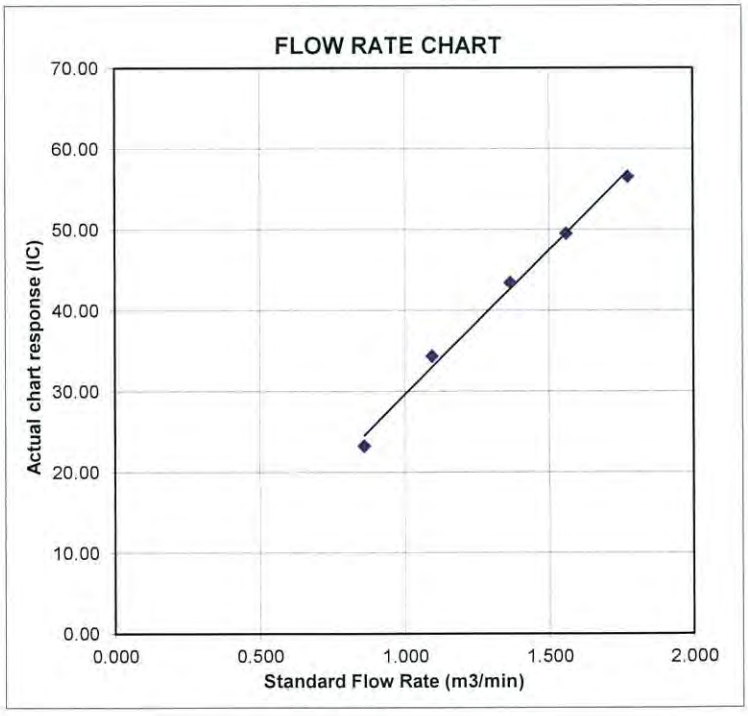
Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart respones
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



輝創工程有限公司
Sun Creation Engineering Limited
Calibration and Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C172288
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC17-0924) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 24 April 2017

Description / 儀器名稱	:	Integrating Sound Level Meter (EQ006)
Manufacturer / 製造商	:	Brüel & Kjær
Model No. / 型號	:	2238
Serial No. / 編號	:	2285762
Supplied By / 委託者	:	Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building, 35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (55 ± 20)%
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 28 April 2017

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :
- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試 : H T Wong, Technical Officer

Certified By 核證 : K C Lee, Project Engineer

Date of Issue 簽發日期 : 2 May 2017

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 – 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓
Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C172288
證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.

2. Self-calibration using laboratory acoustic calibrator was performed before the test from 6.1.1.2 to 6.4.

3. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

4. Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL280	40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator	C170048
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	PA160023

5. Test procedure : MA101N.

6. Results :

6.1 Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1.1 Before Self-calibration

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	
50 - 130	L_{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.1

6.1.1.2 After Self-calibration

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
50 - 130	L_{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.0	± 0.7

6.1.2 Linearity

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	
50 - 130	L_{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.0 (Ref.)
				104.00		104.0
				114.00		114.0

IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. : ± 0.4 dB per 10 dB step and ± 0.7 dB for overall different.

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 – 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓
Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C172288
證書編號

6.2 Time Weighting

6.2.1 Continuous Signal

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
50 - 130	L_{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.0	Ref.
	L_{ASP}		S			94.1	± 0.1
	L_{AIP}		I			94.1	± 0.1

6.2.2 Tone Burst Signal (2 kHz)

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Burst Duration		
30 - 110	L_{AFP}	A	F	106.0	Continuous	106.0	Ref.
	L_{AFMax}				200 ms	105.0	-1.0 ± 1.0
	L_{ASP}		S		Continuous	106.0	Ref.
	L_{ASMax}				500 ms	102.0	-4.1 ± 1.0

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
50 - 130	L_{AFP}	A	F	94.00	31.5 Hz	55.1	-39.4 ± 1.5
					63 Hz	68.0	-26.2 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	77.8	-16.1 ± 1.0
					250 Hz	85.3	-8.6 ± 1.0
					500 Hz	90.8	-3.2 ± 1.0
					1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.2	+1.2 ± 1.0
					4 kHz	95.0	+1.0 ± 1.0
					8 kHz	92.9	-1.1 (+1.5 ; -3.0)
					12.5 kHz	89.8	-4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C172288
證書編號

6.3.2 C-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
50 - 130	L_{CFP}	C	F	94.00	31.5 Hz	91.5	-3.0 ± 1.5
					63 Hz	93.4	-0.8 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	93.9	-0.2 ± 1.0
					250 Hz	94.1	0.0 ± 1.0
					500 Hz	94.1	0.0 ± 1.0
					1 kHz	94.1	Ref.
					2 kHz	93.9	-0.2 ± 1.0
					4 kHz	93.2	-0.8 ± 1.0
					8 kHz	91.0	-3.0 (+1.5 ; -3.0)
					12.5 kHz	87.9	-6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

6.4 Time Averaging

UUT Setting				Applied Value					UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60804 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Integrating Time	Frequency (kHz)	Burst Duration (ms)	Burst Duty Factor	Burst Level (dB)	Equivalent Level (dB)		
30 - 110	L_{Aeq}	A	10 sec.	4	1	1/10	110.0	100	100.0	± 0.5
						$1/10^2$		90	89.9	± 0.5
			60 sec.			$1/10^3$		80	79.2	± 1.0
			5 min.			$1/10^4$		70	69.2	± 1.0

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : 4188 & S/N : 2812705

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 60651 Type 1 & IEC 60804 Type 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value :

94 dB	: 31.5 Hz - 125 Hz	: ± 0.35 dB
	250 Hz - 500 Hz	: ± 0.30 dB
	1 kHz	: ± 0.20 dB
	2 kHz - 4 kHz	: ± 0.35 dB
	8 kHz	: ± 0.45 dB
	12.5 kHz	: ± 0.70 dB
104 dB	: 1 kHz	: ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
114 dB	: 1 kHz	: ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
Burst equivalent level		: ± 0.2 dB (Ref. 110 dB continuous sound level)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :
Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 – 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓
Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

輝創工程有限公司
Sun Creation Engineering Limited
Calibration and Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C172287
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC17-0924) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 24 April 2017

Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Level Meter (EQ015)
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion
Model No. / 型號 : NL-52
Serial No. / 編號 : 00142581
Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (55 ± 20)%
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 28 April 2017

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :
- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試 : H T Wong, Technical Officer

Certified By 核證 : K C Lee, Project Engineer

Date of Issue 簽發日期 : 2 May 2017

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 – 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓
Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C172287
證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.

2. Self-calibration was performed before the test.

3. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

4. Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL280	40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator	C170048
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	PA160023

5. Test procedure : MA101N.

6. Results :

6.1 Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
30 - 130	L_A	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.3	± 1.1

6.1.2 Linearity

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	
30 - 130	L_A	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.3 (Ref.)
				104.00		104.3
				114.00		114.3

IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. : ± 0.6 dB per 10 dB step and ± 1.1 dB for overall different.

6.2 Time Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
30 - 130	L_A	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.3	Ref.
			Slow			94.3	± 0.3

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C172287
證書編號

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
30 - 130	L_A	A	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	68.1	-26.2 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	78.1	-16.1 ± 1.5
					250 Hz	85.6	-8.6 ± 1.4
					500 Hz	91.0	-3.2 ± 1.4
					1 kHz	94.3	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.5	+1.2 ± 1.6
					4 kHz	95.3	+1.0 ± 1.6
					8 kHz	93.3	-1.1 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
					12.5 kHz	89.9	-4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

6.3.2 C-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
30 - 130	L_C	C	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	93.4	-0.8 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	94.1	-0.2 ± 1.5
					250 Hz	94.3	0.0 ± 1.4
					500 Hz	94.3	0.0 ± 1.4
					1 kHz	94.3	Ref.
					2 kHz	94.1	-0.2 ± 1.6
					4 kHz	93.5	-0.8 ± 1.6
					8 kHz	91.4	-3.0 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
					12.5 kHz	87.9	-6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C172287
證書編號

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : UC-59 & S/N : 06015

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 61672 Class 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value :

94 dB	: 63 Hz - 125 Hz	: ± 0.35 dB
	250 Hz - 500 Hz	: ± 0.30 dB
	1 kHz	: ± 0.20 dB
	2 kHz - 4 kHz	: ± 0.35 dB
	8 kHz	: ± 0.45 dB
	12.5 kHz	: ± 0.70 dB
104 dB	: 1 kHz	: ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
114 dB	: 1 kHz	: ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :
Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 – 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓
Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

輝創工程有限公司
Sun Creation Engineering Limited
Calibration and Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C172286
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC17-0924) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 24 April 2017

Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Level Meter (EQ067)
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion
Model No. / 型號 : NL-31
Serial No. / 編號 : 00410221
Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (55 ± 20)%
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 28 April 2017

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :
- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試 : H T Wong
Technical Officer

Certified By 核證 : K C Lee
Project Engineer

Date of Issue 簽發日期 : 2 May 2017

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 – 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓
Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C172286
證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.

2. Self-calibration was performed before the test.

3. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

4. Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL280	40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator	C170048
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	PA160023

5. Test procedure : MA101N.

6. Results :

6.1 Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
30 - 120	L_A	A	Fast	94.00	1	93.1	± 1.1

6.1.2 Linearity

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	
30 - 120	L_A	A	Fast	94.00	1	93.1 (Ref.)
				104.00		103.1
				114.00		113.2

IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. : ± 0.6 dB per 10 dB step and ± 1.1 dB for overall different.

6.2 Time Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
30 - 120	L_A	A	Fast	94.00	1	93.1	Ref.
			Slow			93.1	± 0.3

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C172286
證書編號

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
30 - 120	L_A	A	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	66.8	-26.2 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	76.9	-16.1 ± 1.5
					250 Hz	84.4	-8.6 ± 1.4
					500 Hz	89.8	-3.2 ± 1.4
					1 kHz	93.1	Ref.
					2 kHz	94.4	+1.2 ± 1.6
					4 kHz	94.2	+1.0 ± 1.6
					8 kHz	92.0	-1.1 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
					12.5 kHz	89.2	-4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

6.3.2 C-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
30 - 120	L_C	C	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	92.2	-0.8 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	92.9	-0.2 ± 1.5
					250 Hz	93.1	0.0 ± 1.4
					500 Hz	93.1	0.0 ± 1.4
					1 kHz	93.1	Ref.
					2 kHz	93.0	-0.2 ± 1.6
					4 kHz	92.4	-0.8 ± 1.6
					8 kHz	90.2	-3.0 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
					12.5 kHz	87.3	-6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C172286
證書編號

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : UC-53A & S/N : 319734

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 61672 Class 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value :

94 dB	: 63 Hz - 125 Hz	:	± 0.35 dB
	250 Hz - 500 Hz	:	± 0.30 dB
	1 kHz	:	± 0.20 dB
	2 kHz - 4 kHz	:	± 0.35 dB
	8 kHz	:	± 0.45 dB
	12.5 kHz	:	± 0.70 dB
104 dB	: 1 kHz	:	± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
114 dB	: 1 kHz	:	± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :
Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 – 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓
Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

輝創工程有限公司
Sun Creation Engineering Limited
Calibration and Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C172284
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC17-0924) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 24 April 2017

Description / 儀器名稱 : Acoustical Calibrator (EQ082)
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Brüel & Kjær
Model No. / 型號 : 4231
Serial No. / 編號 : 2713428
Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (55 ± 20)%
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 28 April 2017

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :
- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試 : H T Wong, Technical Officer

Certified By 核證 : K C Lee, Project Engineer

Date of Issue 簽發日期 : 2 May 2017

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 – 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓
Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

輝創工程有限公司
Sun Creation Engineering Limited
Calibration and Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C172284
證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.

2. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

3. Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL130	Universal Counter	C163709
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	PA160023
TST150A	Measuring Amplifier	C161175

4. Test procedure : MA100N.

5. Results :

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value (dB)	Mfr's Spec. (dB)	Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	94.0	± 0.2	± 0.2
114 dB, 1 kHz	114.1		

5.2 Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value (kHz)	Measured Value (kHz)	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz)
1	1.000 0	1 kHz ± 0.1 %	± 0.1

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :
Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 – 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓
Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

輝創工程有限公司
Sun Creation Engineering Limited
Calibration and Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C172285
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC17-0924) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 24 April 2017

Description / 儀器名稱	:	Sound Level Calibrator (EQ088)
Manufacturer / 製造商	:	Quest
Model No. / 型號	:	QC-20
Serial No. / 編號	:	QO9090006
Supplied By / 委託者	:	Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building, 35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (55 ± 20)%
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 28 April 2017

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :
- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試 : H T Wong, Technical Officer

Certified By 核證 : K C Lee, Project Engineer

Date of Issue 簽發日期 : 2 May 2017

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 – 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓
Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

輝創工程有限公司
Sun Creation Engineering Limited
Calibration and Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C172285
證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.

2. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

3. Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL130	Universal Counter	C163709
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	PA160023
TST150A	Measuring Amplifier	C161175

4. Test procedure : MA100N.

5. Results :

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value (dB)	Mfr's Spec. (dB)	Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	94.2	± 0.3	± 0.2
114 dB, 1 kHz	114.2		

5.2 Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value (kHz)	Measured Value (kHz)	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz)
1	0.991	± 2 %	± 1

Remark : - The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :
Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 – 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓
Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

輝創工程有限公司
Sun Creation Engineering Limited
Calibration and Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C174095
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC17-0924) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 14 July 2017

Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion
Model No. / 型號 : NC-74
Serial No. / 編號 : 34657231
Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (55 ± 20)%
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 22 July 2017

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :
- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試 : H T Wong
Technical Officer

Certified By 核證 : K C Lee
Engineer

Date of Issue 簽發日期 : 25 July 2017

Sun Creation Engineering Limited - Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓
Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C174095
證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.

2. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

3. Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL130	Universal Counter	C173864
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	PA160023
TST150A	Measuring Amplifier	C161175

4. Test procedure : MA100N.

5. Results :

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value (dB)	Mfr's Spec. (dB)	Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	94.1	± 0.3	± 0.2

5.2 Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value (kHz)	Measured Value (kHz)	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz)
1	1.001	1 kHz ± 1 %	± 1

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :
Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 – 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓
Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre
1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung
N.T., Hong Kong
T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT:	MR BEN TAM	**WORK ORDER:**	HK1772493
CLIENT:	ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING	**SUB-BATCH:**	0
ADDRESS:	RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35- 41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T., HONG KONG.	**LABORATORY:**	HONG KONG
		DATE RECEIVED:	23- Oct- 2017
		DATE OF ISSUE:	30- Oct- 2017

COMMENTS

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.
The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.
The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principals as practised by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

Scope of Test:	Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature
Equipment Type:	Dissolved Oxygen Meter
Brand Name:	YSI
Model No.:	Pro 20
Serial No.:	12C100570 / 12C100129
Equipment No.:	- -
Date of Calibration:	23 October, 2017

NOTES

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.
Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
Manager - Inorganics

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

Work Order: HK1772493
Sub-Batch: 0
Date of Issue: 30- Oct- 2017
Client: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Dissolved Oxygen Meter
Brand Name: YSI
Model No.: Pro 20
Serial No.: 12C100570 / 12C100129
Equipment No.: - -
Date of Calibration: 23 October, 2017 Date of next Calibration: 23 January, 2018

Parameters:

Dissolved Oxygen **Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500O: G**

Expected Reading (mg/L)	Displayed Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance (mg/L)
3.94	4.06	+0.12
5.73	5.64	- 0.09
8.56	8.63	+0.07
	Tolerance Limit (mg/L)	±0.20

Temperature **Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.**

Expected Reading (°C)	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance (°C)
8.0	8.7	+0.7
20.0	19.8	- 0.2
36.5	35.9	- 0.6
	Tolerance Limit (°C)	±2.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
Manager - Inorganics

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre
1-3 Wing Yip Street
Kwai Chung, N.T., Hong Kong
T +852 2610 1044 F +852 2610 2021

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT:	MR BEN TAM	**WORK ORDER:**	HK1763026
CLIENT:	ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING	**SUB-BATCH:**	0
ADDRESS:	RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35- 41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T., HONG KONG	**LABORATORY:**	HONG KONG
		DATE RECEIVED:	18/08/2017
		DATE OF ISSUE:	28/08/2017

COMMENTS

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.
The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.
The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principals as practised by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

Scope of Test:	Turbidity
Equipment Type:	Turbidimeter
Brand Name:	HACH
Model No.:	2100Q
Serial No.:	11030C008499
Equipment No.:	- -
Date of Calibration:	24 August, 2017

NOTES

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.
Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
Manager - Inorganics

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

Work Order: HK1763026
Sub-batch: 0
Date of Issue: 28/08/2017
Client: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Turbidimeter
Brand Name: HACH
Model No.: 2100Q
Serial No.: 11030C008499
Equipment No.: - -
Date of Calibration: 24 August, 2017 Date of next Calibration: 24 November, 2017

Parameters:

Turbidity **Method Ref: APHA 21st Ed. 2130B**

Expected Reading (NTU)	Displayed Reading (NTU)	Tolerance (%)
0	0.76	- -
4	4.09	+2.3
40	42.0	+5.0
80	82.7	+3.4
400	391	-2.3
800	780	-2.5
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
Manager - Inorganics

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre
1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung
N.T., Hong Kong
T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT:	MR BEN TAM	**WORK ORDER:**	HK1777014
CLIENT:	ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING	**SUB-BATCH:**	0
ADDRESS:	RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35- 41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T., HONG KONG	**LABORATORY:**	HONG KONG
		DATE RECEIVED:	20- Nov- 2017
		DATE OF ISSUE:	27- Nov- 2017

COMMENTS

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.
The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.
The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principals as practised by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

Scope of Test:	Turbidity
Equipment Type:	Turbidimeter
Brand Name:	HACH
Model No.:	2100Q
Serial No.:	11030C008499
Equipment No.:	- -
Date of Calibration:	24 November, 2017

NOTES

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.
Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
Manager - Inorganics

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

Work Order: HK1777014
Sub-batch: 0
Date of Issue: 27- Nov- 2017
Client: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Turbidimeter
Brand Name: HACH
Model No.: 2100Q
Serial No.: 11030C008499
Equipment No.: - -
Date of Calibration: 24 November, 2017 Date of next Calibration: 24 February, 2018

Parameters:

Turbidity **Method Ref: APHA 21st Ed. 2130B**

Expected Reading (NTU)	Displayed Reading (NTU)	Tolerance (%)
0	0.35	- -
4	4.32	+8.0
40	42.5	+6.3
80	82.0	+2.5
400	383	- 4.3
800	792	- 1.0
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
Manager - Inorganics

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre
1-3 Wing Yip Street
Kwai Chung, N.T., Hong Kong
T +852 2610 1044 F +852 2610 2021

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT:	MR BEN TAM	**WORK ORDER:**	HK1763018
CLIENT:	ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING	**SUB-BATCH:**	0
ADDRESS:	RM A 20/F., GOLDEN KING IND BLDG, NO. 35- 41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T., HONG KONG	**LABORATORY:** **DATE RECEIVED:** **DATE OF ISSUE:**	HONG KONG 18/08/2017 28/08/2017

COMMENTS

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.
The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.
The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principals as practised by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

Scope of Test:	pH
Description:	pH Meter
Brand Name:	AZ
Model No.:	8685
Serial No.:	1141943
Equipment No.:	- -
Date of Calibration:	24 August, 2017

NOTES

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.
Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
Manager - Inorganics

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

Work Order: HK1763018
Sub-batch: 0
Date of Issue: 28/08/2017
Client: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Description: pH Meter
Brand Name: AZ
Model No.: 8685
Serial No.: 1141943
Equipment No.: - -
Date of Calibration: 24 August, 2017 Date of next Calibration: 24 November, 2017

Parameters:

pH Value

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500H:B

Expected Reading (pH Unit)	Displayed Reading (pH Unit)	Tolerance (pH unit)
4.0	4.0	0.00
7.0	7.1	+0.10
10.0	9.9	- 0.10
	Tolerance Limit (pH Unit)	±0.20

Temperature

Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

Expected Reading (°C)	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance (°C)
9.0	9.3	+0.3
24.0	24.5	+0.5
40.5	40.5	+0.0
	Tolerance Limit (°C)	±2.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
Manager - Inorganics

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre
1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung
N.T., Hong Kong
T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT:	MR BEN TAM	**WORK ORDER:**	HK1777013
CLIENT:	ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING	**SUB-BATCH:**	0
ADDRESS:	RM A 20/F., GOLDEN KING IND BLDG, NO. 35- 41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T., HONG KONG	**LABORATORY:**	HONG KONG
		DATE RECEIVED:	20- Nov- 2017
		DATE OF ISSUE:	27- Nov- 2017

COMMENTS

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.
The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.
The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principals as practised by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

Scope of Test:	pH
Description:	pH Meter
Brand Name:	AZ
Model No.:	8685
Serial No.:	1141943
Equipment No.:	- -
Date of Calibration:	22 November, 2017

NOTES

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.
Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
Manager - Inorganics

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

Work Order: HK1777013
Sub-batch: 0
Date of Issue: 27- Nov- 2017
Client: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Description: pH Meter
Brand Name: AZ
Model No.: 8685
Serial No.: 1141943
Equipment No.: - -
Date of Calibration: 22 November, 2017 Date of next Calibration: 22 February, 2018

Parameters:

pH Value

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500H:B

Expected Reading (pH Unit)	Displayed Reading (pH Unit)	Tolerance (pH unit)
4.0	4.0	0.00
7.0	7.1	+0.10
10.0	10.0	0.00
	Tolerance Limit (pH Unit)	±0.20

Temperature

Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

Expected Reading (°C)	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance (°C)
9.5	7.5	- 2.0
22.5	20.5	- 2.0
41.0	40.5	- 0.5
	Tolerance Limit (°C)	±2.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
Manager - Inorganics

Appendix G

Event and Action Plan

Event and Action Plan for Air Quality

Event	ET	IEC	ER	Action Contractor
Action Level				
1. Exceedance for one sample	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method.	1. Notify Contractor.	1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 6. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Monitor the implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	1. Submit proposals for remedial to ER within 3 working days of notification; 2. Implement the agreed proposals; 3. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Limit Level				
1. Exceedance for one sample	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform ER, Contractor and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Monitor theimplementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 4. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; 5. Monitor the implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

Event	ET	IEC	ER	Action Contractor
Action Level	1. Notify ER, IEC and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.	1. Review the investigation results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Limit Level	1. Inform IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures; 6. Discuss with the IEC, Contractor and ER on remedial measures required; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Submit further proposal if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event and Action Plan for Water Quality

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact; 3. Inform IEC and Contractor; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor; 6. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.	1. Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures	1. Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures	1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Action Level being exceeded by more than two consecutive sampling days	1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact; 3. Inform IEC and Contractor; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily; 8. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.	1. Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures	1. Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures	1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 2 working days; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Limit Level being exceeded by one sampling day	1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact; 3. Inform IEC, Contractor and EPD; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level.	1. Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures	1. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures	1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Limit level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days	1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact; 3. Inform IEC, Contractor and EPD; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level for two consecutive days.	1. Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	1. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; 5. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit Level.	1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures; 7. As directed by the ER, to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities.

Appendix H

Impact Monitoring Schedule

Impact Monitoring Schedule for Reporting Period – November 2017

Date		Dust Monitoring		Noise Monitoring	Water Quality
		1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP		
Wed	1-Nov-17				All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Thu	2-Nov-17	AM4b, AM5, AM6, AM7b & AM8		NM3, NM4, NM5, NM6 & NM7	
Fri	3-Nov-17		AM1b, AM2, AM3 & AM9b		All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Sat	4-Nov-17	AM1b, AM2, AM3 & AM9b	AM4b, AM5, AM6, AM7b & AM8		
Sun	5-Nov-17				
Mon	6-Nov-17				All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Tue	7-Nov-17				
Wed	8-Nov-17	AM4b, AM5, AM6, AM7b & AM8		NM3, NM4, NM5, NM6 & NM7	All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Thu	9-Nov-17		AM1b, AM2, AM3 & AM9b		
Fri	10-Nov-17	AM1b, AM2, AM3 & AM9b	AM4b, AM5, AM6, AM7b & AM8	NM1, NM2a, NM8, NM9 & NM10	All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Sat	11-Nov-17				
Sun	12-Nov-17				
Mon	13-Nov-17				
Tue	14-Nov-17	AM4b, AM5, AM6, AM7b & AM8		NM3, NM4, NM5, NM6 & NM7	All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Wed	15-Nov-17		AM1b, AM2, AM3 & AM9b		
Thu	16-Nov-17	AM1b, AM2, AM3 & AM9b	AM4b, AM5, AM6, AM7b & AM8	NM1, NM2a, NM8, NM9 & NM10	All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Fri	17-Nov-17				
Sat	18-Nov-17				All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Sun	19-Nov-17				
Mon	20-Nov-17	AM4b, AM5, AM6, AM7b & AM8		NM3, NM4, NM5, NM6 & NM7	All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Tue	21-Nov-17		AM1b, AM2, AM3 & AM9b		
Wed	22-Nov-17	AM1b, AM2, AM3 & AM9b	AM4b, AM5, AM6, AM7b & AM8	NM1, NM2a, NM8, NM9 & NM10	All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Thu	23-Nov-17				
Fri	24-Nov-17				All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Sat	25-Nov-17	AM4b, AM5, AM6, AM7b & AM8			
Sun	26-Nov-17				
Mon	27-Nov-17		AM1b, AM2, AM3 & AM9b		
Tue	28-Nov-17	AM1b, AM2, AM3 & AM9b	AM4b, AM5, AM6, AM7b & AM8	NM1, NM2a, NM8, NM9 & NM10	All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Wed	29-Nov-17				
Thu	30-Nov-17				All Water Quality Monitoring Locations

	Monitoring Day
	Sunday or Public Holiday

Impact Monitoring Schedule for next Reporting Period – December 2017

Date		Dust Monitoring		Noise Monitoring	Water Quality
		1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP		
Fri	1-Dec-17	AM4b, AM5, AM6, AM7b & AM8		NM3, NM4, NM5, NM6 & NM7	All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Sat	2-Dec-17		AM1b, AM2, AM3 & AM9b		
Sun	3-Dec-17				
Mon	4-Dec-17	AM1b, AM2, AM3 & AM9b	AM4b, AM5, AM6, AM7b & AM8	NM1, NM2a, NM8, NM9 & NM10	All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Tue	5-Dec-17				
Wed	6-Dec-17				All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Thu	7-Dec-17	AM4b, AM5, AM6, AM7b & AM8		NM3, NM4, NM5, NM6 & NM7	
Fri	8-Dec-17		AM1b, AM2, AM3 & AM9b		All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Sat	9-Dec-17	AM1b, AM2, AM3 & AM9b	AM4b, AM5, AM6, AM7b & AM8		
Sun	10-Dec-17				
Mon	11-Dec-17				All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Tue	12-Dec-17				
Wed	13-Dec-17	AM4b, AM5, AM6, AM7b & AM8		NM3, NM4, NM5, NM6 & NM7	All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Thu	14-Dec-17		AM1b, AM2, AM3 & AM9b		
Fri	15-Dec-17	AM1b, AM2, AM3 & AM9b	AM4b, AM5, AM6, AM7b & AM8	NM1, NM2a, NM8, NM9 & NM10	All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Sat	16-Dec-17				
Sun	17-Dec-17				
Mon	18-Dec-17				
Tue	19-Dec-17	AM4b, AM5, AM6, AM7b & AM8		NM3, NM4, NM5, NM6 & NM7	All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Wed	20-Dec-17		AM1b, AM2, AM3 & AM9b		
Thu	21-Dec-17	AM1b, AM2, AM3 & AM9b	AM4b, AM5, AM6, AM7b & AM8	NM1, NM2a, NM8, NM9 & NM10	All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Fri	22-Dec-17				
Sat	23-Dec-17	AM4b, AM5, AM6, AM7b & AM8			All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Sun	24-Dec-17				
Mon	25-Dec-17				All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Tue	26-Dec-17		AM1b, AM2, AM3 & AM9b		
Wed	27-Dec-17	AM1b, AM2, AM3 & AM9b	AM4b, AM5, AM6, AM7b & AM8	NM1, NM2a, NM8, NM9 & NM10	All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Thu	28-Dec-17				
Fri	29-Dec-17	AM4b, AM5, AM6, AM7b & AM8		NM3, NM4, NM5, NM6 & NM7	All Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Sat	30-Dec-17				
Sun	31-Dec-17				

	Monitoring Day
	Sunday or Public Holiday

Appendix I

Database of Monitoring Result

24-hour TSP Monitoring Data

DATE	SAMPLE NUMBER	ELAPSED TIME			CHART READING			AVG TEMP	AVG AIR PRESS	STANDARD FLOW RATE	AIR VOLUME	FILTER WEIGHT (g)		DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED	24-HR TSP ($\mu g/m^3$)
		INITIAL	FINAL	(min)	MIN	MAX	AVG	(℃)	(hPa)	(m^3/min)	(std m^3)	INITIAL	FINAL	(g)	
AM1b – Open Area, Tsung Yuen Ha Village															
3-Nov-17	21607	13811.18	13835.18	1440.00	50	50	50.0	24.5	1015.5	1.72	2477	2.8336	3.1686	0.3350	135
9-Nov-17	21802	13835.70	13859.70	1440.00	48	48	48.0	24.4	1015.8	1.65	2381	2.6360	2.8288	0.1928	81
15-Nov-17	21811	13860.60	13884.71	1446.60	48	48	48.0	23.2	1016	1.66	2396	2.6221	2.7925	0.1704	71
21-Nov-17	21833	13884.71	13908.86	1449.00	36	36	36.0	19.3	1018	1.26	1826	2.6521	2.8599	0.2078	114
27-Nov-17	21840	13908.86	13933.04	1450.80	39	39	39.0	20.3	1018.1	1.36	1973	2.5664	2.7932	0.2268	115
AM2 - Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road															
3-Nov-17	21712	9306.77	9330.56	1427.40	48	48	48.0	24.5	1015.5	1.53	2185	2.6455	3.0097	0.3642	**167**
9-Nov-17	21803	9330.56	9354.30	1424.40	46	46	46.0	24.4	1015.8	1.47	2092	2.6428	2.9040	0.2612	125
15-Nov-17	21812	9354.30	9378.02	1423.20	40	40	40.0	23.2	1016	1.28	1829	2.6372	2.8926	0.2554	140
21-Nov-17	21832	9378.02	9401.82	1428.00	32	32	32.0	19.3	1018	1.04	1490	2.6788	2.8323	0.1535	103
27-Nov-17	21841	9401.82	9425.63	1428.60	40	40	40.0	20.3	1018.1	1.29	1846	2.6274	2.8538	0.2264	123
AM3 - Ta Kwu Ling Fire Service Station of Ta Kwu Ling Village															
4-Nov-17	21713	10436.50	10460.86	1461.60	48	49	48.5	24.5	1015.5	1.46	2134	2.6532	3.0539	0.4007	**188**
9-Nov-17	21804	10460.86	10485.26	1464.00	34	34	34.0	24.4	1015.8	1.02	1487	2.6306	2.8291	0.1985	133
15-Nov-17	21813	10485.26	10509.26	1440.00	38	38	38.0	23.2	1016	1.14	1643	2.6588	2.7635	0.1047	64
21-Nov-17	21820	10509.26	10533.27	1440.60	38	38	38.0	19.3	1018	1.15	1657	2.6288	2.8482	0.2194	132
27-Nov-17	21871	10533.27	10557.28	1440.60	38	38	38.0	20.3	1018.1	1.15	1654	2.5664	2.8014	0.2350	142
AM4b - House no. 10B1 Nga Yiu Ha Village															
4-Nov-17	21714	12440.29	12464.29	1440.00	40	40	40.0	23.6	1018.9	1.20	1731	2.5989	2.7844	0.1855	107
10-Nov-17	21805	12464.29	12488.29	1440.00	42	42	42.0	25	1014.9	1.26	1821	2.6802	2.8231	0.1429	78
16-Nov-17	21815	12488.29	12512.29	1440.00	40	40	40.0	23.4	1015.1	1.20	1728	2.6723	2.7577	0.0854	49
22-Nov-17	21836	12512.29	12536.29	1440.00	32	32	32.0	19.8	1016.5	0.93	1346	2.6400	2.7864	0.1464	109
28-Nov-17	21873	12536.29	12560.17	1432.80	28	30	29.0	22.2	1017.4	0.83	1186	2.5750	2.6031	0.0281	24
AM5a - Ping Yeung Village House															
4-Nov-17	21778	14111.83	14135.84	1440.60	50	50	50.0	23.6	1018.9	1.54	2214	2.6618	3.1984	0.5366	242
10-Nov-17	21809	14135.84	14159.87	1441.80	50	50	50.0	25	1014.9	1.53	2206	2.6213	2.8447	0.2234	101
16-Nov-17	21816	14159.87	14183.95	1444.80	38	38	38.0	23.4	1015.1	1.16	1682	2.6647	2.7277	0.0630	37
22-Nov-17	21837	14183.95	14207.97	1441.20	38	38	38.0	19.8	1016.5	1.17	1689	2.6450	2.8564	0.2114	125
28-Nov-17	21874	14207.97	14231.99	1441.20	38	38	38.0	22.2	1017.4	1.17	1683	2.5467	2.6196	0.0729	43
AM6 - Wo Keng Shan Village House															
4-Nov-17	21715	8869.43	8893.44	1440.60	40	40	40.0	23.6	1018.9	1.25	1800	2.6242	2.9730	0.3488	194
10-Nov-17	21806	8893.44	8917.44	1440.00	40	40	40.0	25.0	1014.9	1.24	1792	2.6748	2.8325	0.1577	88
16-Nov-17	21817	8917.44	8941.44	1440.00	40	40	40.0	23.4	1015.1	1.25	1797	2.6520	2.7777	0.1257	70

DATE	SAMPLE NUMBER	ELAPSED TIME			CHART READING			AVG TEMP	AVG AIR PRESS	STANDARD FLOW RATE	AIR VOLUME	FILTER WEIGHT (g)		DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED	24-HR TSP ($\mu g/m^3$)
		INITIAL	FINAL	(min)	MIN	MAX	AVG	(℃)	(hPa)	(m^3/min)	(std m^3)	INITIAL	FINAL	(g)	
22-Nov-17	21838	8941.44	8965.45	1440.60	40	40	40.0	19.8	1016.5	1.26	1809	2.6740	2.9185	0.2445	135
28-Nov-17	21875	8965.45	8989.45	1440.00	40	40	40.0	22.2	1017.4	1.25	1802	2.5770	2.7403	0.1633	91
AM7b - Loi Tung Village House															
4-Nov-17	21716	17916.64	17940.64	1440.00	42	42	42.0	23.6	1018.9	1.21	1742	2.6210	2.8490	0.2280	131
10-Nov-17	21807	17940.64	17964.65	1440.60	28	28	28.0	25	1014.9	0.81	1164	2.6560	2.7848	0.1288	111
16-Nov-17	21818	17964.65	17988.65	1440.00	40	40	40.0	23.4	1015.1	1.15	1658	2.6368	2.7651	0.1283	77
22-Nov-17	21839	17988.65	18012.65	1440.00	40	40	40.0	19.8	1016.5	1.16	1669	2.6322	2.8823	0.2501	150
28-Nov-17	21876	18012.65	18036.66	1440.60	38	38	38.0	22.2	1017.4	1.10	1581	2.5675	2.7298	0.1623	103
AM8 - Po Kat Tsai Village No. 4															
4-Nov-17	21718	11813.68	11837.68	1440.00	30	30	30.0	23.6	1018.9	1.01	1453	2.6227	2.7085	0.0858	59
10-Nov-17	21808	11837.68	11861.68	1440.00	32	32	32.0	25	1014.9	1.05	1515	2.6424	2.7469	0.1045	69
16-Nov-17	21819	11861.68	11885.68	1440.00	30	30	30.0	23.4	1015.1	1.01	1451	2.6488	2.6952	0.0464	32
22-Nov-17	21835	11885.68	11909.68	1440.00	30	30	30.0	19.8	1016.5	1.01	1458	2.6247	2.7148	0.0901	62
28-Nov-17	21877	11909.68	11933.69	1440.60	26	26	26.0	22.2	1017.4	0.92	1322	2.5521	2.6064	0.0543	41
AM9b - Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80															
3-Nov-17	21717	19192.55	19216.55	1440.00	36	36	36.0	24.5	1015.5	1.18	1696	2.6341	2.7602	0.1261	74
9-Nov-17	21801	19216.55	19240.55	1440.00	26	26	26.0	24.4	1015.8	0.89	1287	2.6360	2.6730	0.0370	29
15-Nov-17	21814	19240.55	19264.56	1440.60	32	32	32.0	23.2	1016	1.07	1536	2.6371	2.6850	0.0479	31
21-Nov-17	21834	19264.56	19288.57	1440.60	32	32	32.0	19.3	1018	1.07	1546	2.6425	2.7488	0.1063	69
27-Nov-17	21872	19288.57	19312.57	1440.00	38	38	38.0	20.3	1018.1	1.24	1791	2.5549	2.6418	0.0869	49

Construction Noise Monitoring Results, dB(A)

Date	Start Time	1st Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	2nd Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	3rd Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	4th Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	5th Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	6th Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	Leq30	façade correction
NM1 - Tsung Yuen Ha Village House No. 63																					
10-Nov-17	13:20	56.3	58.0	54.0	58.3	59.5	56.0	62.5	66.5	55.5	58.3	59.5	56.0	62.1	64.0	57.0	60.1	60.5	55.0	60	NA
16-Nov-17	10:06	58.3	60.7	53.7	57.2	59.7	54.1	58.6	61.4	54.5	59.5	62.1	55.2	56.8	59.0	53.9	56.8	59.2	54.0	58	NA
22-Nov-17	9:38	58.6	60.5	55.5	62.1	65.5	57.5	58.5	61.1	55.1	58.4	61.2	55.3	58.5	60.7	54.5	57.0	59.9	53.3	59	NA
28-Nov-17	10:22	58.6	60.2	55.5	57.7	59.1	55.8	57.0	58.9	54.8	56.5	58.5	54.0	57.0	59.0	54.0	57.0	58.8	54.5	57	NA
NM2a - Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road																					
10-Nov-17	14:10	64.6	65.5	55.0	59.7	61.0	56.5	58.0	59.0	56.0	58.4	60.0	56.5	60.3	63.5	55.5	57.9	60.0	55.5	61	64
16-Nov-17	10:59	73.0	66.9	56.7	64.9	65.2	56.2	61.7	66.3	56.4	60.7	62.8	56.2	62.8	66.2	55.9	61.1	65.3	54.0	67	70
22-Nov-17	9:26	71.9	69.6	58.4	76.0	76.3	57.6	68.4	68.1	56.9	64.9	68.2	56.3	69.8	74.9	59.9	62.5	64.5	57.0	71	74
28-Nov-17	9:48	68.7	70.3	66.2	68.4	69.2	67.0	68.8	69.9	67.5	68.8	70.5	66.8	70.3	71.2	69.3	69.5	71.1	67.2	69	72
NM3 - Ping Yeung Village House																					
2-Nov-17	10:19	64.6	66.0	55.5	57.5	60.4	51.5	59.1	62.1	49.3	58.6	61.7	48.4	58.3	61.2	52.8	57.6	60.4	51.7	60	NA
8-Nov-17	9:34	59.6	61.1	53.4	57.8	59.3	53.4	58.4	60.2	54.7	59.5	62.6	55.0	57.7	59.9	53.2	60.5	63.8	55.3	59	NA
14-Nov-17	10:08	57.5	59.8	51.7	65.3	61.9	51.1	61.5	60.8	50.7	63.2	63.3	49.6	61.3	58.6	48.9	61.9	62.7	48.7	62	NA
20-Nov-17	9:58	57.9	57.7	50.6	56.0	56.0	49.5	54.9	56.7	49.5	55.9	56.4	48.6	61.2	65.2	49.9	56.0	61.2	48.9	58	NA
NM4 - Wo Keng Shan Village House																					
2-Nov-17	10:55	63.4	63.8	61.3	63.0	63.9	61.9	64.8	64.5	60.2	59.6	62.2	54.2	61.8	63.1	59.2	61.1	63.3	57.3	63	NA
8-Nov-17	10:17	60.8	60.0	52.0	64.6	63.3	54.0	65.9	64.9	54.4	65.5	63.5	53.7	62.4	61.6	51.0	63.1	63.1	52.6	64	NA
14-Nov-17	14:29	65.8	62.2	52.4	66.8	64.7	54.5	64.4	61.9	53.0	65.8	64.8	52.8	65.9	62.4	51.8	66.0	63.0	51.5	66	NA
20-Nov-17	10:10	58.0	59.1	53.9	63.2	65.1	53.9	59.3	59.2	49.2	69.7	73.5	52.0	62.5	63.6	50.1	53.9	55.8	48.5	64	NA
NM5– Ping Yeung Village House																					
2-Nov-17	9:15	67.0	68.5	64.0	66.1	68.0	62.5	64.5	66.5	61.5	65.3	67.5	61.5	66.9	68.5	62.5	64.0	66.5	59.5	66	NA
8-Nov-17	10:54	53.3	56.6	49.2	50.3	53.5	47.2	51.5	54.0	48.4	53.8	55.5	49.8	52.7	55.0	48.9	54.8	56.8	50.0	53	NA
14-Nov-17	10:54	54.4	56.3	50.5	51.0	53.2	47.5	51.1	53.3	47.0	49.4	51.7	45.7	52.2	54.8	48.9	53.6	55.0	49.8	52	NA
20-Nov-17	9:31	51.6	54.4	47.0	50.8	53.8	46.4	49.5	52.9	46.8	51.4	54.5	46.2	51.6	53.4	45.2	49.5	51.4	44.6	51	NA
NM6 – Tai Tong Wu Village House 2																					
2-Nov-17	10:12	61.1	68.0	61.5	64.9	68.0	59.0	65.0	67.0	60.0	66.1	68.0	61.0	64.2	68.0	61.0	64.5	67.0	60.5	65	NA
8-Nov-17	14:03	59.5	61.1	53.2	58.5	61.4	52.0	58.6	62.5	53.0	59.5	63.7	54.6	60.7	64.6	54.9	59.4	63.6	53.5	59	NA
14-Nov-17	11:31	60.5	64.0	50.3	58.1	61.0	51.3	58.5	61.2	50.0	58.6	62.6	51.6	57.9	61.0	50.7	58.4	62.2	51.7	59	NA
20-Nov-17	10:15	59.9	61.9	51.3	59.6	62.5	52.9	58.9	60.2	51.8	58.1	59.4	50.9	57.5	59.0	51.5	59.3	62.5	51.4	59	NA
NM7 – Po Kat Tsai Village																					
2-Nov-17	10:12	58.1	60.0	55.5	57.6	59.5	54.0	59.2	61.0	54.0	58.3	59.5	56.0	59.4	61.0	56.0	59.5	61.5	54.2	59	NA

Date	Start Time	1st Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	2nd Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	3rd Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	4th Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	5th Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	6th Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	Leq30	façade correction
8-Nov-17	13:20	60.2	62.2	57.1	58.9	60.6	56.8	59.5	60.5	55.0	60.8	61.9	55.7	62.0	62.9	56.5	60.2	61.9	56.9	60	NA
14-Nov-17	13:41	58.9	59.4	55.0	58.5	60.5	55.3	59.9	60.4	55.5	60.5	61.7	56.9	57.5	58.8	54.0	56.6	57.9	53.2	59	NA
20-Nov-17	13:51	60.6	61.2	55.1	56.2	58.3	54.5	58.3	60.0	54.1	59.6	61.2	54.6	61.8	62.2	54.9	59.7	60.4	53.5	60	NA
NM8 - Village House, Tong Hang																					
10-Nov-17	11:13	64	65	61.5	63	63.5	62	62.6	63	61.5	62.8	63.5	61.5	63	63.5	62	63.2	64.5	61.5	63	NA
16-Nov-17	11:13	62	62.3	52.6	63.8	70	51.7	61.4	60.1	51	63.8	69	51.8	61.4	56.8	49.2	62.6	66.8	46.9	63	NA
22-Nov-17	11:21	61.2	67.2	52.4	59.7	65.9	51.8	61.1	67.6	51.5	63.1	69.2	52.6	61.7	67.4	51.8	60.6	65.4	50.6	61	NA
28-Nov-17	10:27	60.2	58.8	46.9	61.3	66.9	47.1	57	60.4	47.8	62.2	67.5	47.8	61.3	68.1	48.4	61.5	67.4	47.5	61	NA
NM9 - Village House, Kiu Tau Village																					
10-Nov-17	10:22	65.5	67.5	62.0	65.0	67.0	61.0	65.4	67.0	62.0	65.0	67.0	61.0	64.8	66.5	61.0	64.8	66.5	61.5	65	NA
16-Nov-17	10:30	62.3	63.6	58.6	61.6	63.1	58.5	63.7	65.8	58.6	61.2	63.2	58.7	62.2	64.8	58.9	61.4	63.4	58.0	62	NA
22-Nov-17	10:39	61.2	62.4	57.3	61.7	61.5	56.5	60.0	60.7	55.7	61.0	61.6	56.6	62.3	62.9	57.0	61.2	60.4	56.0	61	NA
28-Nov-17	9:45	64.9	64.0	57.5	63.8	67.6	57.8	61.1	64.4	58.3	64.4	67.6	58.5	63.3	68.1	58.4	61.6	61.7	57.4	63	NA
NM10 - Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80																					
10-Nov-17	9:35	65.7	68.0	61.5	64.9	66.5	62.5	64.6	66.0	63.0	67.3	68.5	64.5	65.6	67.0	63.5	66.4	68.0	64.0	66	69
16-Nov-17	9:43	61.9	63.3	59.8	64.0	65.8	61.2	63.6	65.1	60.2	63.8	66.0	60.5	62.2	65.8	60.2	62.7	65.4	60.7	63	66
22-Nov-17	9:53	62.8	64.0	60.9	63.7	65.2	61.5	62.6	64.7	60.8	61.5	63.5	59.9	62.0	64.6	60.0	63.3	62.5	61.1	63	66
28-Nov-17	9:02	59.8	60.7	58.4	59.8	61.5	58.0	61.1	63.3	59.3	60.0	61.2	58.4	59.2	60.5	57.9	63.1	61.8	57.7	61	64

Water Quality Monitoring Data for Contract 6 and SS C505

Date	1-Nov-17													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM1-C	10:35	0.33	20.6	20.6	8.65	8.8	97.2	97.9	14.7	15.1	8.2	8.2	10	10.0
			20.6		8.87		98.6		15.4		8.2		10	
WM1	10:40	0.23	22	22.0	8.95	9.0	102.3	102.5	27.3	26.3	8.1	8.1	18	19.0
			22		8.97		102.6		25.3		8.1		20	

Date	3-Nov-17													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM1-C	9:30	0.34	19.9	19.9	9.91	9.8	108.1	107.6	28.3	27.9	8.8	8.8	15	16.0
			19.9		9.75		107.0		27.4		8.8		17	
WM1	9:40	0.22	21.2	21.2	8.96	9.0	100.9	100.9	29.6	29.5	8.2	8.2	22	22.0
			21.2		8.95		100.8		29.4		8.2		22	

Date	6-Nov-17													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM1-C	9:30	0.30	21.3	21.3	8.95	8.9	100.0	99.7	13.7	13.6	9.4	9.4	7	6.0
			21.3		8.88		99.4		13.5		9.4		5	
WM1	9:40	0.26	21.8	21.8	8.46	8.4	95.6	95.5	28.1	27.2	9.6	9.6	24	24.5
			21.8		8.4		95.3		26.3		9.6		25	

Date	8-Nov-17													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM1-C	9:40	0.34	22.3	22.3	8.21	8.2	94.2	94.3	21.9	21.0	8.7	8.7	20	21.0
			22.3		8.22		94.3		20.1		8.7		22	
WM1	9:45	0.22	22.7	22.7	8.13	8.1	94.1	94.1	27.2	27.2	7.9	7.9	20	20.5
			22.7		8.13		94.1		27.1		7.9		21	

Date	10-Nov-17													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM1-C	10:00	0.34	23.4	23.4	7.83	7.8	92.0	92.2	17.4	17.2	7.9	7.9	11	10.5
			23.4		7.84		92.4		16.9		7.9		10	
WM1	10:10	0.20	24.6	24.6	7.65	7.7	91.9	91.9	29.0	29.3	8.3	8.3	23	24.0
			24.6		7.66		91.9		29.5		8.3		25	

Date	14-Nov-17													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM1-C	9:40	0.34	22.9	22.9	7.41	7.4	86.2	86.6	15.3	15.2	7.6	7.6	13	12.0
			22.9		7.46		86.9		15.0		7.6		11	
WM1	9:50	0.26	23.1	23.1	7.11	7.1	82.9	83.1	41.3	40.4	7.7	7.7	28	27.5
			23.1		7.13		83.2		39.5		7.7		27	

Date	16-Nov-17															
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM1-C	11:20	0.34	24.3	24.3	5.31	5.3	63.4	63.5	30.2	30.3	8.2	8.2	22	22.0
			24.3		5.33		63.6		30.4		8.2		22	
WM1	11:33	0.29	27.1	27.1	5.53	5.5	64.3	64.2	50.1	49.9	8.2	8.2	37	37.5
			27.1		5.5		64.0		49.7		8.2		38	

Date	18-Nov-17															
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM1-C	9:22	0.35	23	23.1	7.38	7.4	86.1	86.6	16.5	16.6	7.8	7.8	13	13.0
			23.1		7.4		87.1		16.7		7.8		13	
WM1	9:44	0.21	24	24.1	6.81	6.8	75.3	75.7	21.8	22.1	8.3	8.3	20	19.5
			24.1		6.84		76.0		22.3		8.3		19	

Date	20-Nov-17															
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM1-C	9:29	0.26	19.1	19.1	8.42	8.4	94.8	94.8	25.9	25.8	8.3	8.3	16	15.5
			19.1		8.4		94.7		25.7		8.3		15	
WM1	9:37	0.22	19.3	19.3	7.82	7.8	84.8	84.7	22.3	22.6	8.4	8.4	13	13.5
			19.3		7.8		84.5		22.8		8.4		14	

Date	22-Nov-17															
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM1-C	9:36	0.34	17.6	17.6	7.53	7.5	78.9	78.8	17.7	17.3	7.8	7.8	11	11.0
			17.6		7.52		78.7		16.9		7.8		11	
WM1	9:57	0.24	18.4	18.4	7.72	7.7	82.2	82.0	21.6	21.7	7.6	7.6	17	17.0
			18.4		7.7		81.8		21.8		7.6		17	

Date	24-Nov-17															
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM1-C	10:00	0.34	15.6	15.6	8.34	8.3	83.7	83.7	11.4	11.5	7.8	7.8	5	4.5
			15.6		8.33		83.6		11.5		7.8		4	
WM1	10:10	0.26	16.6	16.7	8.32	8.3	85.3	85.3	13.4	13.4	7.3	7.3	7	6.5
			16.7		8.31		85.2		13.3		7.3		6	

Date	28-Nov-17															
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM1-C	10:00	0.34	20	20.0	7.3	7.3	79.9	79.8	11.6	11.7	8.5	8.5	6	6.5
			20		7.31		79.6		11.7		8.5		7	
WM1	10:30	0.20	20.5	20.5	7.51	7.5	83.0	83.0	15.7	15.7	7.8	7.8	15	14.5
			20.5		7.48		82.9		15.6		7.8		14	

Date	30-Nov-17													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM1-C	10:00	0.34	21.7	21.7	6.65	6.7	75.7	75.7	12.7	12.7	7.6	7.6	5	5.5
			21.7		6.65		75.6		12.6		7.6		6	
WM1	10:10	0.20	22.5	22.5	6.72	6.7	77.5	77.3	20.5	20.4	7.6	7.6	13	14.0
			22.5		6.68		77.1		20.3		7.6		15	

Water Quality Monitoring Data for Contract 2 and 3

Date	1-Nov-17															
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM4-CA	11:40	0.15	24.3	24.3	9.09	9.1	108.5	108.9	4.2	4.5	8.7	8.7	3	3.5
			24.3		9.17		109.3		4.7		8.7		4	
WM4-CB	11:50	0.30	25.3	25.3	7.51	7.5	91.9	92.0	6.6	6.4	8	8.0	6	5.5
			25.3		7.53		92.0		6.1		8		5	
WM4	11:35	0.15	24.4	24.4	8.19	8.2	98.9	98.9	9.9	9.1	9.1	9.1	11	10.0
			24.4		8.25		98.8		8.3		9.1		9	

Date	3-Nov-17															
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM4-CA	11:00	0.15	23.5	23.5	8.97	9.0	105.4	105.2	4.8	5.1	9.3	9.3	3	3.5
			23.5		8.93		105.0		5.5		9.3		4	
WM4-CB	11:10	0.30	24.7	24.7	7.09	7.1	85.4	85.3	7.9	7.7	8.6	8.6	8	8.0
			24.7		7.08		85.2		7.6		8.6		8	
WM4	10:55	0.15	23.5	23.5	8.15	8.1	95.8	95.7	17.5	17.1	8.8	8.8	20	20.5
			23.5		8.14		95.6		16.6		8.8		21	

Date	6-Nov-17															
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM4-CA	11:20	0.15	23.5	23.5	8.47	8.5	99.5	99.6	4.5	4.0	9.4	9.4	4	5.0
			23.5		8.48		99.6		3.5		9.4		6	
WM4-CB	11:30	0.31	24.6	24.6	7.29	7.3	87.7	87.8	8.0	7.8	8.6	8.6	8	8.0
			24.6		7.3		87.9		7.7		8.6		8	
WM4	11:15	0.15	23.8	23.8	7.75	7.8	91.5	91.6	16.9	15.5	8.9	8.9	23	22.0
			23.8		7.76		91.7		14.0		8.9		21	

Date	8-Nov-17															
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM4-CA	11:10	0.15	23.8	23.8	7.08	7.1	83.8	84.1	4.4	4.4	8.2	8.2	4	4.0
			23.8		7.1		84.3		4.4		8.2		4	
WM4-CB	11:20	0.30	25	25.0	5.83	5.8	70.5	70.7	10.1	9.9	7.7	7.7	8	8.0
			25		5.85		70.8		9.6		7.7		8	
WM4	11:05	0.15	24.6	24.6	6.57	6.6	78.8	79.6	7.3	8.3	9.3	9.3	10	11.0
			24.6		6.68		80.3		9.2		9.3		12	

Date	10-Nov-17															
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM4-CA	11:40	0.15	26.2	26.2	5.19	5.2	64.3	65.2	6.7	6.0	8.8	8.8	4	3.5
			26.2		5.2		66.0		5.2		8.8		3	
WM4-CB	11:55	0.30	27.2	27.2	4.28	4.3	53.8	54.9	9.7	9.5	8	8.0	7	6.5
			27.2		4.35		55.9		9.2		8		6	

WM4	11:35	0.15	26.3	26.3	5.16	5.2	63.8	64.1	13.4	12.8	8.6	8.6	17	16.5
			26.3		5.19		64.4		12.2		8.6		16	

Date	14-Nov-17													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM4-CA	13:05	0.15	23.5	23.5	4.56	4.5	53.6	53.4	4.8	4.6	8.1	8.1	4	4.0
			23.5		4.52		53.1		4.4		8.1		4	
WM4-CB	13:15	0.31	24.2	24.2	3.67	3.7	43.7	43.8	7.1	6.9	7.5	7.5	12	11.5
			24.2		3.67		43.8		6.8		7.5		11	
WM4	13:00	0.15	24.1	24.1	4.31	4.3	51.4	51.6	23.1	21.9	8	8.0	22	23.0
			24.1		4.34		51.8		20.6		8		24	

Date	16-Nov-17													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM4-CA	12:41	0.19	26.7	26.7	4.88	4.9	61.2	61.3	4.7	4.6	8.4	8.4	<2	<2
			26.7		4.89		61.4		4.6		8.4		<2	
WM4-CB	12:52	0.32	27.6	27.6	4.53	4.5	57.4	57.0	6.6	6.6	7.8	7.8	5	5.5
			27.6		4.5		56.5		6.5		7.8		6	
WM4	12:31	0.17	26.3	26.3	4.69	4.7	58.5	58.3	13.7	14.0	9	9.0	27	26.0
			26.3		4.68		58.1		14.3		9		25	

Date	18-Nov-17													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM4-CA	11:27	0.21	23.6	23.6	7.17	7.2	85.7	86.2	10.8	11.0	8.4	8.4	4	4.0
			23.6		7.19		86.7		11.1		8.4		4	
WM4-CB	11:45	0.37	24.3	24.3	7.21	7.3	88.4	88.7	12.5	12.5	8.1	8.1	8	8.0
			24.3		7.34		88.9		12.5		8.1		8	
WM4	11:07	0.31	24.3	24.3	5.17	5.2	70.1	70.4	19.8	20.0	8.6	8.6	24	23.0
			24.3		5.24		70.7		20.1		8.6		22	

Date	20-Nov-17													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM4-CA	11:14	0.19	20.2	20.3	7.81	7.8	87.0	86.8	3.7	3.8	8.6	8.6	<2	<2
			20.3		7.79		86.6		3.8		8.6		<2	
WM4-CB	11:21	0.29	21.7	21.7	5.05	5.0	58.2	58.0	7.3	7.4	8.2	8.3	8	7.0
			21.7		5.03		57.8		7.5		8.3		6	
WM4	11:08	0.18	21.1	21.1	7.07	7.1	79.9	79.8	11.0	11.1	9	9.0	16	16.5
			21.1		7.06		79.7		11.1		9		17	

Date	22-Nov-17													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM4-CA	11:24	0.19	21	21.1	7.96	8.0	90.4	90.2	3.4	3.4	8.2	8.2	<2	<2
			21.1		7.94		89.9		3.3		8.2		<2	

WM4-CB	11:33	0.30	22.9	22.9	5.96	6.0	69.4	69.3	6.4	6.4	7.7	7.7	5	5.0
			22.9		5.95		69.2		6.4		7.7		5	
WM4	11:18	0.16	21.7	21.7	7.51	7.5	86.0	85.8	12.5	12.6	8.4	8.4	16	15.5
			21.7		7.5		85.6		12.6		8.4		15	

Date	24-Nov-17													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM4-CA	13:08	0.15	20	20.0	8.33	8.3	91.6	91.6	5.4	5.4	8	8.0	<2	<2
			20		8.33		91.6		5.3		8		<2	
WM4-CB	13:15	0.31	21.6	21.6	6.85	6.8	77.5	77.4	10.2	10.3	7.9	7.9	13	12.5
			21.6		6.83		77.2		10.4		7.9		12	
WM4	13:00	0.15	20.7	20.7	8	8.0	89.3	89.3	9.0	9.1	7.9	7.9	7	7.0
			20.7		8		89.2		9.1		7.9		7	

Date	28-Nov-17													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM4-CA	11:36	0.14	22.5	22.5	8.13	8.1	94.0	93.8	4.3	4.3	8	8.0	3	3.0
			22.5		8.11		93.6		4.2		8		3	
WM4-CB	11:44	0.24	22.8	22.8	6.42	6.4	74.8	74.6	7.1	7.1	7.8	7.8	8	7.5
			22.8		6.39		74.4		7.0		7.8		7	
WM4	11:29	0.18	22.4	22.4	7.69	7.7	88.6	88.4	11.3	11.2	8.1	8.1	14	15.0
			22.4		7.67		88.2		11.1		8.1		16	

Date	30-Nov-17													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM4-CA	11:50	0.15	22.4	22.4	7.67	7.7	88.5	88.6	6.2	6.2	7.8	7.8	2	2.5
			22.4		7.68		88.7		6.2		7.8		3	
WM4-CB	12:00	0.31	22.8	22.8	6.2	6.2	71.6	71.5	10.2	10.2	7.6	7.6	6	7.0
			22.8		6.18		71.4		10.1		7.6		8	
WM4	11:40	0.15	22.7	22.7	6.97	7.0	80.6	80.6	11.3	11.2	7.9	7.9	12	11.0
			22.7		6.96		80.5		11.1		7.9		10	

Water Quality Monitoring Data for Contract 6

Date	**1-Nov-17**													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM2A-C	9:50	0.26	20.8	20.8	9.16	9.2	102.5	102.3	4.2	4.1	8.40	8.4	<2	<2
			20.8		9.17		102.1		3.9		8.40		<2	
WM2A	10:15	0.20	21.8	21.8	8.24	8.3	93.8	94.0	9.2	9.0	8.40	8.4	7	7.0
			21.8		8.26		94.1		8.9		8.40		7	

Date	**3-Nov-17**													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM2A-C	10:10	0.28	21.1	21.1	8.35	8.3	93.1	92.9	72.5	72.7	9.30	9.3	152	151.5
			21.1		8.29		92.7		72.8		9.30		151	
WM2A	9:50	0.20	21.8	21.8	8.54	8.6	97.0	97.2	8.1	7.9	9.40	9.4	5	5.0
			21.8		8.59		97.3		7.8		9.40		5	

Date	**6-Nov-17**													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM2A-C	10:10	0.27	21.4	21.4	8.37	8.4	94.4	94.6	6.4	6.2	8.40	8.4	<2	<2
			21.4		8.39		94.8		5.9		8.40		<2	
WM2A	9:50	0.20	21.6	21.6	8.28	8.3	94.1	94.0	9.3	8.9	9.30	9.3	3	3.0
			21.6		8.27		93.9		8.6		9.30		3	

Date	**8-Nov-17**													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM2A-C	10:15	0.25	22.5	22.5	7.81	7.8	90.1	90.4	13.5	12.7	7.80	7.8	4	3.5
			22.5		7.85		90.6		11.9		7.80		3	
WM2A	9:55	0.20	22.7	22.7	5.99	5.8	68.8	69.1	21.2	22.7	7.90	7.9	14	14.5
			22.7		5.6		69.3		24.1		7.90		15	

Date	**10-Nov-17**													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM2A-C	10:35	0.28	23.4	23.4	7.58	7.6	89.1	89.1	13.0	13.1	8.60	8.6	2	2.0
			23.4		7.55		89.0		13.2		8.60		2	
WM2A	10:20	0.20	24.2	24.2	7.07	7.1	83.8	84.1	12.5	12.6	8.10	8.1	8	8.5
			24.2		7.1		84.3		12.7		8.10		9	

Date	**14-Nov-17**													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM2A-C	10:30	0.28	23	23.0	5.79	5.8	67.5	67.8	23.1	23.5	8.00	8.0	11	10.5
			23		5.84		68.0		23.8		8.00		10	
WM2A	10:15	0.20	23	23.0	6.27	6.3	72.8	73.0	11.8	11.6	8.00	8.0	7	6.5
			23		6.29		73.1		11.3		8.00		6	

Date	**16-Nov-17**													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM2A-C	10:45	0.28	23	23.0	8.62	8.5	100.5	99.6	11.1	11.1	8.20	8.2	7	6.0
			23		8.47		98.7		11.1		8.20		5	
WM2A	11:05	0.20	23.9	23.9	6.74	6.7	80.1	80.1	16.7	16.2	8.30	8.3	14	14.0
			23.9		6.71		80.1		15.7		8.30		14	

Date	**18-Nov-17**													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM2A-C	10:20	0.34	22.9	22.9	6.24	6.2	76.7	77.2	7.5	7.5	8.20	8.2	<2	<2
			22.9		6.25		77.7		7.5		8.20		<2	
WM2A	10:07	0.20	23.5	23.5	6.27	6.3	76.4	77.7	11.5	11.6	8.20	8.2	5	5.5
			23.4		6.31		78.9		11.7		8.20		6	

Date	**20-Nov-17**													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM2A-C	10:05	0.25	20.3	20.3	7.33	7.3	80.8	80.8	9.4	9.5	8.30	8.3	5	4.0
			20.3		7.31		80.7		9.6		8.30		3	
WM2A	9:48	0.16	20.4	20.4	7.05	7.0	78.2	78.1	10.3	10.3	8.40	8.4	8	7.5
			20.4		7.02		78.0		10.2		8.40		7	

Date	**22-Nov-17**													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM2A-C	10:31	0.27	19	19.0	7.35	7.3	79.2	79.1	6.4	6.4	8.10	8.1	8	7.0
			19		7.33		79.0		6.3		8.10		6	
WM2A	10:19	0.21	19.6	19.6	7.53	7.5	82.0	81.9	7.5	7.4	8.20	8.2	6	6.5
			19.6		7.51		81.7		7.2		8.20		7	

Date	**24-Nov-17**													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM2A-C	10:32	0.28	17.7	17.7	8.05	8.0	83.7	83.2	7.1	7.1	8.00	8.0	<2	<2
			17.7		7.9		82.7		7.1		8.00		<2	
WM2A	10:16	0.20	17.7	17.7	7.65	7.6	80.1	79.8	10.5	10.6	7.60	7.6	5	5.0
			17.7		7.59		79.4		10.6		7.60		5	

Date	**28-Nov-17**													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM2A-C	10:45	0.25	20.2	20.2	7.19	7.2	79.3	79.3	15.0	15.0	8.10	8.1	9	8.5
			20.2		7.18		79.3		14.9		8.10		8	
WM2A	10:30	0.20	20.1	20.1	7.5	7.5	82.1	82.0	10.2	10.3	7.70	7.7	8	7.0
			20.1		7.48		81.9		10.3		7.70		6	

Date	**30-Nov-17**													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		SS(mg/L)	
WM2A-C	10:30	0.28	21.7	21.7	7.03	7.0	79.8	79.8	10.6	10.6	7.60	7.6	3	3.0
			21.7		7.02		79.7		10.5		7.60		3	
WM2A	10:20	0.20	21.7	21.7	7.07	7.1	80.1	80.0	23.1	23.3	7.80	7.8	12	12.0
			21.7		7.05		79.9		23.5		7.80		12	

Water Quality Monitoring Data for Contract 2 and 6

Date	3-Oct-17													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM3-C	10:27	0.17	28.9	28.9	5.26	5.3	68.4	69.2	10.8	10.8	11.2	11.2	18	17.0
			28.9		5.31		69.9		10.8		11.2		16	
WM3	10:41	0.19	29.8	29.8	4.81	4.9	63.4	64.2	9.7	9.8	9.7	9.7	4	5.0
			29.8		4.91		65.0		9.9		9.7		6	

Date	5-Oct-17													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM3-C	10:25	0.15	29	29.0	4.61	4.6	60.0	60.1	8.2	8.4	11	11.0	6	6.0
			29		4.63		60.2		8.5		11		6	
WM3	10:35	0.15	28.8	28.8	4.77	4.8	61.8	62.4	8.0	7.8	9.1	9.1	7	8.0
			28.8		4.86		62.9		7.6		9.1		9	

Date	7-Oct-17													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM3-C	10:17	0.19	27.6	27.7	5.22	5.3	66.1	67.0	7.3	7.4	11.3	11.3	11	11.0
			27.7		5.31		67.9		7.4		11.3		11	
WM3	10:31	0.15	28	28.0	5.32	5.4	67.8	68.5	12.3	12.6	10	10.0	6	6.0
			28		5.41		69.1		12.9		10		6	

Date	10-Oct-17													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM3-C	11:17	0.15	29.3	29.3	4.82	4.7	62.9	63.0	15.8	17.4	11.4	11.4	24	25.5
			29.3		4.48		63.0		19.0		11.4		27	
WM3	11:25	0.15	29.6	29.6	4.72	4.7	61.9	62.0	3.7	3.7	10.4	10.4	8	9.0
			29.6		4.72		62.1		3.8		10.4		10	

Date	12-Oct-17													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM3-C	10:25	0.15	29.8	29.8	4.7	4.7	61.8	62.3	11.7	10.8	11.4	11.4	32	31.5
			29.8		4.78		62.7		9.9		11.4		31	
WM3	10:35	0.15	29.1	29.1	4.81	4.8	62.5	62.4	3.6	3.4	10.3	10.3	3	3.0
			29.1		4.78		62.2		3.3		10.3		3	

Date	14-Oct-17													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM3-C	10:11	0.20	24.2	24.2	5.87	5.9	69.7	70.0	4.2	4.2	8.7	8.7	7	8.0
			24.1		5.91		70.3		4.3		8.7		9	
WM3	10:30	0.17	24.3	24.3	5.21	5.3	61.7	62.1	5.6	5.7	8.8	8.8	4	4.0
			24.3		5.3		62.4		5.7		8.8		4	

Date	16-Oct-17													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM3-C	11:05	0.15	25.1	25.1	5.16	5.2	62.6	62.9	20.0	19.8	9.3	9.3	29	28.5
			25.1		5.21		63.1		19.5		9.3		28	
WM3	11:15	0.15	25.2	25.2	4.63	4.6	56.3	56.5	22.5	22.8	8.5	8.5	24	25.0
			25.2		4.66		56.7		23.0		8.5		26	

Date	18-Oct-17													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM3-C	11:38	0.15	27.2	27.2	5.1	5.1	63.9	64.0	3.8	3.7	11.3	11.3	9	10.0
			27.2		5.11		64.0		3.6		11.3		11	
WM3	11:43	0.15	27.1	27.1	4.8	4.8	60.6	60.6	3.7	3.6	10	10.0	4	3.5
			27.1		4.79		60.6		3.5		10		3	

Date	20-Oct-17													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM3-C	10:45	0.15	26.4	26.4	5.36	5.4	66.4	66.4	6.7	6.1	10.2	10.2	23	23.0
			26.4		5.35		66.3		5.6		10.2		23	
WM3	11:00	0.15	28.2	28.2	4.07	4.1	52.3	52.4	3.0	2.9	11.2	11.2	6	6.0
			28.2		4.07		52.4		2.8		11.2		6	

Date	23-Oct-17													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM3-C	10:50	0.15	23.9	23.9	5.42	5.4	64.0	63.9	24.0	24.9	11.3	11.3	26	25.0
			23.9		5.41		63.8		25.8		11.3		24	
WM3	11:00	0.15	25.3	25.3	5.23	5.2	63.5	63.6	5.7	5.8	9.8	9.8	8	7.0
			25.3		5.24		63.7		6.0		9.8		6	

Date	25-Oct-17													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM3-C	11:00	0.15	25.7	25.7	8.38	8.4	102.7	102.6	2.6	2.4	11.6	11.6	7	5.5
			25.7		8.36		102.5		2.2		11.6		4	
WM3	11:15	0.15	24.8	24.8	8.24	8.2	100.3	100.4	4.5	4.6	10.8	10.8	4	4.5
			24.8		8.25		100.4		4.6		10.8		5	

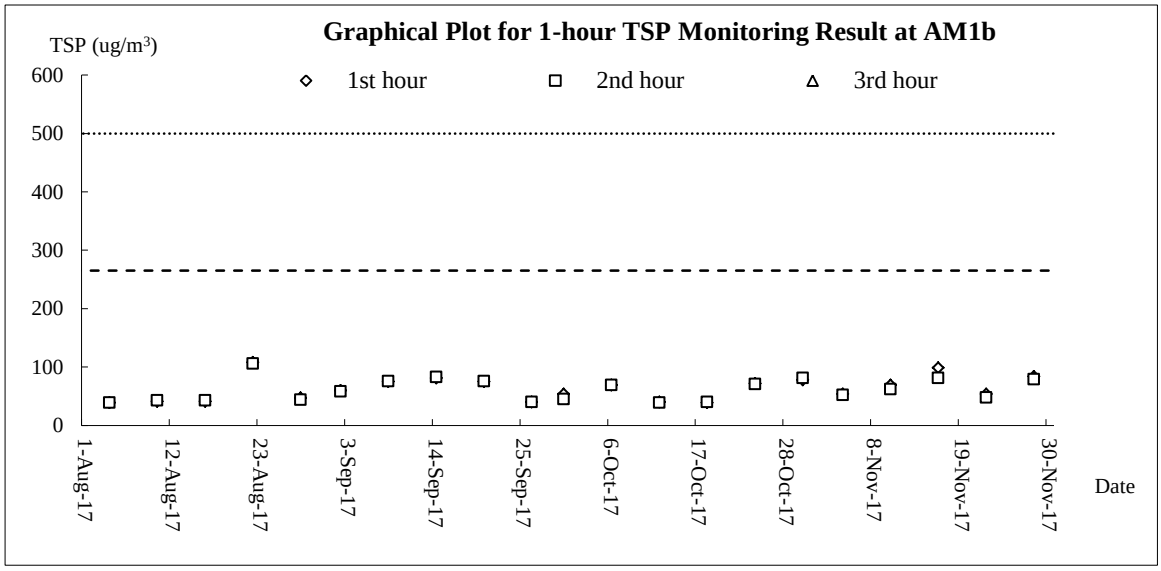
Date	27-Oct-17													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM3-C	10:40	0.15	25.1	25.1	7.13	7.1	87.3	87.3	2.8	2.9	11	11.0	4	4.0
			25.1		7.14		87.3		2.9		11		4	
WM3	10:55	0.15	23.5	23.5	7.15	7.2	84.2	84.3	2.3	2.2	9.4	9.4	4	3.5
			23.5		7.17		84.4		2.0		9.4		3	

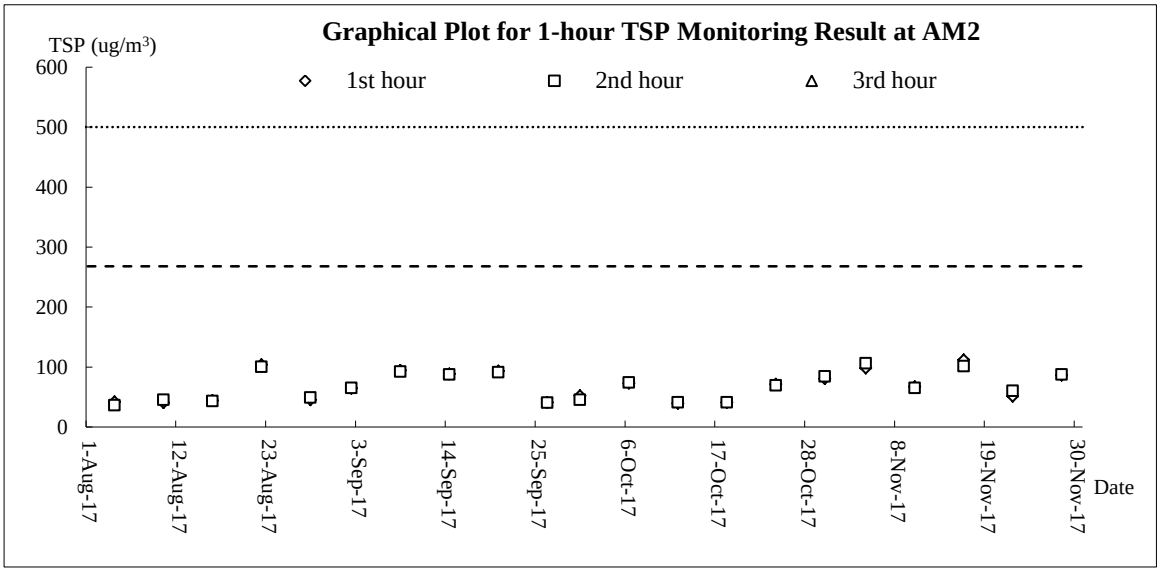
Date	30-Oct-17													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM3-C	10:48	0.21	29.9	29.9	8.98	8.9	108.1	108.9	10.7	10.7	7.5	7.5	12	13.0
			29.9		8.91		109.7		10.6		7.5		14	
WM3	11:03	0.17	23	23.0	8.78	8.8	102.2	102.5	11.1	11.1	7.7	7.7	10	9.5
			23		8.79		102.7		11.1		7.7		9	

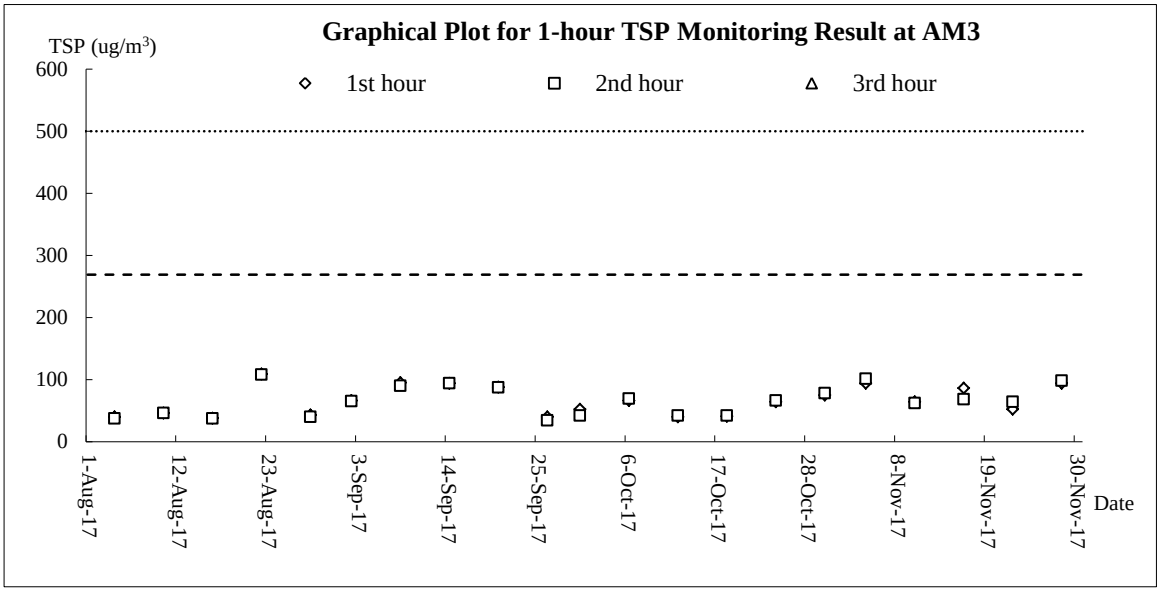
Appendix J

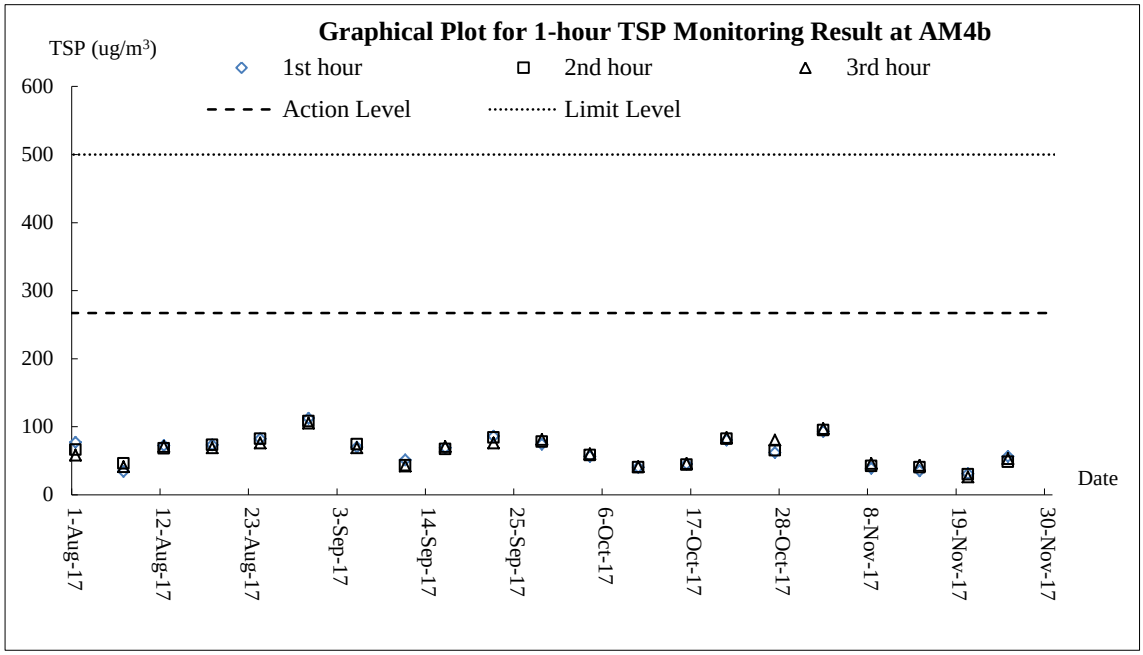
Graphical Plots for Monitoring Result

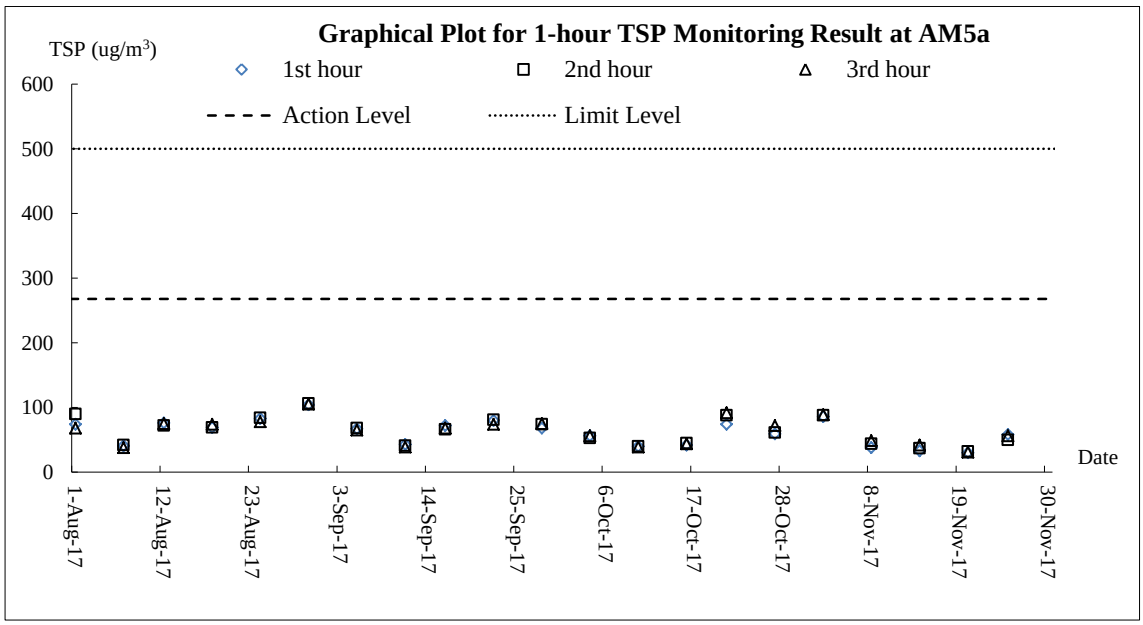
Air Quality – 1-hour TSP

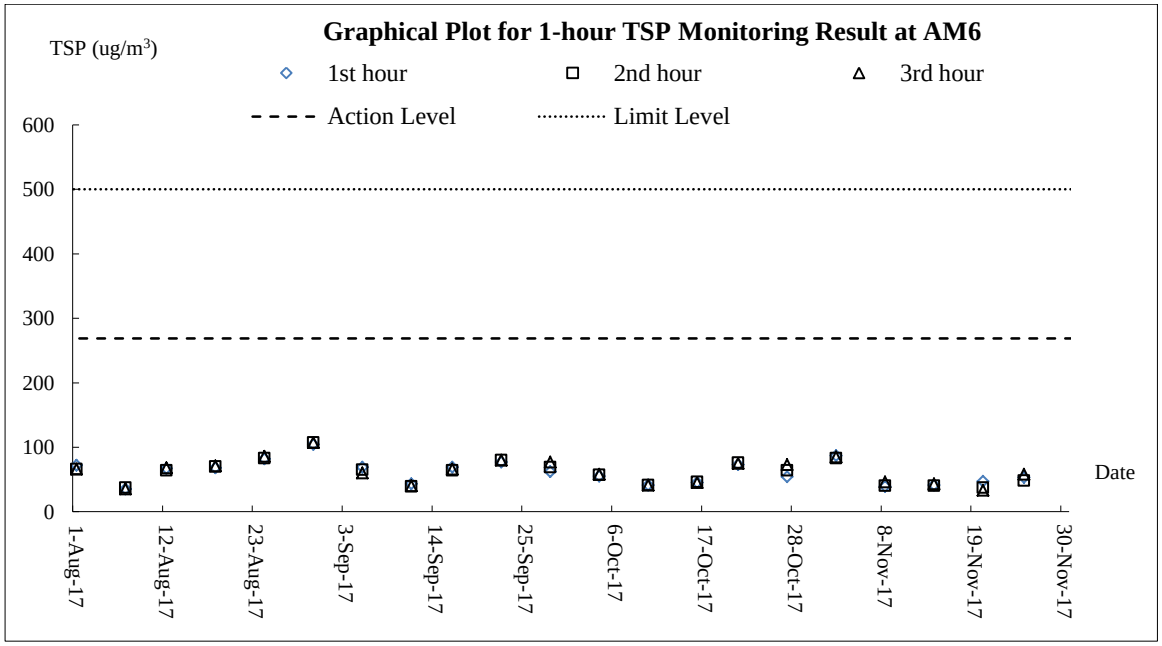


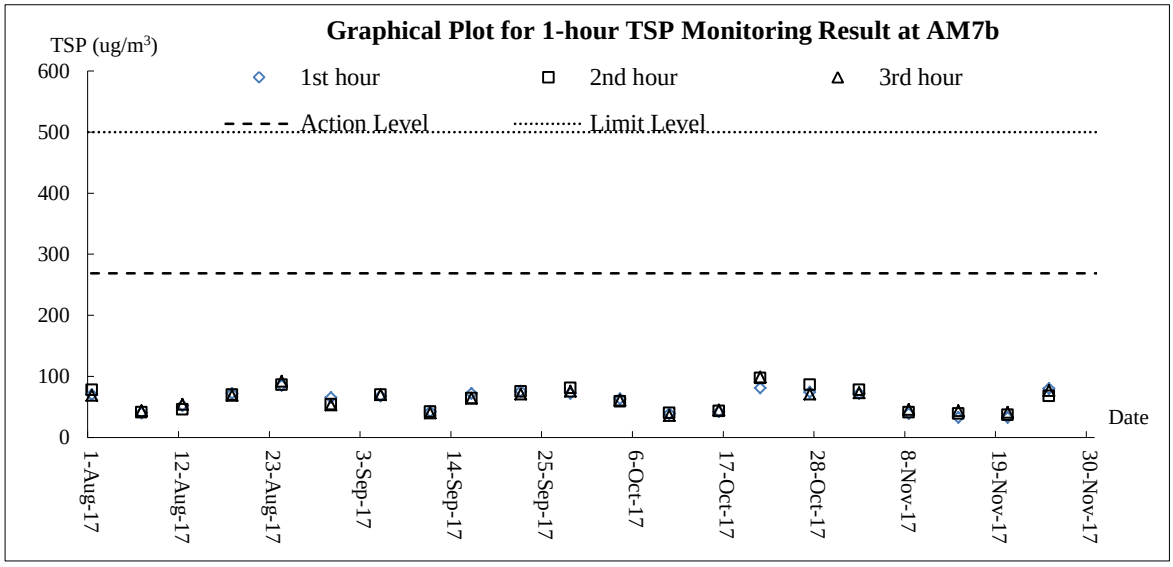


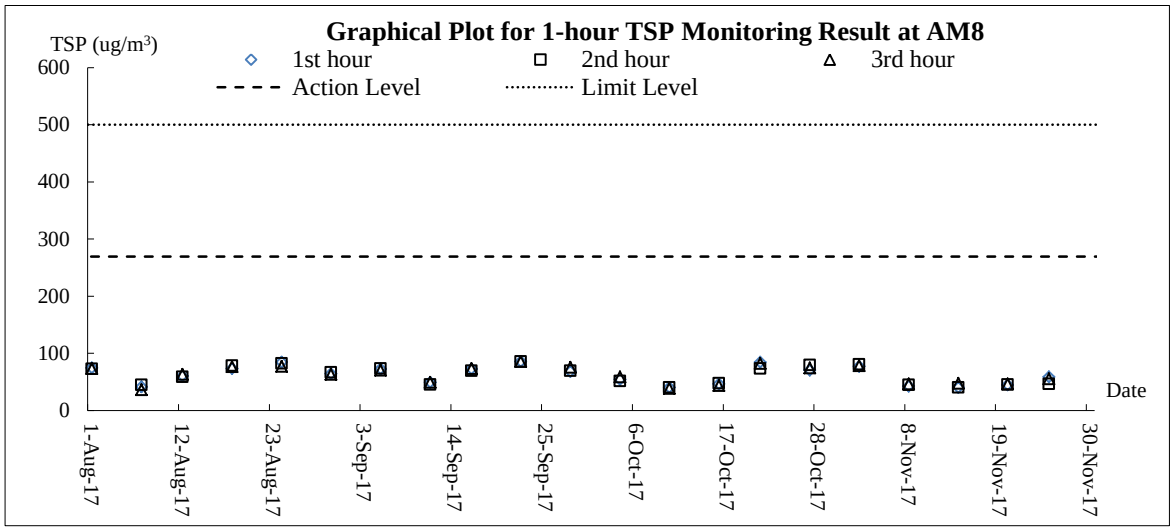


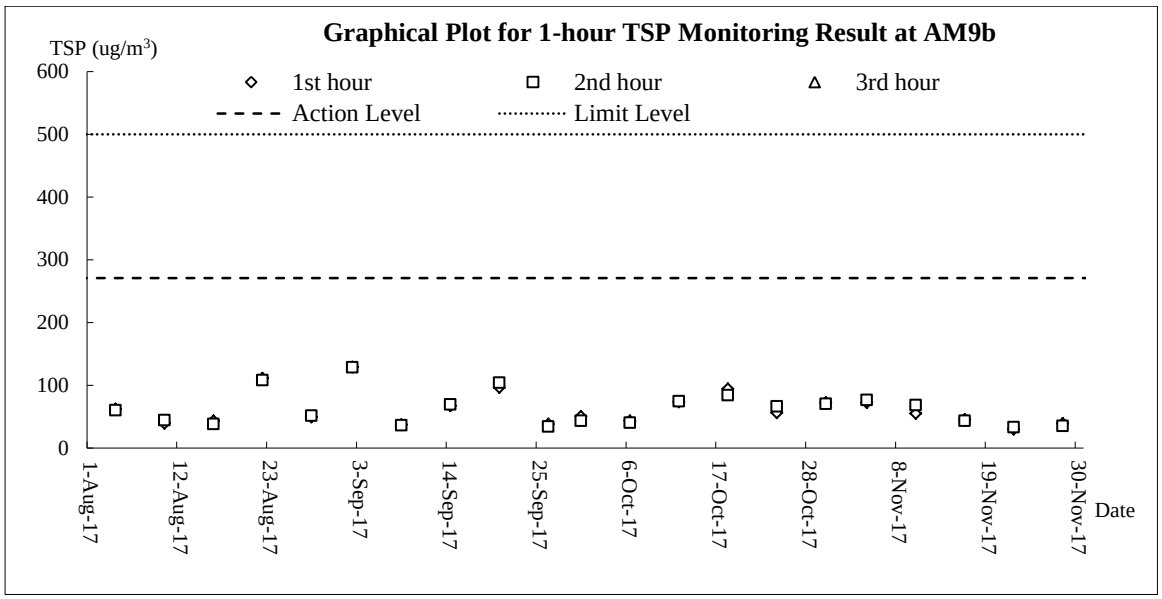

Graphical Plot for 1-hour TSP Monitoring Result at AM4b
TSP (ug/m3)
1st hour
2nd hour
3rd hour
Action Level
Limit Level
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
Date
1-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
3-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
6-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
8-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17


Graphical Plot for 1-hour TSP Monitoring Result at AM5a
TSP (ug/m3)
1st hour
2nd hour
3rd hour
Action Level
Limit Level
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
Date
1-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
3-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
6-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
8-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17

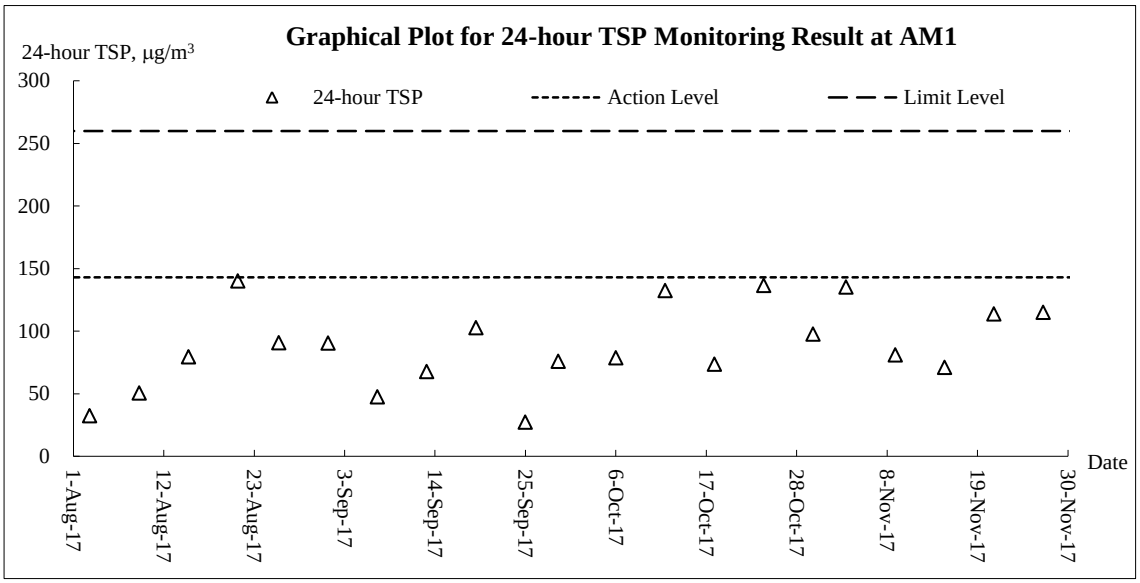

Graphical Plot for 1-hour TSP Monitoring Result at AM6
TSP (ug/m3)
1st hour
2nd hour
3rd hour
Action Level
Limit Level
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
Date
1-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
3-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
6-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
8-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17

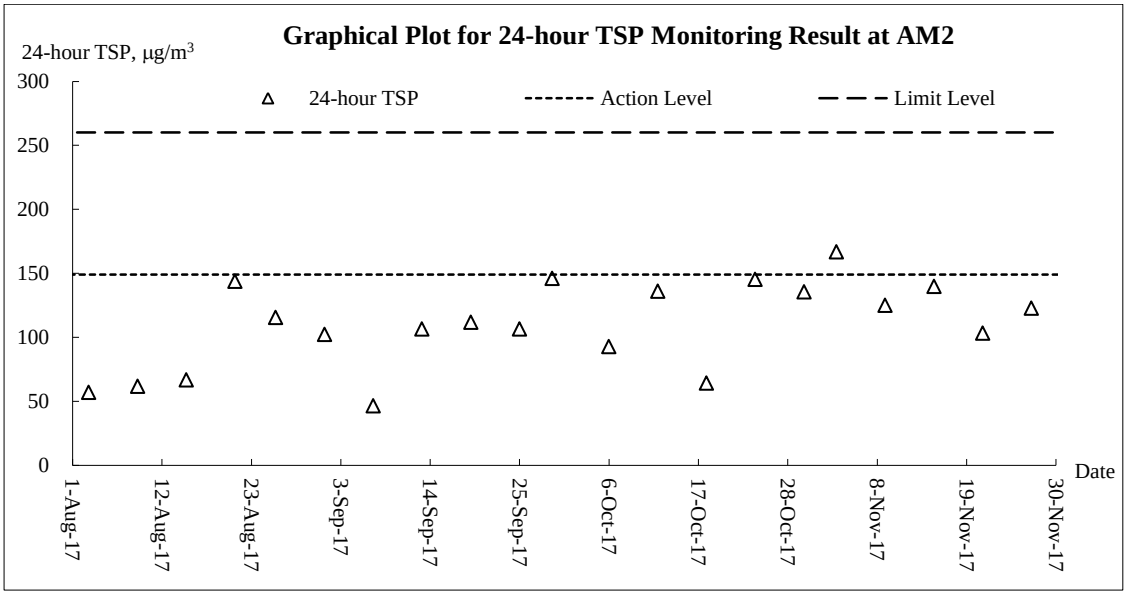

Graphical Plot for 1-hour TSP Monitoring Result at AM7b
TSP (ug/m3)
1st hour
2nd hour
3rd hour
Action Level
Limit Level
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
Date
1-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
3-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
6-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
8-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17

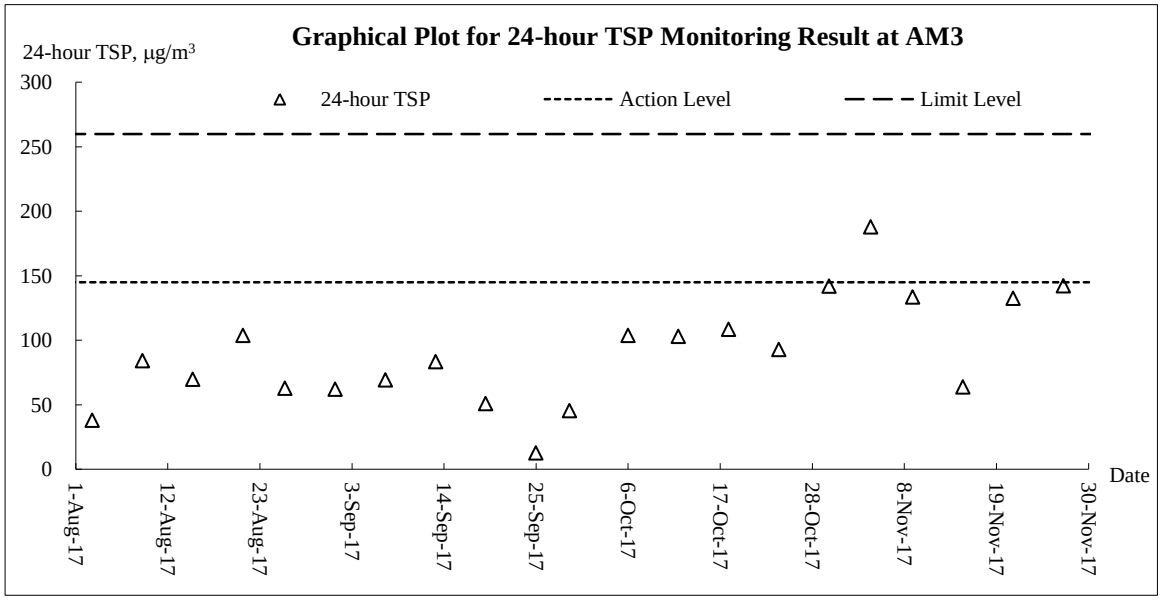

Graphical Plot for 1-hour TSP Monitoring Result at AM8
TSP (ug/m3)
1st hour
2nd hour
3rd hour
Action Level
Limit Level
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
Date
1-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
3-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
6-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
8-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17

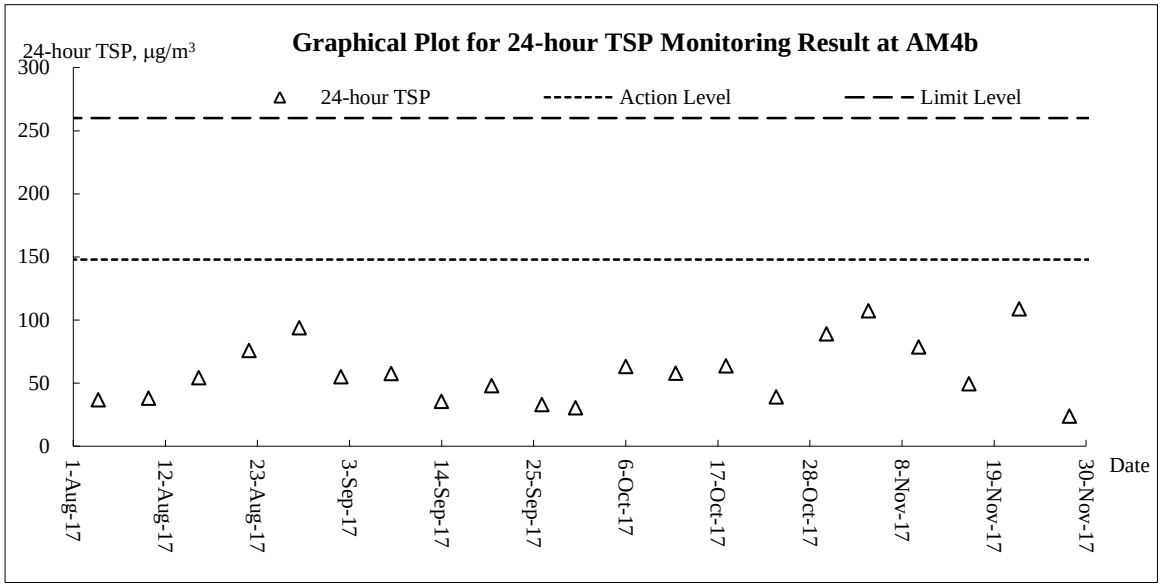

Graphical Plot for 1-hour TSP Monitoring Result at AM9b
TSP (ug/m3)
1st hour
2nd hour
3rd hour
Action Level
Limit Level
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
Date
1-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
3-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
6-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
8-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17

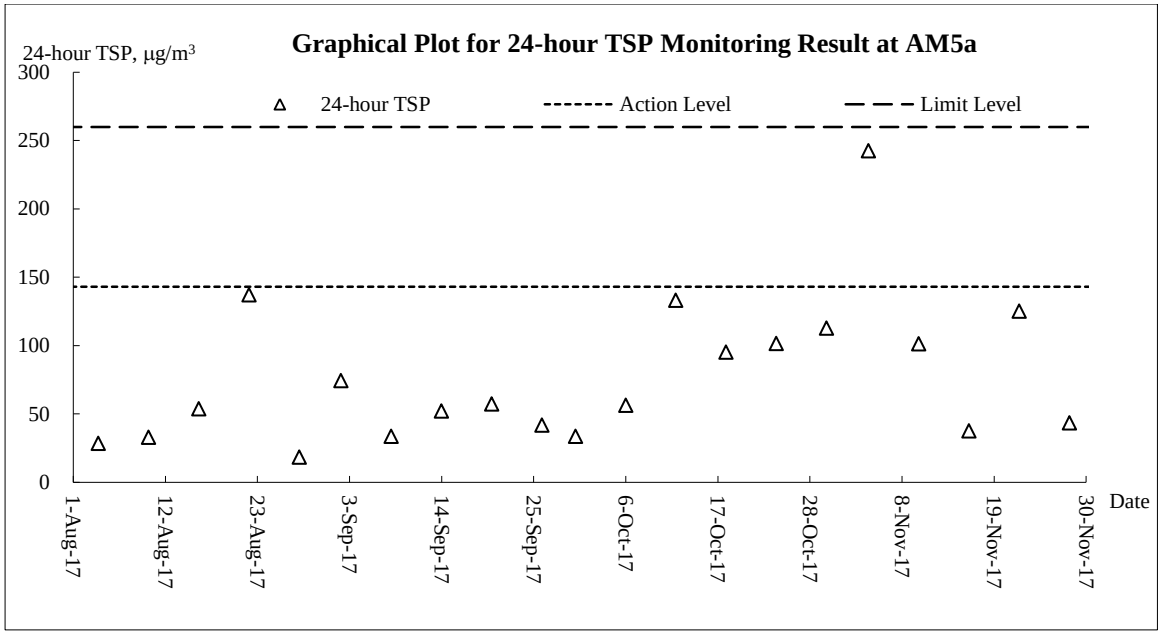
Air Quality – 24-hour TSP

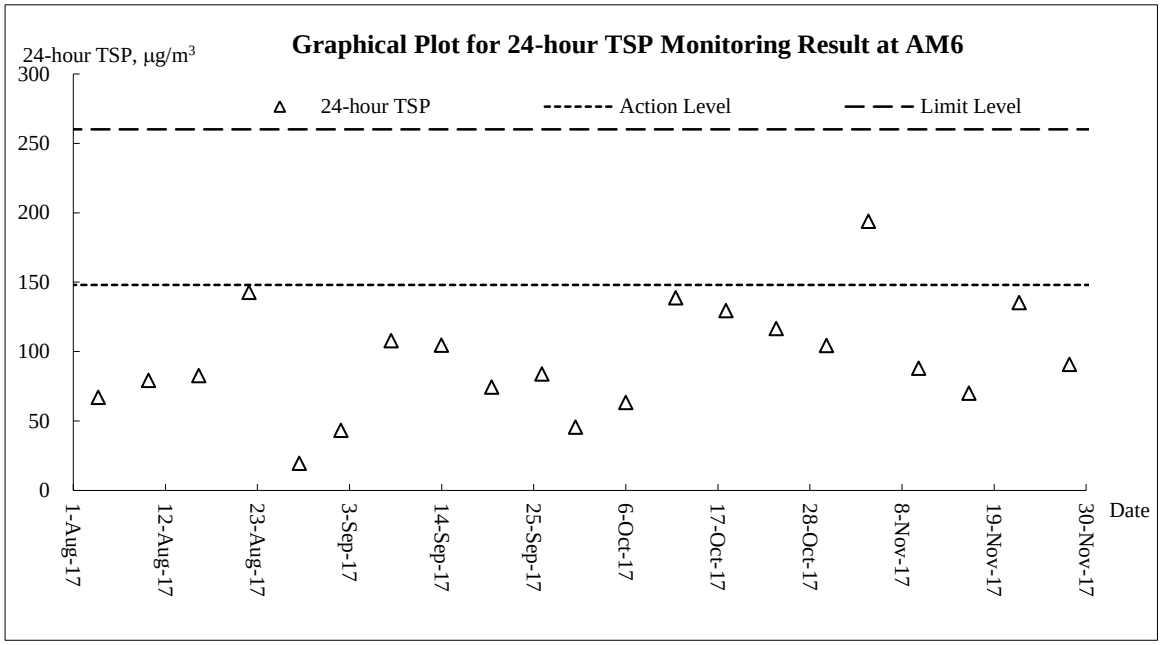


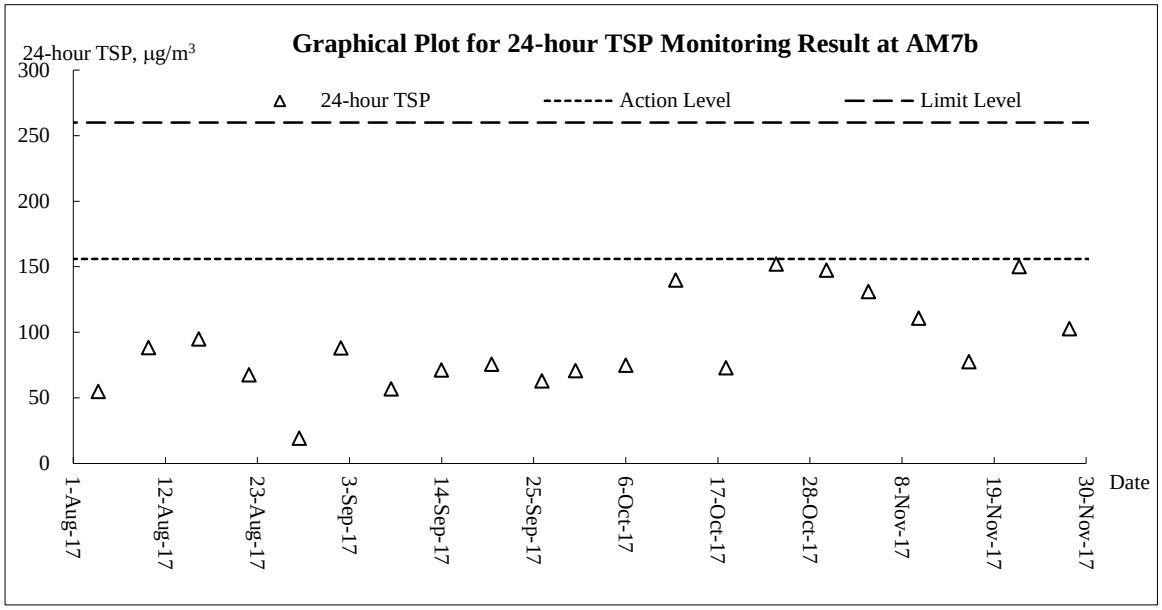


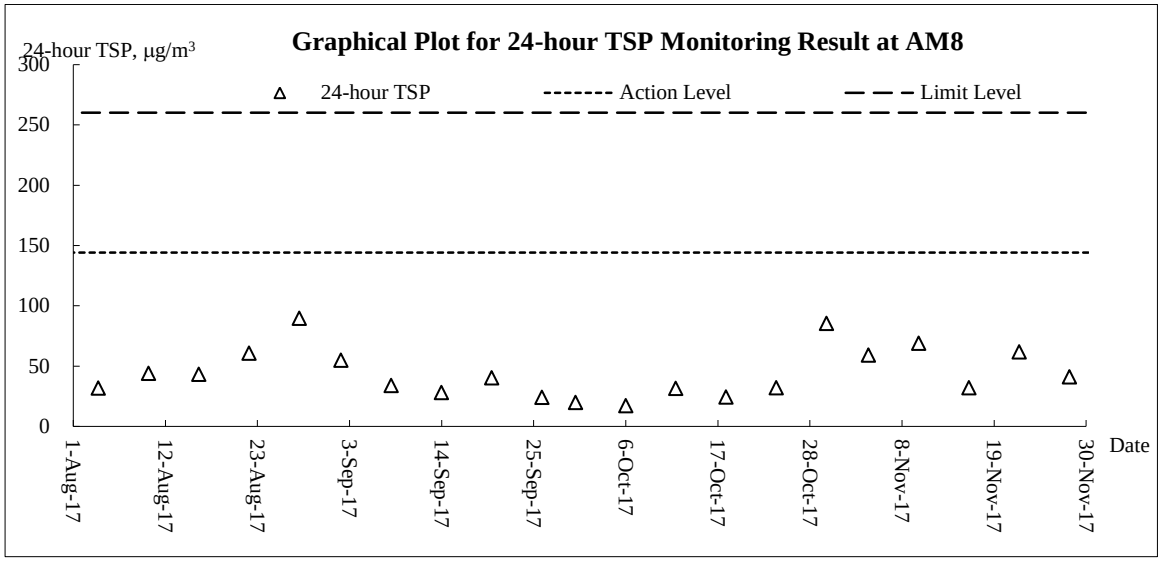


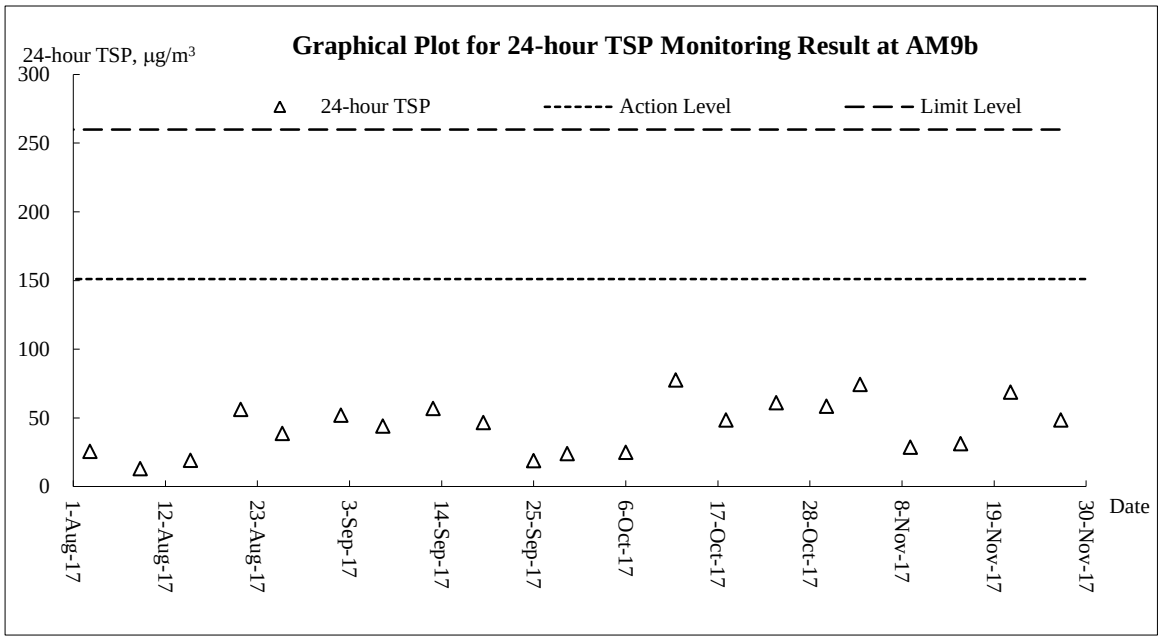

Graphical Plot for 24-hour TSP Monitoring Result at AM4b
24-hour TSP, μg/m³
24-hour TSP
Action Level
Limit Level
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
1-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
3-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
6-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
8-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17
Date


Graphical Plot for 24-hour TSP Monitoring Result at AM5a
24-hour TSP, μg/m³
24-hour TSP
Action Level
Limit Level
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
1-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
3-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
6-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
8-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17
Date

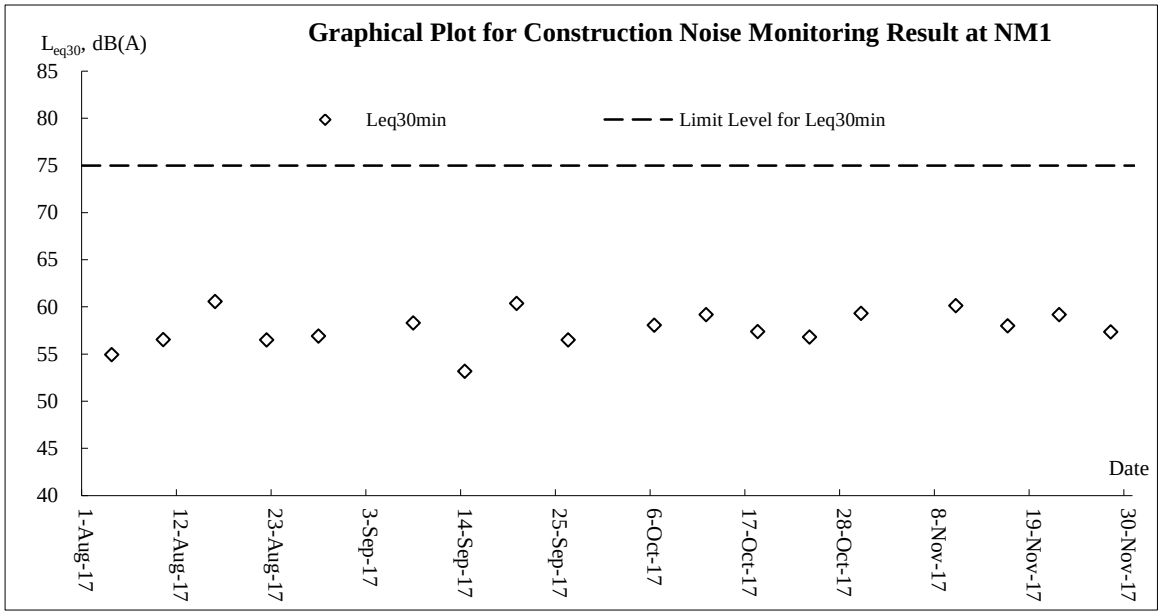

Graphical Plot for 24-hour TSP Monitoring Result at AM6
24-hour TSP, μg/m³
24-hour TSP
Action Level
Limit Level
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
1-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
3-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
6-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
8-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17
Date

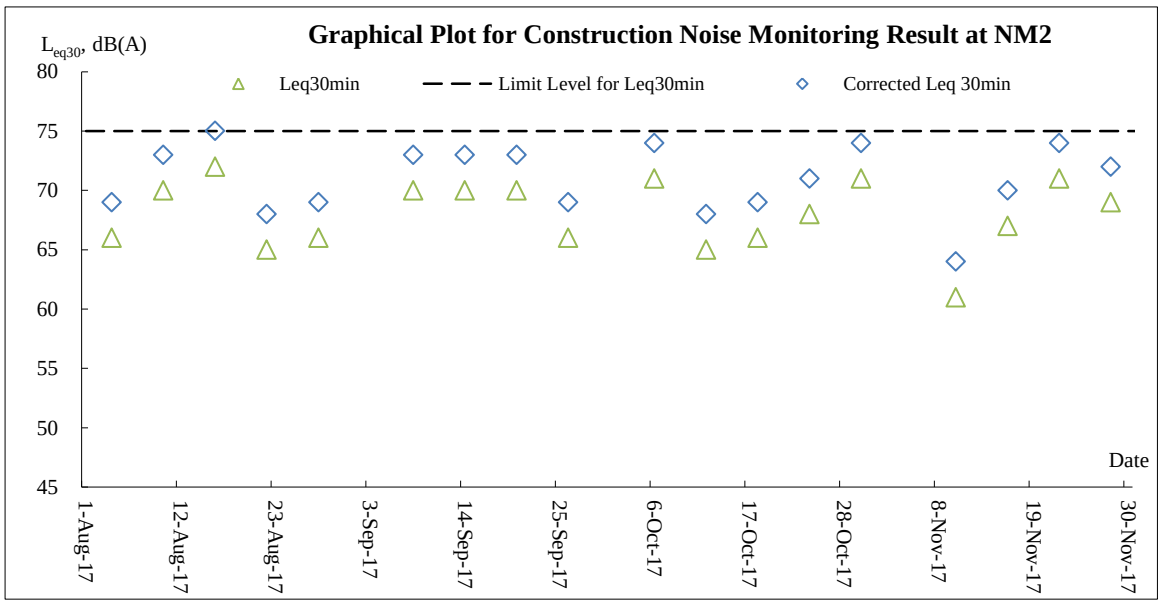

Graphical Plot for 24-hour TSP Monitoring Result at AM7b
24-hour TSP, μg/m3
24-hour TSP
Action Level
Limit Level
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
1-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
3-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
6-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
8-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17
Date

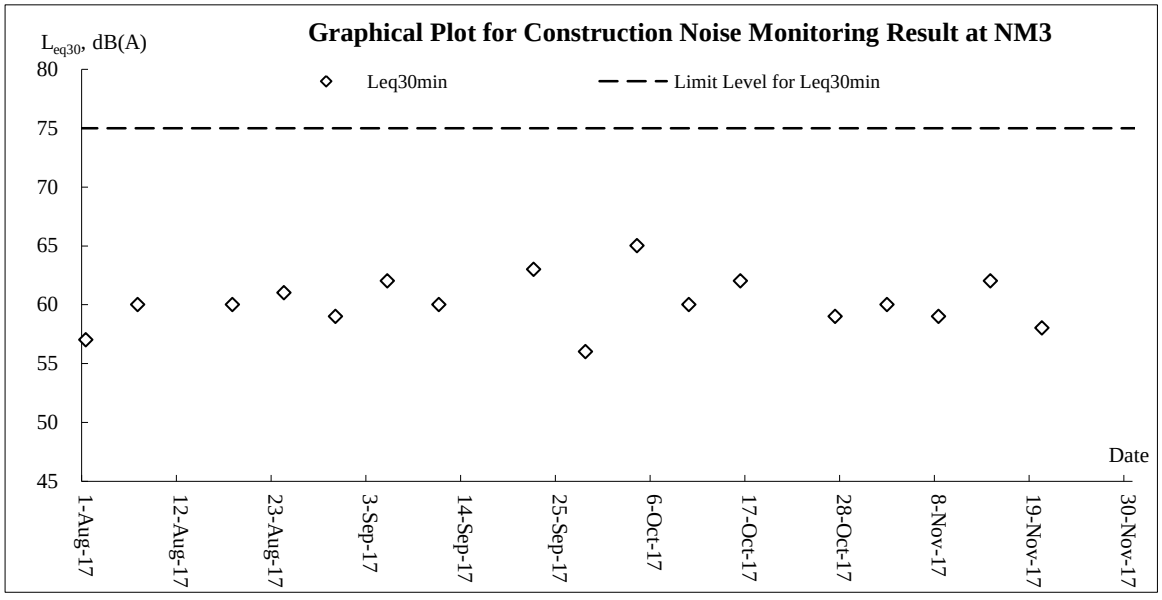

Graphical Plot for 24-hour TSP Monitoring Result at AM8
24-hour TSP, μg/m3
24-hour TSP
Action Level
Limit Level
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
1-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
3-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
6-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
8-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17
Date

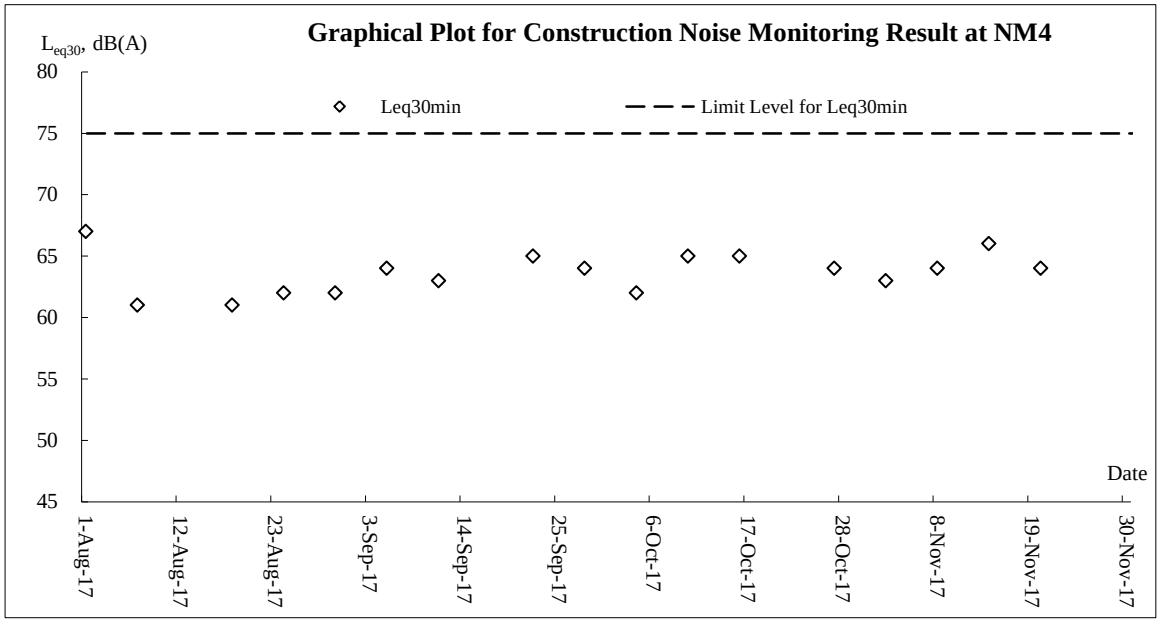

Graphical Plot for 24-hour TSP Monitoring Result at AM9b
24-hour TSP, μg/m3
24-hour TSP
Action Level
Limit Level
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
1-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
3-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
6-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
8-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17
Date

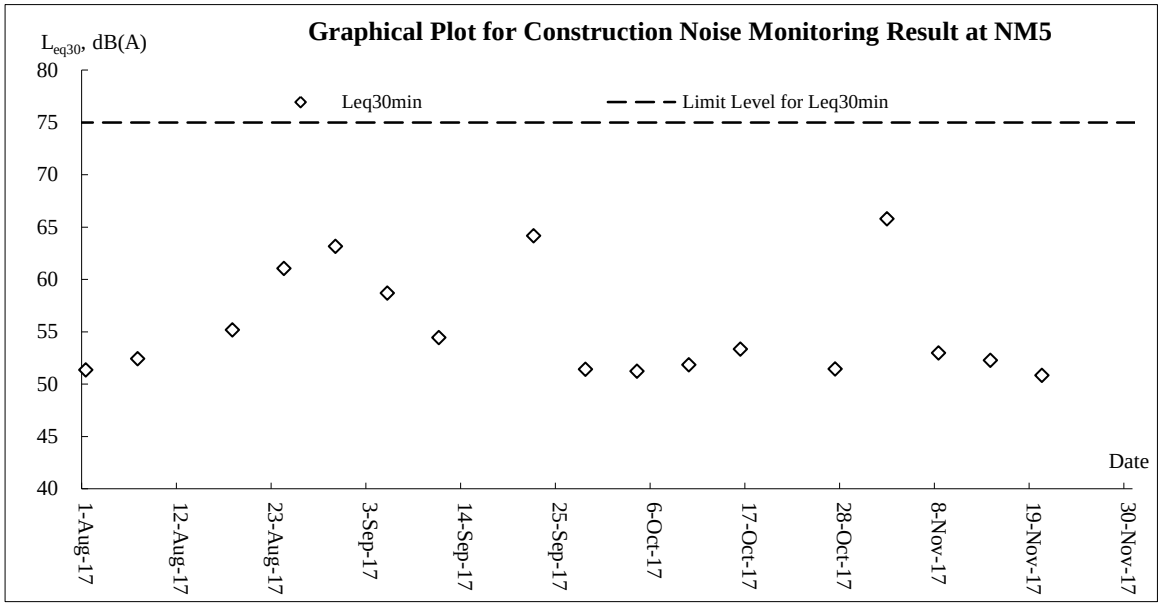
Noise

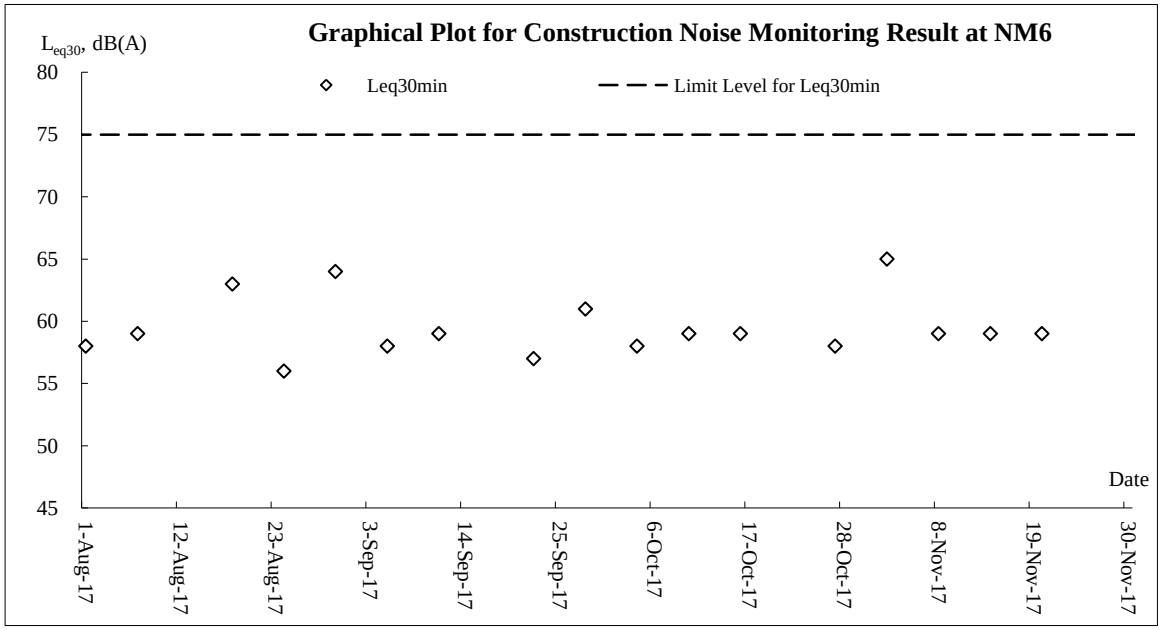

Graphical Plot for Construction Noise Monitoring Result at NM1
L_{eq30}, dB(A)
Leq30min
Limit Level for Leq30min
85
80
75
70
65
60
55
50
45
40
Date
1-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
3-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
6-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
8-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17

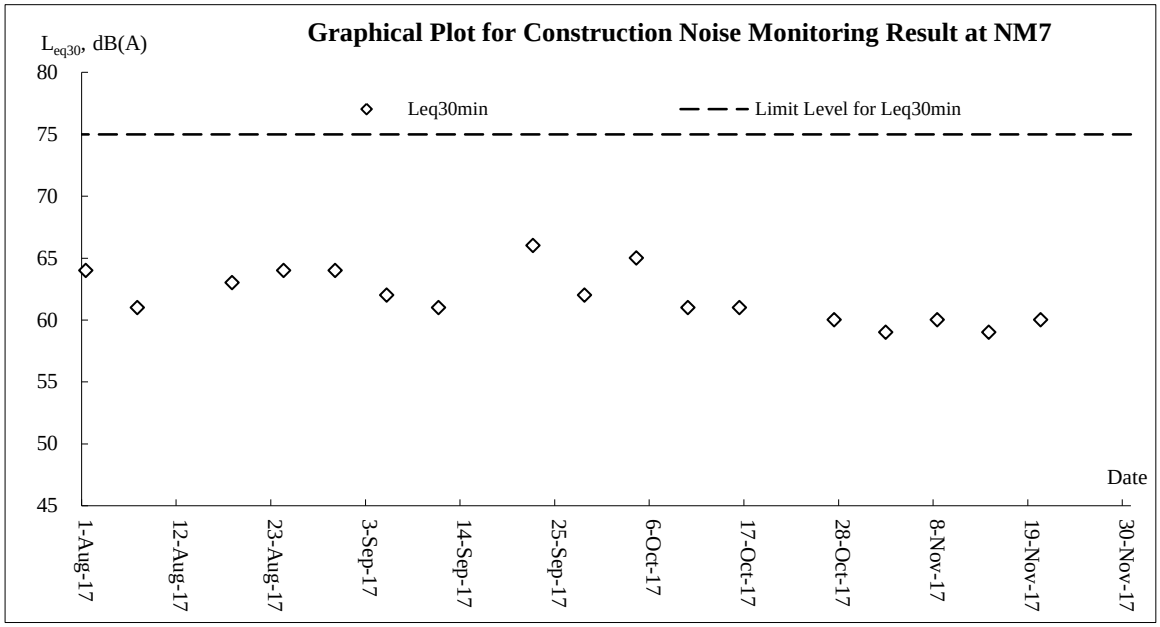

Graphical Plot for Construction Noise Monitoring Result at NM2
L_{eq30}, dB(A)
Leq30min
Limit Level for Leq30min
Corrected Leq 30min
80
75
70
65
60
55
50
45
Date
1-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
3-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
6-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
8-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17

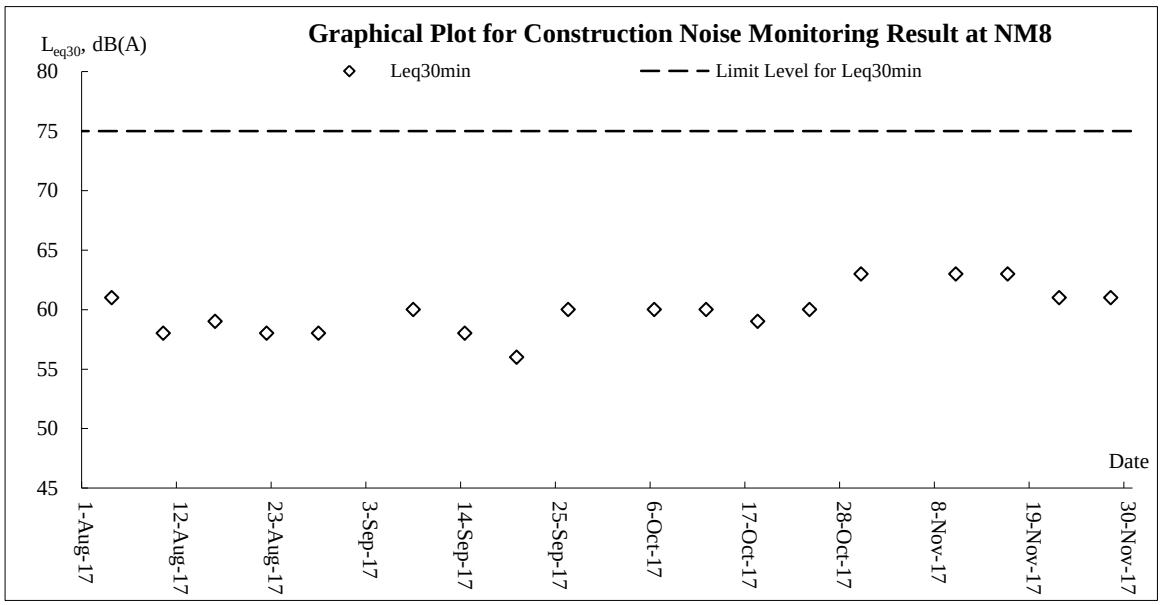

Graphical Plot for Construction Noise Monitoring Result at NM3
L_{eq30}, dB(A)
Leq30min
Limit Level for Leq30min
80
75
70
65
60
55
50
45
Date
1-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
3-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
6-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
8-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17

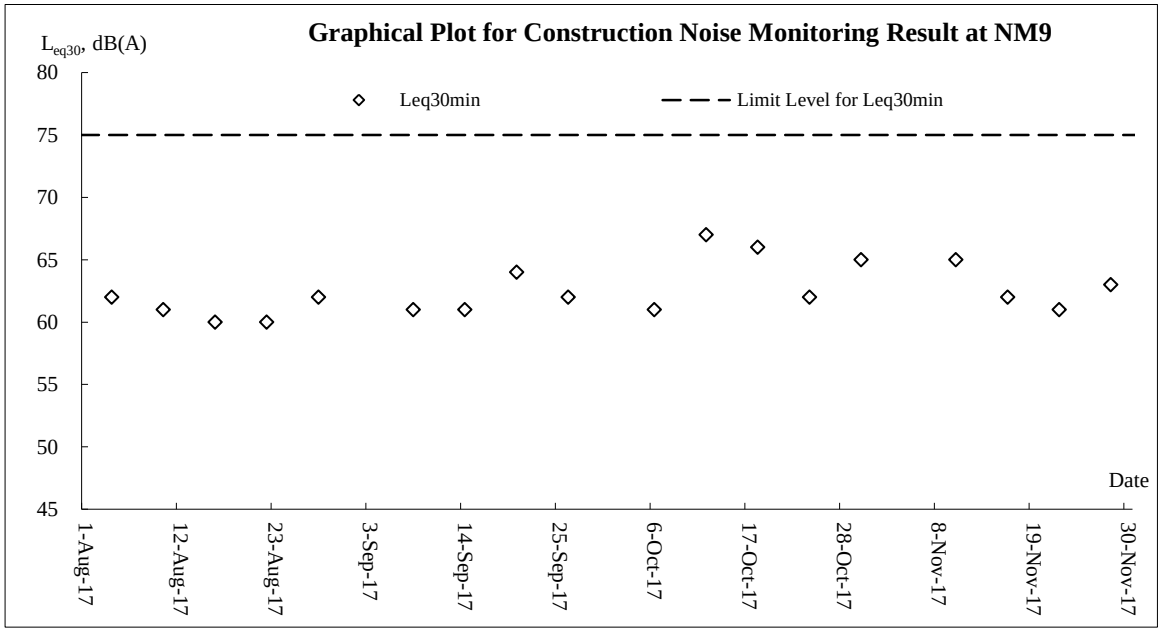

Graphical Plot for Construction Noise Monitoring Result at NM4
L_{eq30}, dB(A)
Leq30min
Limit Level for Leq30min
Date
80
75
70
65
60
55
50
45
1-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
3-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
6-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
8-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17

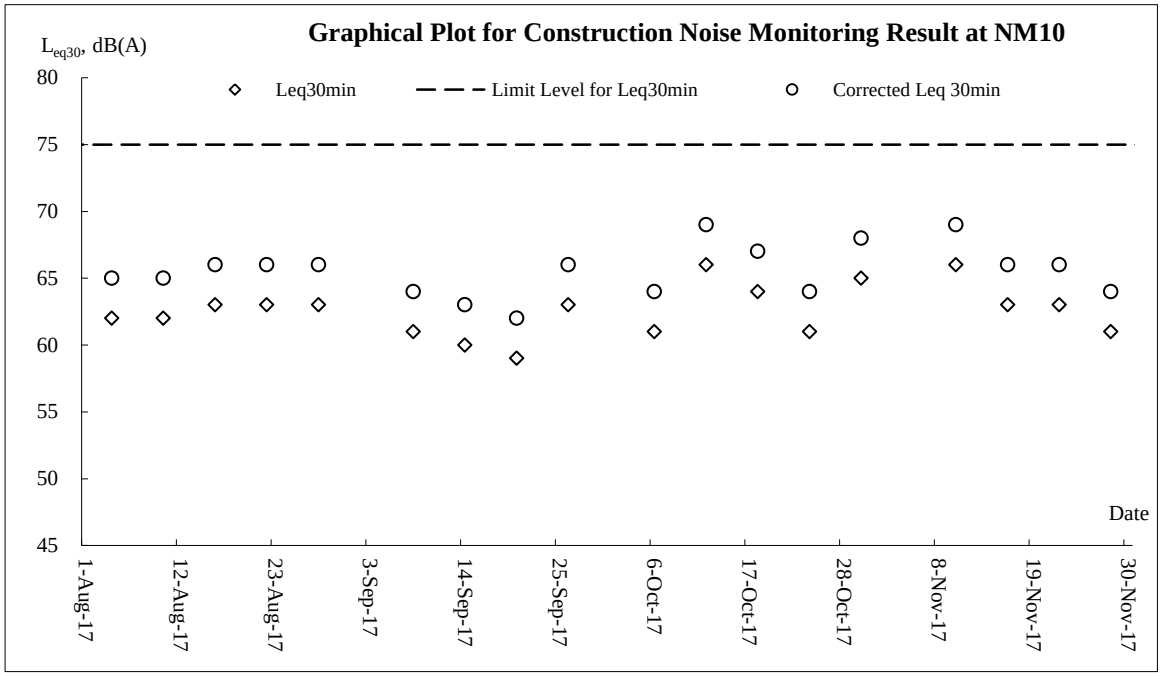

Graphical Plot for Construction Noise Monitoring Result at NM5
L_{eq30}, dB(A)
Leq30min
Limit Level for Leq30min
Date
80
75
70
65
60
55
50
45
40
1-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
3-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
6-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
8-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17


Graphical Plot for Construction Noise Monitoring Result at NM6
L_{eq30}, dB(A)
Leq30min
Limit Level for Leq30min
Date
80
75
70
65
60
55
50
45
1-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
3-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
6-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
8-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17

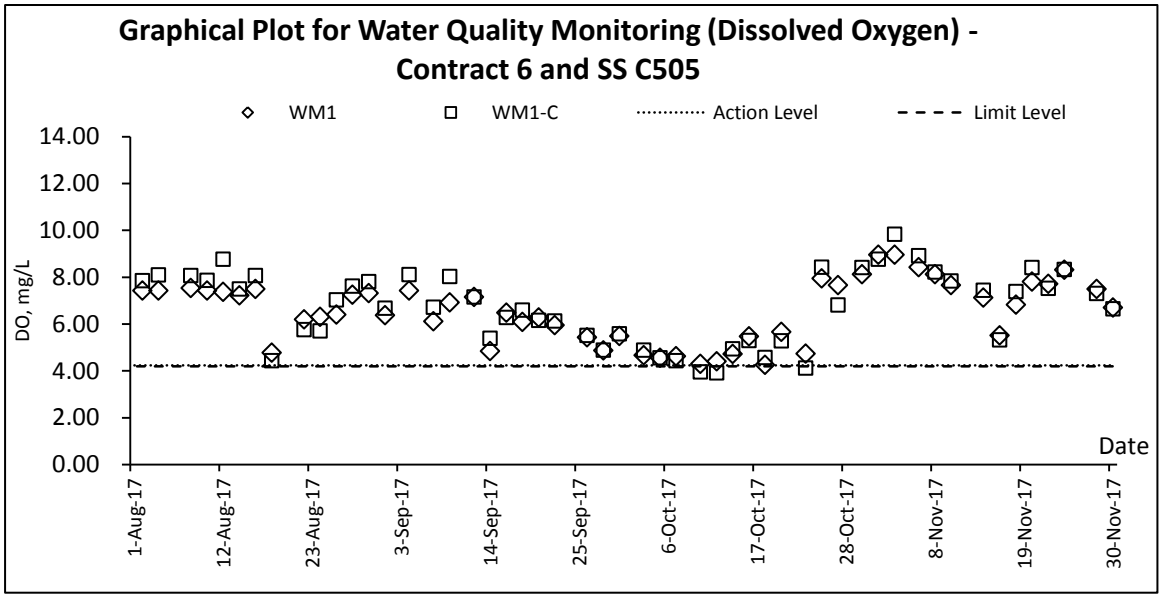

Graphical Plot for Construction Noise Monitoring Result at NM7
L_{eq30}, dB(A)
Leq30min
Limit Level for Leq30min
80
75
70
65
60
55
50
45
Date
1-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
3-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
6-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
8-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17

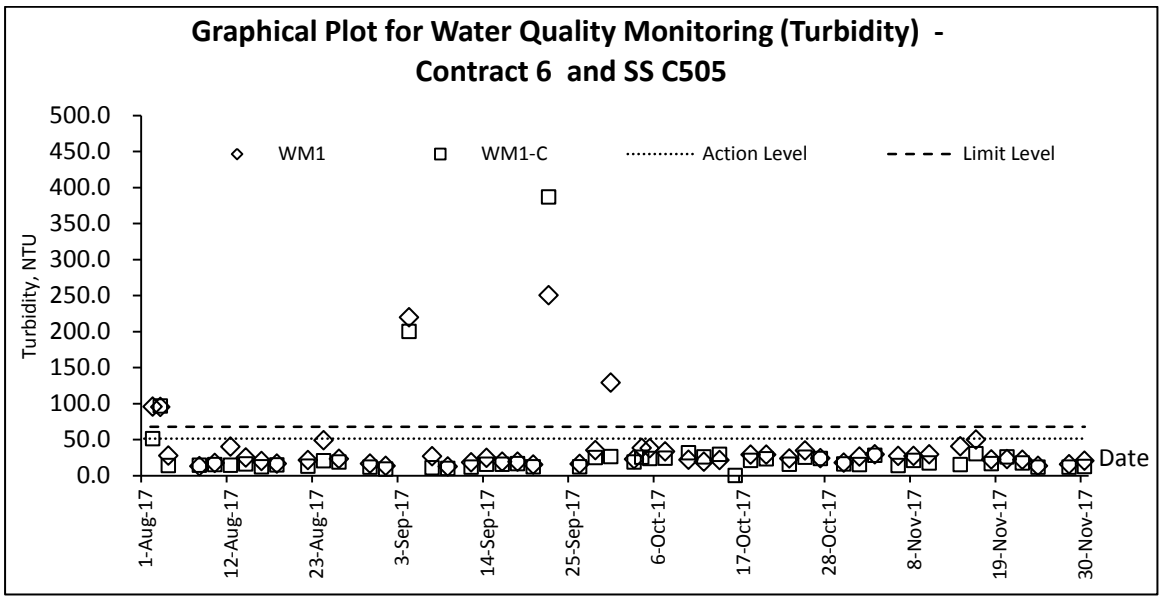

Graphical Plot for Construction Noise Monitoring Result at NM8
L_{eq30}, dB(A)
Leq30min
Limit Level for Leq30min
80
75
70
65
60
55
50
45
Date
1-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
3-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
6-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
8-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17

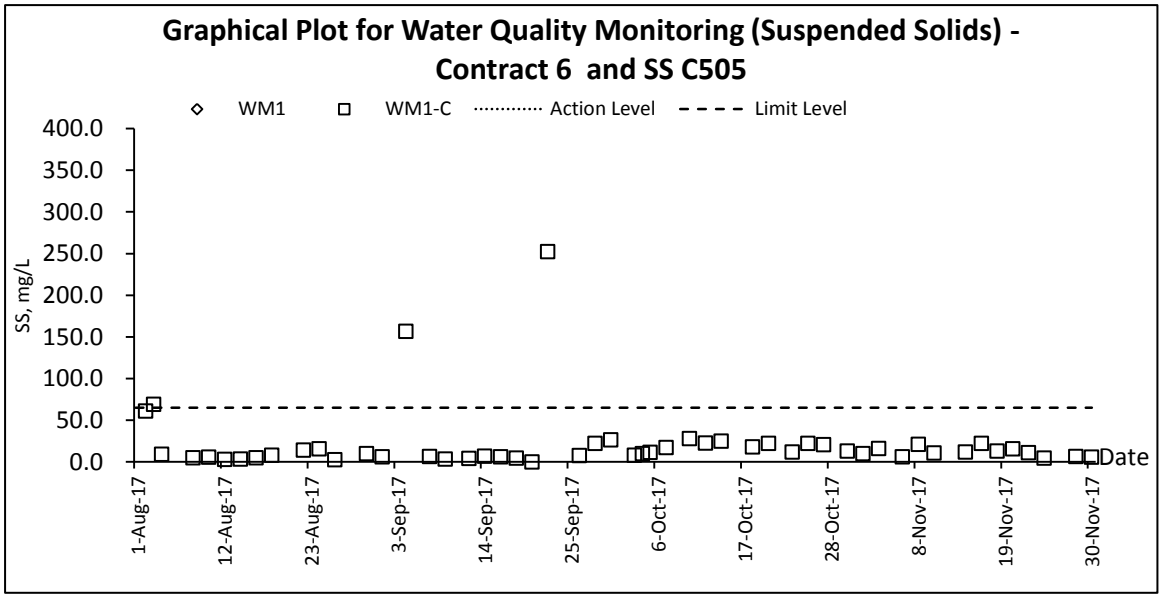

Graphical Plot for Construction Noise Monitoring Result at NM9
L_{eq30}, dB(A)
Leq30min
Limit Level for Leq30min
80
75
70
65
60
55
50
45
Date
1-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
3-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
6-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
8-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17

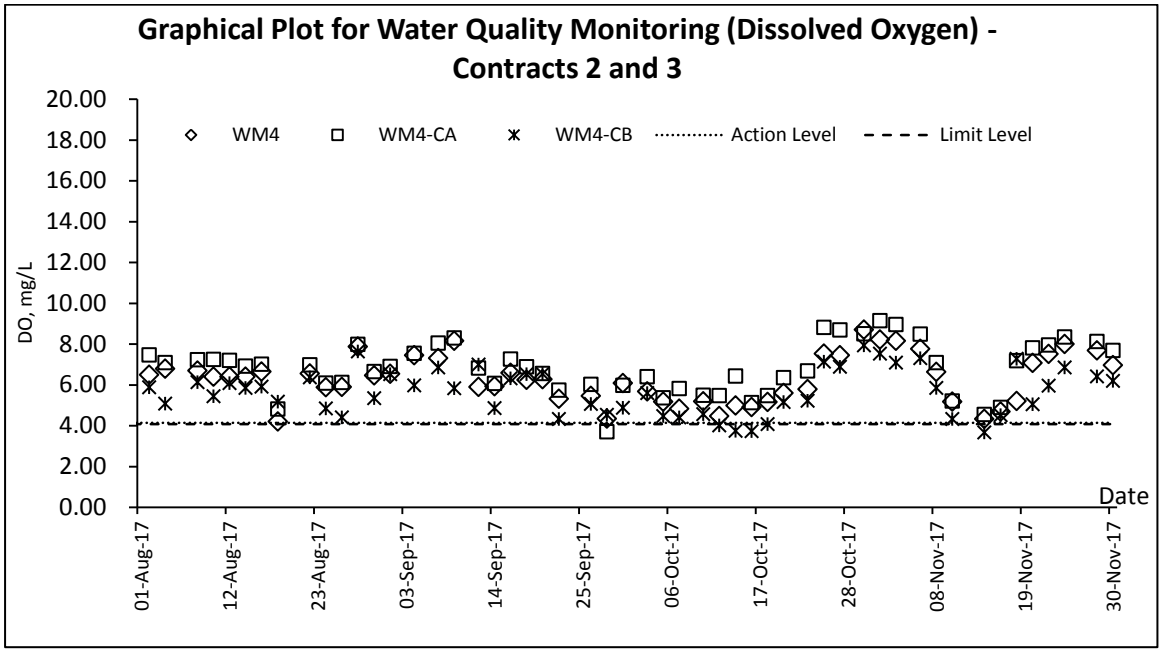

Graphical Plot for Construction Noise Monitoring Result at NM10
L_{eq30}, dB(A)
Leq30min
Limit Level for Leq30min
Corrected Leq 30min
80
75
70
65
60
55
50
45
Date
1-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
3-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
6-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
8-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17

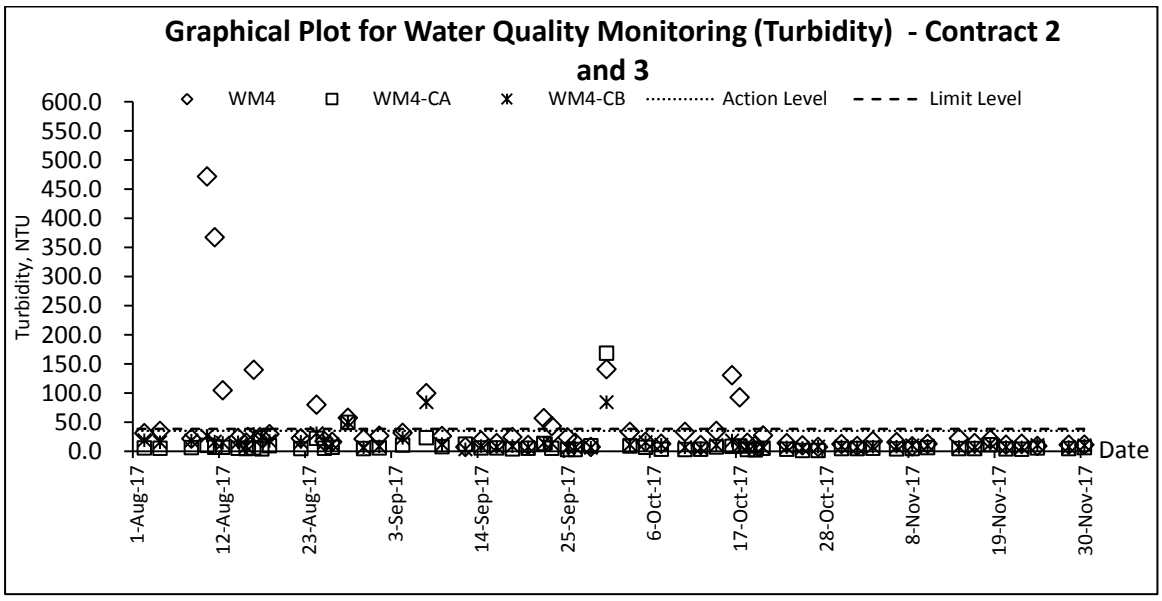
Water Quality

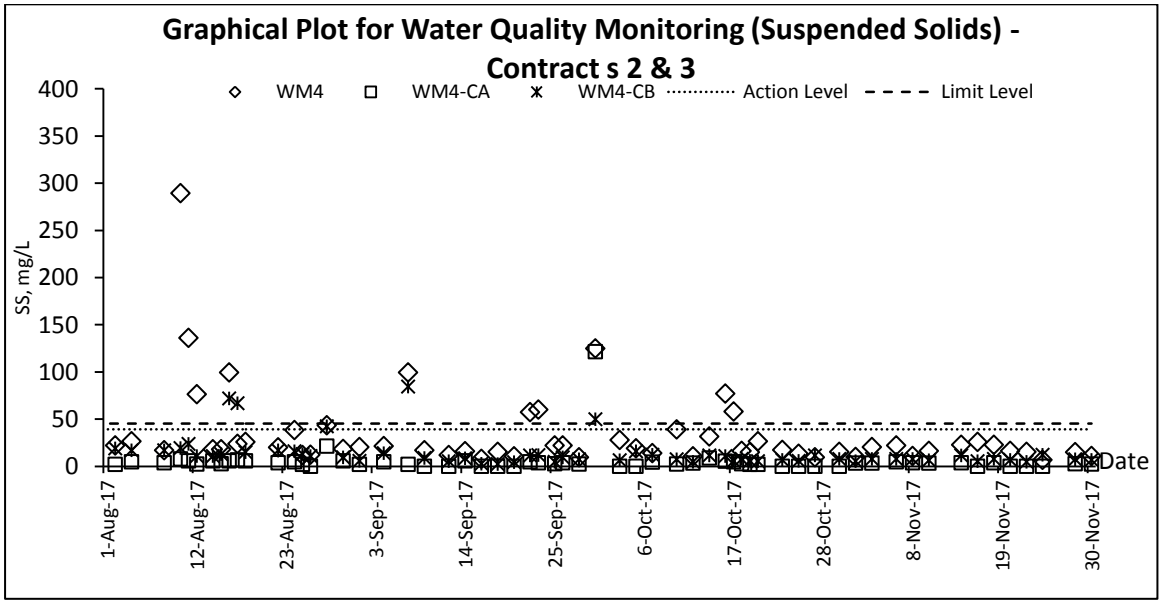


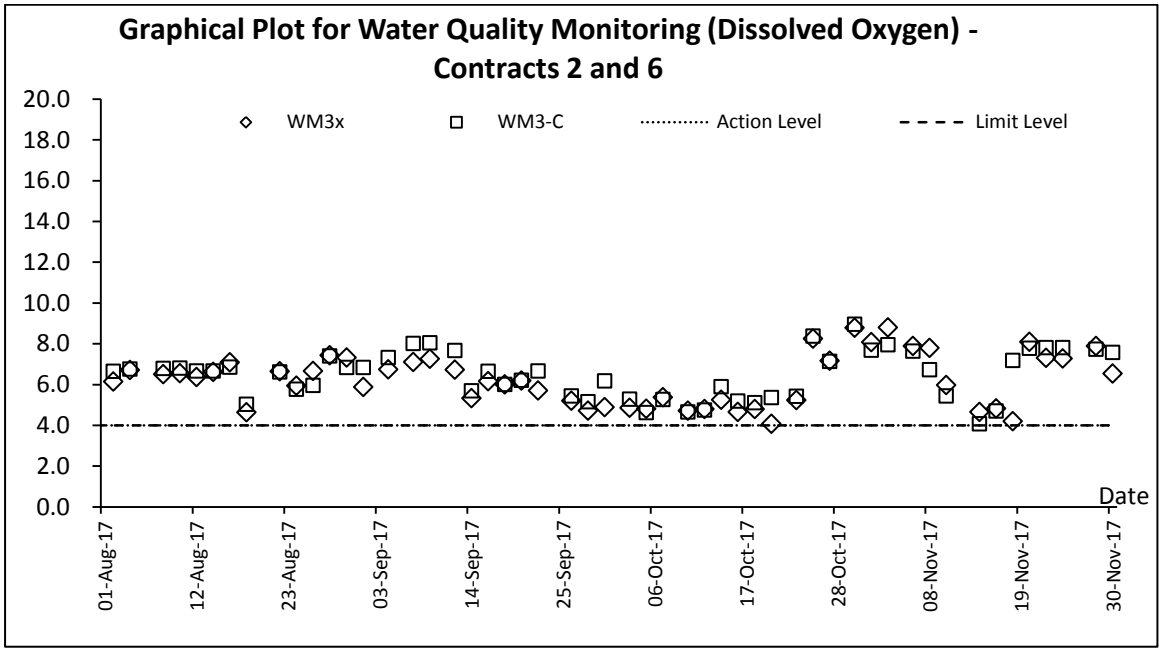


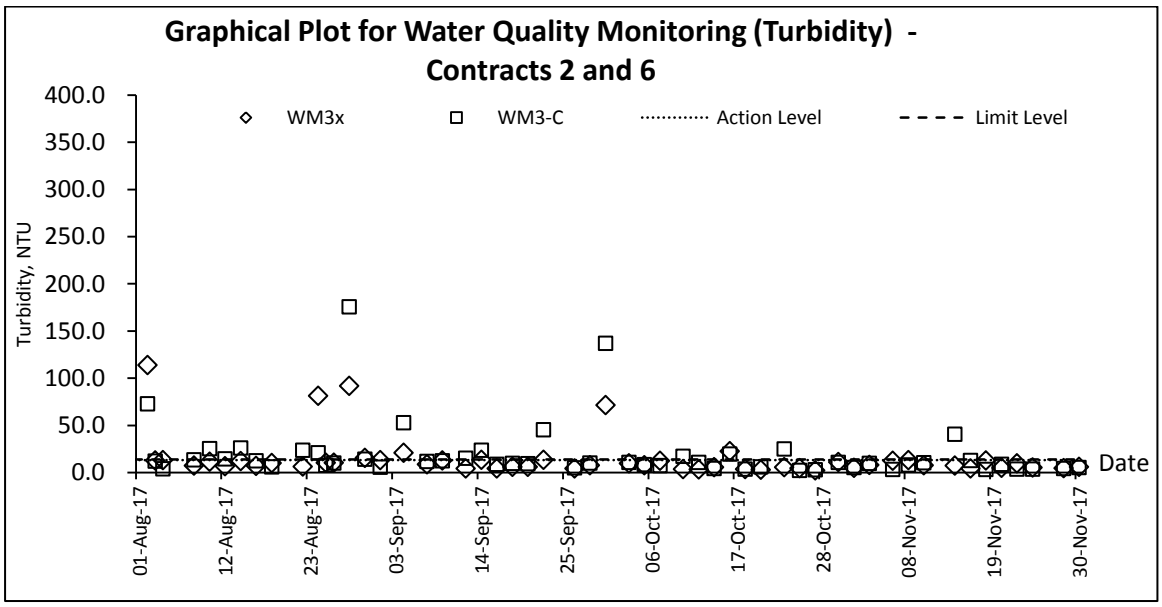


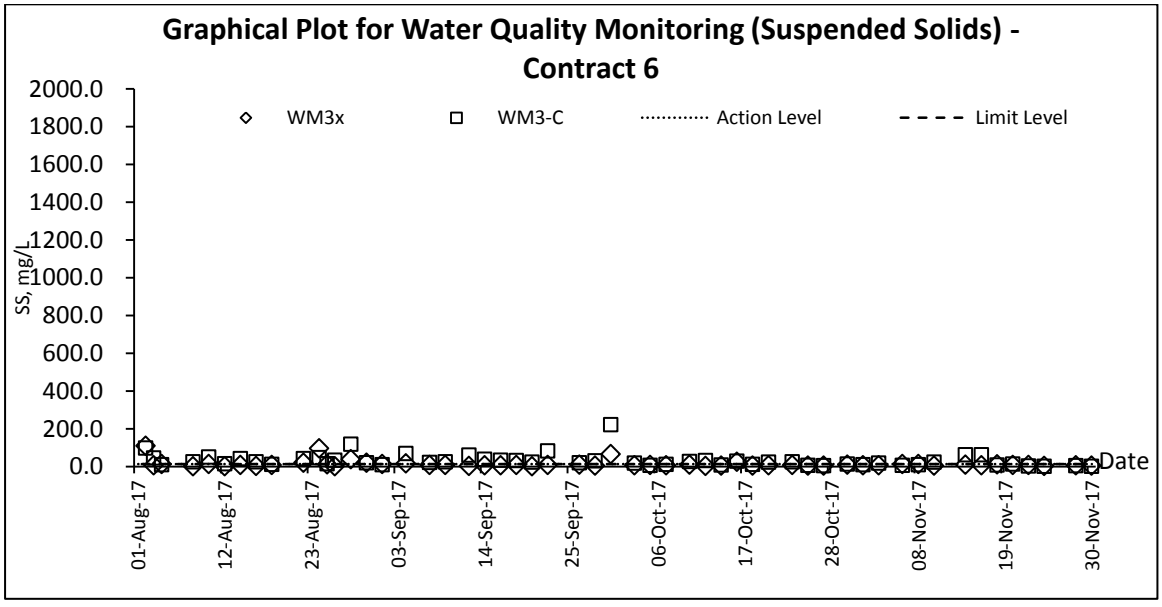

Graphical Plot for Water Quality Monitoring (Dissolved Oxygen) - Contracts 2 and 3
WM4
WM4-CA
WM4-CB
Action Level
Limit Level
DO, mg/L
20.00
18.00
16.00
14.00
12.00
10.00
8.00
6.00
4.00
2.00
0.00
Date
01-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
03-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
06-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
08-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17

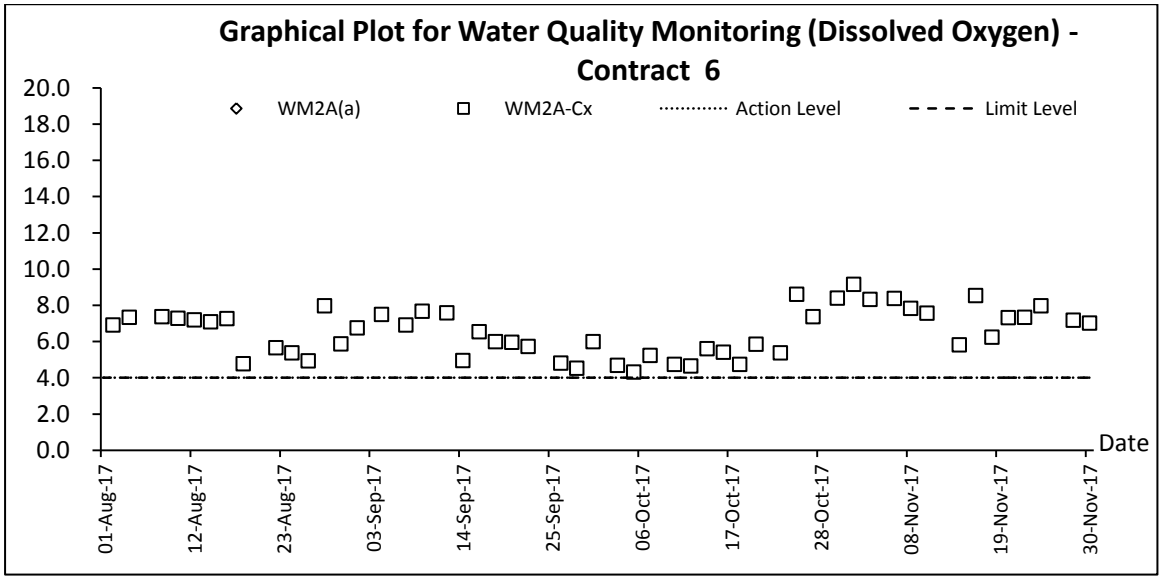

Graphical Plot for Water Quality Monitoring (Turbidity) - Contract 2 and 3
WM4
WM4-CA
WM4-CB
Action Level
Limit Level
Turbidity, NTU
600.0
550.0
500.0
450.0
400.0
350.0
300.0
250.0
200.0
150.0
100.0
50.0
0.0
Date
1-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
3-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
6-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
8-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17

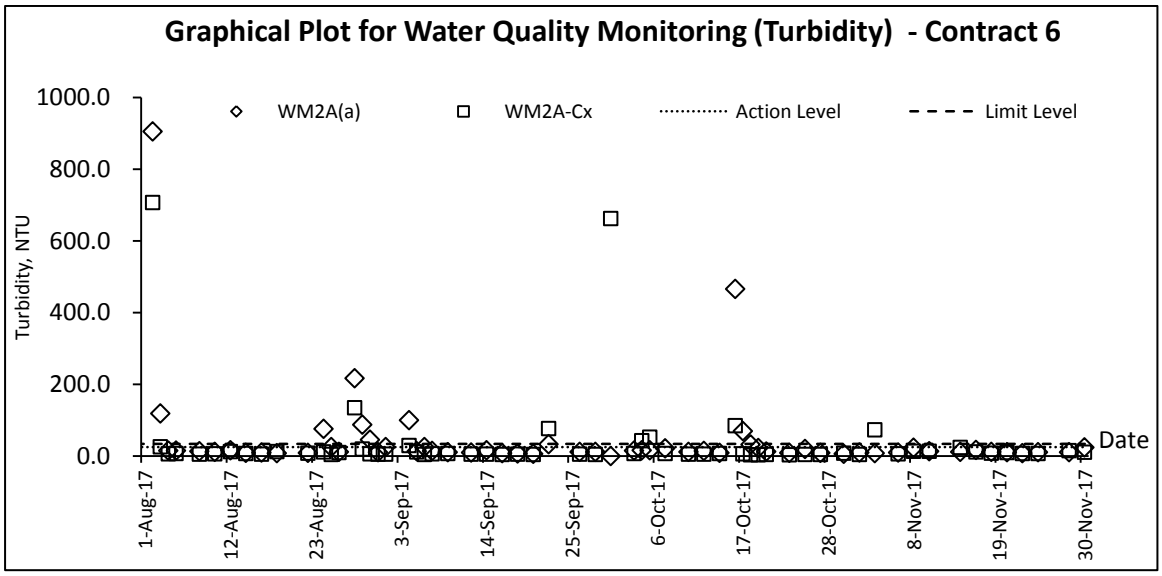

Graphical Plot for Water Quality Monitoring (Suspended Solids) - Contract s 2 & 3
WM4
WM4-CA
WM4-CB
Action Level
Limit Level
SS, mg/L
400
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
Date
1-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
3-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
6-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
8-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17

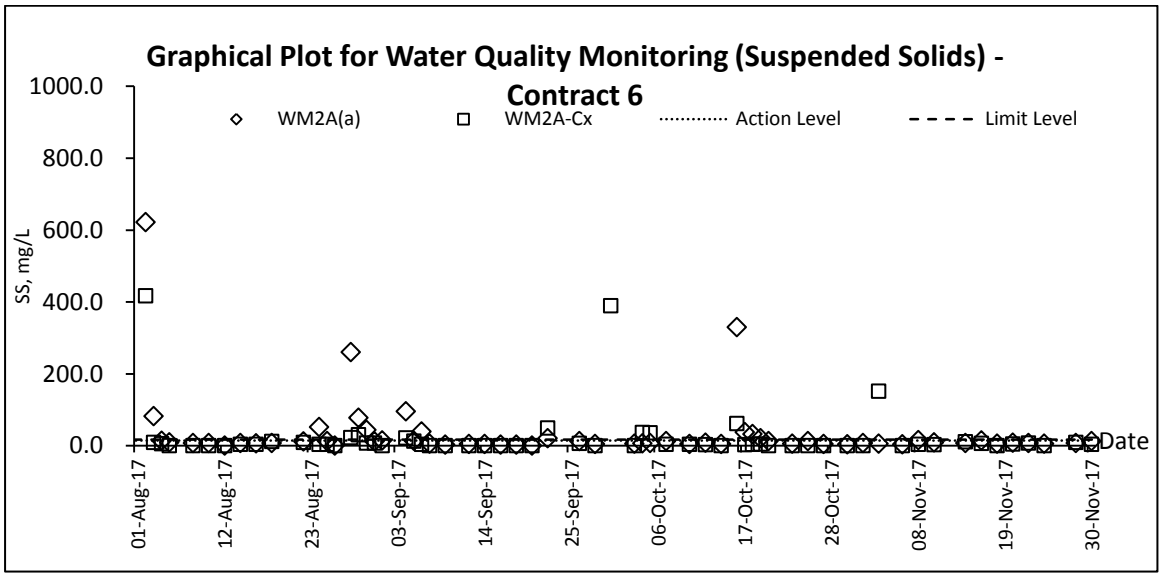

Graphical Plot for Water Quality Monitoring (Dissolved Oxygen) - Contracts 2 and 6
WM3x
WM3-C
Action Level
Limit Level
20.0
18.0
16.0
14.0
12.0
10.0
8.0
6.0
4.0
2.0
0.0
Date
01-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
03-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
06-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
08-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17


Graphical Plot for Water Quality Monitoring (Turbidity) - Contracts 2 and 6
WM3x
WM3-C
Action Level
Limit Level
Turbidity, NTU
400.0
350.0
300.0
250.0
200.0
150.0
100.0
50.0
0.0
Date
01-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
03-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
06-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
08-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17


Graphical Plot for Water Quality Monitoring (Suspended Solids) - Contract 6
WM3x
WM3-C
Action Level
Limit Level
SS, mg/L
2000.0
1800.0
1600.0
1400.0
1200.0
1000.0
800.0
600.0
400.0
200.0
0.0
Date
01-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
03-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
06-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
08-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17


Graphical Plot for Water Quality Monitoring (Dissolved Oxygen) - Contract 6
WM2A(a)
WM2A-Cx
Action Level
Limit Level
20.0
18.0
16.0
14.0
12.0
10.0
8.0
6.0
4.0
2.0
0.0
Date
01-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
03-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
06-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
08-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17


Graphical Plot for Water Quality Monitoring (Turbidity) - Contract 6
WM2A(a)
WM2A-Cx
Action Level
Limit Level
Turbidity, NTU
1000.0
800.0
600.0
400.0
200.0
0.0
Date
1-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
3-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
6-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
8-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17


Graphical Plot for Water Quality Monitoring (Suspended Solids) - Contract 6
WM2A(a)
WM2A-Cx
Action Level
Limit Level
SS, mg/L
1000.0
800.0
600.0
400.0
200.0
0.0
Date
01-Aug-17
12-Aug-17
23-Aug-17
03-Sep-17
14-Sep-17
25-Sep-17
06-Oct-17
17-Oct-17
28-Oct-17
08-Nov-17
19-Nov-17
30-Nov-17

Appendix K

Meteorological Data

Date		Weather	Total Rainfall (mm)	Ta Kwu Ling Station			
				Mean Air Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (km/h)	Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Wind Direction
1-Nov-17	Wed	Mainly cloudy and cool tonight.	0	23	6	67.5	E/NE
2-Nov-17	Thu	Dry with sunny periods in the afternoon.	0	22.2	7.3	67.5	N/NW
3-Nov-17	Fri	It will be cloudy.	0	23	7.7	76.2	NW
4-Nov-17	Sat	Moderate north to northeasterly winds, occasionally fresh offshore at first.	0.3	23.1	6.9	59.2	N/NE
5-Nov-17	Sun	Moderate to fresh northerly winds.	Trace	24.3	4.5	60	N
6-Nov-17	Mon	Mainly cloudy and cool tonight. Moderate to fresh northerly winds.	Trace	24.9	5.5	68	N/NW
7-Nov-17	Tue	Dry with sunny periods in the afternoon.	0.3	22.5	6.8	68.5	N/NW
8-Nov-17	Wed	A few light rain patches later.	Trace	17.7	5.3	80	N/NW
9-Nov-17	Thu	Moderate east to northeasterly winds.	Trace	16.4	6.4	70.7	E
10-Nov-17	Fri	Moderate east to northeasterly winds.	0	17.8	5.6	70.5	E
11-Nov-17	Sat	Moderate east to northeasterly winds.	0	18.7	6.9	79.2	E/SE
12-Nov-17	Sun	Dry with sunny periods in the afternoon.	14.7	17.1	7.5	81	E/NE
13-Nov-17	Mon	Mainly cloudy and cool tonight.	12.5	16.8	5.5	89.2	E/NE
14-Nov-17	Tue	Dry with sunny periods in the afternoon.	0.2	16.7	5.4	90	E/NE
15-Nov-17	Wed	Moderate to fresh northerly winds.	0	19.2	8.4	80.7	E/NE
16-Nov-17	Thu	Moderate to fresh northerly winds.	0	19.5	7.5	75.5	E/NE
17-Nov-17	Fri	Mainly cloudy and cool tonight.	0	22.1	7.3	80	E/NE
18-Nov-17	Sat	Dry with sunny periods in the afternoon.	1.9	24.6	6.9	82.6	E/NE
19-Nov-17	Sun	It will be cloudy.	1	22.7	4.5	79.5	N/NW
20-Nov-17	Mon	Moderate north to northeasterly winds, occasionally fresh offshore at first.	0	21.5	9.2	74.2	N/NW
21-Nov-17	Tue	Moderate to fresh northerly winds.	0	22.1	8	67.7	N/NW
22-Nov-17	Wed	Mainly cloudy and cool tonight. Moderate to fresh northerly winds.	0	22.4	11.3	62.5	N/NW
23-Nov-17	Thu	Dry with sunny periods in the afternoon.	0	23.2	16.2	49.5	N
24-Nov-17	Fri	A few light rain patches later.	0	21.7	11	58	N/NW
25-Nov-17	Sat	Moderate east to northeasterly winds.	0	22.3	6.8	72.9	N
26-Nov-17	Sun	Moderate east to northeasterly winds.	0	23.8	6	72.2	N/NW
27-Nov-17	Mon	Moderate east to northeasterly winds.	Trace	23.7	4.4	74.5	N/NW
28-Nov-17	Tue	Becoming cloudy. Sunny intervals tomorrow.	Trace	24.9	6.5	76	N/NE
29-Nov-17	Wed	It will be fine. Dry in the afternoon.	0	26	7.7	75.7	E/NE
30-Nov-17	Thu	Moderate north to northeasterly winds.	0	25	6.5	87	E

Appendix L

Waste Flow Table

APPENDIX G: MONTHLY SUMMARY WASTE FLOW TABLE

FOR: 2017

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill*	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse#
	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000m^3)
Jan	72.9008	0.0000	2.0045	31.5900	39.3063	9.1064	0.1440	0.3600	1.9179	1.7600	0.3210
Feb	85.5921	0.0000	1.4413	29.9165	54.2343	8.4347	0.0769	0.3000	2.1663	4.3480	0.3365
Mar	36.8512	0.0000	0.5903	33.0669	3.1940	7.7980	0.3892	0.4000	1.3527	4.0720	0.4167
Apr	41.5647	0.0000	1.2335	33.1649	7.1663	7.9084	0.4200	0.3200	2.0268	13.0254	0.3862
May	38.2029	0.0000	0.4115	33.2084	4.5830	8.3119	0.4765	0.3700	2.7135	3.5440	0.3907
June	38.6829	0.0000	0.9191	13.5900	24.1738	8.0061	0.0917	0.3300	2.0648	4.8760	0.3265
Sub-total	313.7946	0.0000	6.6002	174.5367	132.6577	49.5655	1.5983	2.0800	12.2420	31.6254	2.1776
July	85.5801	0.0000	1.2343	2.8380	81.5079	8.2250	0.0802	0.3200	2.0394	1.5080	0.5330
Aug	73.2350	0.0000	0.3805	0.8032	72.0514	8.4800	0.0311	0.3500	2.4100	2.8400	0.5071
Sep	69.9895	0.0000	0.0705	1.4936	68.4254	7.1930	0.0423	0.3400	2.1170	1.1560	0.5672
Oct	77.6273	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	77.6273	0.2297	0.0280	0.3000	2.2253	8.9592	0.6288
Nov	65.9811	0.0000	0.0000	0.1339	65.8473	0.2448	0.0113	0.3000	2.1800	1.3320	0.7348
Dec											
Sub-total	372.4130	0.0000	1.6853	5.2686	365.4592	24.3725	0.1929	1.6100	10.9717	15.7952	2.9709
Total	686.2076	0.0000	8.2855	179.8053	498.1169	73.9380	1.7912	3.6900	23.2137	47.4206	5.1485

Notes:

(1) The performance targets are given in PS 1.100(14)(a)
(2) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
(3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.
(4) The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works, together with a breakdown of the nature where the amount of C&D materials.
(5) Assumption: 1m^3 of inert material weight 2.2 tonne 1m3 of non-inert material weight 1.6 tonne 1m3 of chemical waste weight 0.88 tonne

Forecast of Total Quantities of C&D Materials to be Generated from the Project											
Forecast Made at the End of the Project	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock & Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemicals Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
Month-Year	(in '000m3)	(in '000m3)	(in '000m3)	(in '000m3)	(in '000m3)	(in '000m3)	(in ‘000 kg)	(in ‘000 kg)	(in ‘000 kg)	(in ‘000 kg)	(in '000m3)
Dec-14	425.4406	0.0000	2.7362	376.3945	46.3099	5.6245	3.2100	0.4390	0.0070	10.8800	2.2609
Dec-15	570.9459	0.0000	20.8159	543.2162	6.9138	4.5492	14.1300	3.9220	11.9700	16.1920	1.1696
Dec-16	905.8375	0.0000	7.7367	427.7834	470.3174	24.8350	259.2290	3.8500	18.7262	34.2936	1.9720
Dec-17	686.2076	0.0000	8.2855	179.8053	498.1169	73.9380	1.7912	3.6900	23.2137	47.4206	5.1485
Dec-18											
Total:	2,588.43	0.00	39.57	1,527.20	1,021.66	108.95	278.36	11.90	53.92	108.79	10.55

Name of Department: CEDD

Contract No.: CV/2012/09

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2017 (year)

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in m^3)	(in '000m^3)
Jan	1.150	0.204	0.150	0.000	0.796	1.150	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.170
Feb	1.160	0.308	0.192	0.000	0.660	0.926	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.140
Mar	2.287	0.565	0.060	0.000	1.662	1.055	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.115
Apr	1.004	0.064	0.036	0.000	0.903	0.463	0.000	0.000	0.004	0.000	0.075
May	0.497	0.005	0.120	0.000	0.372	0.050	0.767	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.105
Jun	1.249	0.150	0.150	0.000	0.948	0.008	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.135
Sub-total	7.347	1.297	0.708	0.000	5.342	3.651	0.767	0.000	0.006	0.000	0.740
Jul	1.917	0.180	0.120	0.000	1.617	0.542	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.065
Aug	1.297	0.118	0.120	0.000	1.059	0.099	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.130
Sep	2.448	0.437	0.090	0.000	1.921	0.291	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.115
Oct	2.156	0.544	0.240	0.000	1.372	0.939	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.090
Nov	3.051	1.000	0.210	0.000	1.841	0.368	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.150
Dec											
Total	18.216	3.576	1.488	0.000	13.152	5.890	0.767	0.000	0.006	0.000	1.290

Note:

1. Assume the density of soil fill is 2 ton/m^3.
2. Assume the density of rock and broken concrete is 2.5 ton/m^3.
3. Assume each truck of C&D wastes is 5m^3.
4. The inert C&D materials except slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tuen Mun 38.
5. The slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tseung Kwun O 137.
6. The non-inert C&D wastes are disposed at NENT.
7. Assume the density of metal is 7,850 kg/m^3.
8. Assume the density of plastic is 941 kg/m^3.
9. Assume the density of paper is 800 kg/m^3.

Forecast of Total Quantities of C&D Materials to be Generated from the Contract										
Total Quantity Generated	**Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete**	**Reused in the Contract**	**Reused in other Projects**	**Diposal as Public Fill**	**Imported Fill**	**Metals**	**Paper/card board packaging**	**Plastics (see Note 3)**	**Chemical Waste**	**Others, e.g. general refuse**
(in '000m^3)	**(in '000m^3)**	**(in '000m^3)**	**(in '000m^3)**	**(in '000m^3)**	**(in '000m^3)**	**(in '000m^3)**	**(in '000m^3)**	**(in '000m^3)**	**(in '000m^3)**	**(in '000m^3)**
52.5	5.2	12.3	0.0	35.0	41.8	5.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	44.8

Notes:

(1) The performance targets are given in PS Clause 6(14).

(2) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.

(3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.

(4) The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works, together with a breakdown of the nature where the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works if equal to or exceed 50,000 m^3.

SUMMARY TABLE FOR WORK PROCESSES OR ACTIVITIES REQUIRING TIMBER FOR TEMPORARY WORKS

Contract No.: CV/2012/09

Contract Title: Liantang /Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point Site Formation and Infrastructure Works - Contract 3

Item No.	Description of Works Process or Activity [see note (a) below]	Justifications for Using Timber in Temporary Construction Works	Est. Quantities of Timber Used (m^3)	Actual Quantities Used (m^3)	Remarks
1	Formwork for concreting the Stem wall bay4 of noise barrier NB73	Easy handling by manpower	4.78	4.11	
		Total Estimated Quantity of Timber Used	4.78		

Notes:

(a) The Contractor shall list out all the work items requiring timber for use in temporary construction works. Several minor work items may be grouped into one for ease of updating.

(b) The summary table shall be submitted to the Engineer's Representative monthly together with the Waste Flow Table for review and monitoring in accordance with the PS Clause 25.24(11)..

Appendix A

Name of Department: CEDD

Contract No.: NE/2014/02

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2017

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m^3)
2016	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Jan-17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Feb-17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Mar-17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Apr-17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
May-17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Jun-17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Jul-17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Aug-17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sep-17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Oct-17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Nov-17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Dec-17											
Total	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

Forecast of Total Quantities of C&D Materials to be Generated from the Contract*										
Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m^3)
0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.500	0.000	0.500	0.200	0.000	0.000	0.200

Notes :

(1) The performance targets are given in PS Clause 1.84(14).

(2) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Sites.

(3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging materials.

(4) Estimate 6m3 capacity per dump truck

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for _2017___ (year)

Name of Person completing the record: K.M. Lui (EO)

Project : Liangtang / Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point Site Formation and Infrastructure Works – Contract 6 Contract No.: CV/2013/08

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000 m^3)
Jan	40.128	0	19.297	6.067	14.764	0	0	0.171	0	0	0.065
Feb	48.065	0	16.328	7.123	24.614	0	0	0.294	0	0	0.107
Mar	49.230	0	5.661	15.029	28.540	0	0	0.494	0	0	0.217
Apr	52.348	0	10.824	31.732	9.792	0	0	0.331	0	0.290	0.162
May	47.339	0	24.850	12.383	10.106	0	0	0	0	0	0.228
Jun	1.108	0	0	0	1.108	0	0	0.285	0	0	0.258
Sub-total	238.218	0	76.960	72.334	88.92418	0	0	1.575	0	0.29	1.037
Jul	0.934	0	0	0	0.934	0	0	0.360	0	0	0.288
Aug	1.656	0	0.432	0	1.224	0	0	0.291	0	0	0.510
Sep	4.210	0	1.386	0	2.824	0	0	0.339	0	0	0.513
Oct	0.970	0	0.520	0	0.450	0	0	0.221	0	0	0.515
Nov	4.523	0	0	0	4.523	0	0	0.820	0	0	0.418
Dec											
Total	993.673	0	162.989	270.626	560.05855	53.939	0	6.379	0.007	34.045	8.133

Notes: (1) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.

(2) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/ foam from packaging materials.

(3) Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.

Appendix I

MONTHLY SUMMARY WASTE FLOW TABLE

Name of Department: CEDD

Contract Title: Liantang/ Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point Site Formation and Infrastructure Works – Contract 7

Contract No.: NE/2014/03

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2017 (year)

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of Non-Inert C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/cardboard packaging	Plastic (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m3)	(in '000m3)	(in '000m3)	(in '000m3)	(in '000m3)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m3)
Jan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1	0.05	0.001	0	0.01
Feb	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.5	0.04	0.001	0	0.015
Mar	0.822	0	0	0	0.822	0	2.2	0.04	0.001	0	0.025
Apr	1.473	0	0	0	1.473	0	3.1	0.04	0.001	0	0.02
May	1.129	0	0	0	1.129	0	4.5	0.04	0.001	0	0.03
June	0.317	0	0	0	0.317	0	4	0.04	0.001	0	0.04
Sub-total	3.741	0	0	0	3.741	0	14.4	0.25	0.006	0	0.14
July	0.931	0	0	0	0.931	0	2	0.04	0.001	0	0.025
Aug	0	0	0	0	0	0	2.5	0.04	0.001	0	0.01
Sept	0.068	0	0	0	0.068	0	2	0.04	0.001	0	0.01
Oct	0.381	0	0	0	0.381	0	11.7	0.04	0.001	0	0.008
Nov	2.036	0	0	0	2.036	0	29.7	0.1	0.001	0	0.03
Dec											
Total	7.15728	0	0	0	7.15728	0	62.3	0.51	0.011	0	0.223

Notes: (1) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
(2) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.

Architectural Services Department	Form No. D/OI.03/09.002

Contract No. / Works Order No.: - SSC505

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2017 [year] [to be submitted not later than the 15th day of each month following reporting month]

(All quantities shall be rounded off to 3 decimal places.)

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert Construction Waste Generated Monthly				
	(a)=(b)+(c)+(d)+(e) Total Quantity Generated	(b) Broken Concrete (see Note 4)	(c) Reused in the Contract	(d) Reused in other Projects	(e) Disposed of as Public Fill
	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)
Jan	3.160	0.000	2.003	0.000	1.157
Feb	1.374	0.000	0.249	0.000	1.125
Mar	0.548	0.000	0.054	0.000	0.494
Apr	4.136	0.013	1.139	0.000	2.984
May	4.201	0.000	1.191	0.000	3.010
Jun	9.813	0.000	1.317	0.000	8.496
Sub-total	23.230	0.013	5.953	0.000	17.264
Jul	9.101	0.000	1.223	0.000	7.878
Aug	6.341	0.000	2.532	0.000	3.809
Sep	5.142	0.000	4.992	0.000	0.150
Oct	2.610	0.000	0.250	0.000	2.360
Nov	3.248	0.020	0.160	0.000	3.068
Dec	-	-	-	-	-
Total	49.671	0.033	15.110	0.000	34.528

Month	Actual Quantities of Non-inert Construction Waste Generated Monthly												
	Timber		Metals		Paper/ cardboard packaging		Plastics (see Note 3)		Chemical Waste		Other Recyclable Materials (see Page 3)		General Refuse disposed of at Landfill
	(in '000kg)		(in '000kg)		(in '000kg)		(in '000kg)		(in '000kg)		(in '000kg)		(in '000m^3)
	generated	recycled	generated	recycled	generated	recycled	generated	recycled	generated	recycled	generated	recycled	generated
Jan	0.000	0.000	458.150	458.150	0.560	0.560	0.058	0.058	0.000	0.000	0.024	0.024	0.481
Feb	0.000	0.000	177.180	177.180	0.370	0.370	0.036	0.036	0.000	0.000	0.008	0.008	0.280
Mar	0.000	0.000	97.370	97.370	3.380	3.380	1.573	1.573	0.000	0.000	0.036	0.036	0.423
Apr	0.000	0.000	148.110	148.110	0.300	0.300	1.223	1.223	0.000	0.000	29.795	29.795	0.358
May	0.000	0.000	405.500	405.500	0.440	0.440	0.040	0.040	0.000	0.000	0.006	0.006	0.644
Jun	0.000	0.000	338.580	338.580	0.710	0.710	0.036	0.036	0.000	0.000	0.002	0.002	0.878
Sub-total	0.000	0.000	1624.890	1624.890	5.020	5.020	2.926	2.926	0.000	0.000	29.871	29.871	3.062
Jul	0.000	0.000	296.540	296.540	0.650	0.650	1.040	1.040	0.000	0.000	0.002	0.002	1.651
Aug	0.000	0.000	239.720	239.720	0.700	0.700	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.554
Sep	0.000	0.000	68.060	68.060	0.570	0.570	1.037	1.037	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.001	1.606
Oct	0.000	0.000	53.130	53.130	0.000	0.000	3.000	3.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.651
Nov	0.000	0.000	446.27	446.27	1.810	1.810	0.069	0.069	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.931
Dec	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	0.000	0.000	2728.610	2728.610	8.750	8.750	8.072	8.072	0.000	0.000	29.873	29.873	11.453

Description of mode and details of recycling if any for the month e.g. XX kg of used timber was sent to YY site for transformation into fertilizers					
4kg of cans were sent to Kong Hung for recycling.	1810 kg of papers were sent to Wai San for recycling.	69kg of plastic bottles were sent to Action Health for recycling.	45.41 tons of broken concrete were sent to K. Wah for recycling.	446.27 tons of scrap metals from Subcontractor were sent to Hop Hing Metal Works and Wai Hung for recycling.	

Notes:
(1) The performance targets are given in the Particular Specification on Environmental Management Plan.
(2) The waste flow table shall also include construction waste that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the site.
(3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.
(4) Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.
(5) If necessary, use the conversion factor: 1 full load of dumping truck being equivalent to 6.5 m^3 by volume.

Appendix M

Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
Air Quality Impact (Construction)							
3.6.1.1	2.1	**General Dust Control Measures** The following dust suppression measures should be implemented: ■ Frequent water spraying for active construction areas (4 times per day for active areas in Po Kak Tsai and 8 times per day for all other active areas), including areas with heavy construction and slope cutting activities ■ 80% of stockpile areas should be covered by impervious sheets ■ Speed of trucks within the site should be controlled to about 10 km/hr ■ All haul roads within the site should be paved to avoid dust emission due to vehicular movement	To minimize adverse dust emission generated from various construction activities of the works sites	Contractor	Construction Works Sites	During Construction	EIA Recommendation and Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation
3.6.1.2	2.1	**Best Practice for Dust Control** The relevant best practices for dust control as stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation should be adopted to further reduce the construction dust impacts of the Project. These best practices include: *Good site management* ■ The Contractor should maintain high standard of housekeeping to prevent emission of fugitive dust. ■ Loading, unloading, handling and storage of raw materials, wastes or by-products should be carried out in a manner so as to minimize the release of visible dust emission. ■ Any piles of materials accumulated on or around the work areas should be cleaned up regularly. ■ Cleaning, repair and maintenance of all plant facilities within the work areas should be carried out in a manner minimizing generation of fugitive dust emissions. ■ The material should be handled properly to prevent fugitive dust emission before cleaning. *Disturbed Parts of the Roads* ■ Each and every main temporary access should be paved with	To minimize adverse dust emission generated from various construction activities of the works sites	Contractor	Construction Works Sites	During Construction	EIA Recommendation and Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
		concrete, bituminous hardcore materials or metal plates and kept clear of dusty materials; or ■ Unpaved parts of the road should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical so as to keep the entire road surface wet. *Exposed Earth* ■ Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or seating with latex, vinyl, bitumen within six months after the last construction activity on the site or part of the site where the exposed earth lies. *Loading, Unloading or Transfer of Dusty Materials* ■ All dusty materials should be sprayed with water immediately prior to any loading or transfer operation so as to keep the dusty material wet. *Debris Handling* ■ Any debris should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or stored in a debris collection area sheltered on the top and the three sides. ■ Before debris is dumped into a chute, water should be sprayed so that it remains wet when it is dumped. *Transport of Dusty Materials* ■ Vehicle used for transporting dusty materials/spoils should be covered with tarpaulin or similar material. The cover should extend over the edges of the sides and tailboards. *Wheel washing* ■ Vehicle wheel washing facilities should be provided at each construction site exit. Immediately before leaving the construction site, every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels. *Use of vehicles* ■ Immediately before leaving the construction site, every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels. ■ Where a vehicle leaving the construction site is carrying a load of dusty materials, the load should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle.				

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
		Site hoarding ■ Where a site boundary adjoins a road, street, service lane or other area accessible to the public, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high from ground level should be provided along the entire length of that portion of the site boundary except for a site entrance or exit. *Blasting* ■ The areas within 30m from the blasting area should be wetted with water prior to blasting.					
Air Quality Impact (Operation)							
3.5.2.2	2.2	The following odour containment and control measures will be provided for the proposed sewage treatment work at the BCP site: ■ The treatment work will be totally enclosed. Negative pressure ventilation will be provided within the enclosure to avoid any fugitive odorous emission from the treatment work. ■ Further odour containment will be achieved by covering or confining the sewage channels, sewage tanks, and equipment with potential odour emission. ■ Proper mixing will be provided at the equalization and sludge holding tanks to prevent sewage septicity. ■ Chemical or biological deodorisation facilities with a minimum odour removal efficiency of 90% will be provided to treat potential odorous emissions from the treatment plant including sewage channels / tanks, filter press and screening facilities so as to minimize any potential odour impact to the nearby ASRs.	To minimize potential odour impact from operation of the proposed sewage treatment work at BCP	DSD	BCP	Operation Phase	EIA recommendation
Noise Impact (Construction)							
4.4.1.4	3.1	**Adoption of Quieter PME** Use of the recommended quieter PME such as those given in the BS5228: Part 1:2009 and presented in **Table 4.14**, which can be found in Hong Kong.	To minimize the construction air-borne noise impact	Contractors	Construction Work Sites	During Construction	EIA recommendation, EIAO and Noise Control Ordinance (NCO)

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
4.4.1.4	3.1	**Use of Movable Noise Barrier** The use of movable barrier for certain PME can further alleviate the construction noise impacts. In general, a 5 dB(A) reduction for movable PME and 10 dB(A) for stationary PME can be achieved depending on the actual design of the movable noise barrier. The Contractor shall be responsible for design of the movable noise barrier with due consideration given to the size of the PME and the requirement for intercepting the line of sight between the NSRs and PME. Barrier material with surface mass in excess of 7 kg/m^2 is recommended to achieve the predicted screening effect.	To minimize the construction air-borne noise impact	Contractors	Construction Work Sites	During Construction	EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO
4.4.1.4	3.1	**Use of Noise Enclosure/ Acoustic Shed** The use of noise enclosure or acoustic shed is to cover stationary PME such as air compressor and concrete pump. With the adoption of the noise enclosure, the PME could be completely screened, and noise reduction of 15 dB(A) can be achieved according to the GW-TM.	To minimize the construction air-borne noise impact	Contractors	Construction Work Sites	During Construction	EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO
4.4.1.4	3.1	**Use of Noise Insulating Fabric** Noise insulating fabric can be adopted for certain PME (e.g. drill rig, pilling auger etc). The insulating fabric should be lapped such that there are no openings or gaps on the joints. Technical data from manufacturers state that by using the Fabric, a noise reduction of over 10 dB(A) can be achieved on noise level.	To minimize the construction air-borne noise impact	Contractors	Construction Work Sites	During Construction	EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
4.4.1.4	3.1	**Good Site Practice** The good site practices listed below should be followed during each phase of construction: • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction programme; • Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far from NSRs as possible; • Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs; and • Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.	To minimize the construction air-borne noise impact	Contractors	Construction Work Sites	During Construction	EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO
Noise Impact (Operation)							
		Road Traffic Noise					
Table 4.42 and Figure 4.20.1 to 4.20.4	3.2	Erection of noise barrier/ enclosure along the viaduct section.	To minimize the road traffic noise along the connecting road of BCP	Contractor	Loi Tung and Fanling Highway Interchange	Before Operation	EIAO and NCO
		Fixed Plant Noise					
Table 4.46	3.2	Specification of the maximum allowable sound power levels of the proposed fixed plants during daytime and night-time.	To minimize the fixed plant noise impact	Managing Authority of the buildings / Contractor	BCP, Administration Building and all ventilation buildings	Before Operation	EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
4.5.2.4	3.2	The following noise reduction measures shall be considered as far as practicable during operation: • Choose quieter plant such as those which have been effectively silenced; • Include noise levels specification when ordering new plant (including chillier and E/M equipment); • Locate fixed plant/louver away from any NSRs as far as practicable; • Locate fixed plant in walled plant rooms or in specially designed enclosures; • Locate noisy machines in a basement or a completely separate building; • Install direct noise mitigation measures including silencers, acoustic louvers and acoustic enclosure where necessary; and • Develop and implement a regularly scheduled plant maintenance programme so that equipment is properly operated and serviced in order to maintain a controlled level of noise.	To minimize the fixed plant noise impact	Managing Authority of the buildings / Contractor	BCP, Administration Building and all ventilation buildings	Before Operation	EIAO and NCO
Water Quality Impact (Construction)							
5.6.1.1	4.1	**Construction site runoff and drainage** The site practices outlined in ProPECC Note PN 1/94 should be followed as far as practicable in order to minimise surface runoff and the chance of erosion. The following measures are recommended to protect water quality and when properly implemented should be sufficient to adequately control site discharges so as to avoid water quality impacts: ▪ At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system should be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction. ▪ The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas.	To control site runoff and drainage; prevent high sediment loading from reaching the nearby watercourses	Contractor	Construction Works Sites	Construction Phase	Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage (ProPECC Note PN 1/94)

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
		Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into stormwater drainage system through a sediment/silt trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates, if practical. ▪ Sand/silt removal facilities such as sand/silt traps and sediment basins should be provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff to meet the requirements of the TM standards under the WPCO. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC Note PN 1/94. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction. ▪ All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly during rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be regularly removed, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly at all times. ▪ Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. ▪ If surface excavation works cannot be avoided during the wet season (April to September), temporarily exposed slope/soil surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means, as far as practicable, and temporary access roads should be protected by crushed stone or gravel, as excavation proceeds. Interception channels should be provided (e.g. along the crest/edge of the excavation) to prevent storm runoff from washing across exposed soil surfaces. Arrangements should always be in place to ensure that adequate surface protection measures can be safely carried out well before the arrival of a rainstorm. Other measures that need to be implemented before, during and after rainstorms are summarized in ProPECC Note PN 1/94. ▪ The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
		the erosive potential of surface water flows. ▪ All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facility should be provided at construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed regularly to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains. ▪ Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. ▪ Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and stormwater runoff being directed into foul sewers. ▪ Precautions should be taken at any time of the year when rainstorms are likely. Actions should be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarized in Appendix A2 of ProPECC Note PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes. ▪ Bentonite slurries used in piling or slurry walling should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary enclosed storage locations should be provided on-site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities are completed. The requirements in ProPECC Note PN 1/94 should be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries.					
5.6.1.1	4.1	**Good site practices for works within water gathering grounds** The following conditions should be complied, if there is any works to be carried out within the water gathering grounds:	To minimize water quality impacts to the water gathering grounds	Contractor	Construction Works Sites within the water gathering	Construction Phase	ProPECC Note PN 1/94

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
		▪ Adequate measures should be implemented to ensure no pollution or siltation occurs to the catchwaters and catchments. ▪ No earth, building materials, oil or fuel, soil, toxic materials or any materials that may possibly cause contamination to water gathering grounds are allowed to be stockpiled on site. ▪ All surplus spoil should be removed from water gathering grounds as soon as possible. ▪ Temporary drains with silt traps should be constructed at the site boundary before the commencement of any earthworks. ▪ Regular cleaning of silt traps should be carried out to ensure proper operation at all time. ▪ All excavated or filled surfaces which have the risk of erosion should always be protected form erosion. ▪ Facilities for washing the wheels of vehicles before leaving the site should be provided. ▪ Any construction plant which causes pollution to catchwaters or catchments due to the leakage of oil or fuel should be removed off site immediately. ▪ No maintenance activities which may generate chemical wastes should be undertaken in the water gathering grounds. Vehicle maintenance should be confined to designated paved areas only and any spillages should be cleared up immediately using absorbents and waste oils should be collected in designated tanks prior to disposal off site. All storm water run-off from these areas should be discharged via oil/petrol separators and sand/silt removal traps. ▪ Any soil contaminated with fuel leaked from plant should be removed off site and the voids arising from removal of contaminated soil should be replaced by suitable material approved by the Director of Water Supplies. ▪ Provision of temporary toilet facilities and use of chemicals or insecticide of any kind are subject to the approval of the Director of Water Supplies. ▪ Drainage plans should be submitted for approval by the Director of			grounds		

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
		Water Supplies. ▪ An unimpeded access through the waterworks access road should always be maintained. ▪ Earthworks near catchwaters or streamcourses should only be carried out in dry season between October and March, ▪ Advance notice must be given before the commencement of works on site quoting WSD's approval letter reference.					
5.6.1.2	4.1	**Good site practices of general construction activities** Construction solid waste, debris and refuse generated on-site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering any nearby stormwater drain. Stockpiles of cement and other construction materials should be kept covered when not being used. Oils and fuels should only be stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities. To prevent spillage of fuels and solvents to any nearby stormwater drain, all fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank. The bund should be drained of rainwater after a rain event.	To minimize water quality impacts	Contractor	All construction works sites	Construction phase	EIA Recommendation
5.6.1.3	4.1	**Sewage effluent from construction workforce** Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site where necessary to handle sewage from the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.	To minimize water quality impacts	Contractor	All construction works sites with on-site sanitary facilities	Construction phase	EIA Recommendation and Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO)
5.6.1.4	4.1	**Hydrogeological Impact** Grout injection works would be conducted before blasting, for sealing a limited area around the tunnel with a grout of a suitable strength for controlling the potential groundwater inflows. The pre-injection grouting method would be supplemented by post-injection grouting where necessary to further enhance the groundwater inflow control. On-site treatment for the groundwater ingress pumped out would be required to remove any contamination by grouting materials before discharge off-site.	To minimize water quality impacts	Contractor	Construction works sites of the drill and blast tunnel	Construction phase	EIA Recommendation and WPCO
Water Quality Impact (Operation)							
		No mitigation measure is required.					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
Sewage and Sewerage Treatment Impact (Construction)							
6.7	5	The sewage generated by the on-site workforce should be collected in chemical toilets and disposed of off-site by a licensed waste collector.	To minimize water quality impacts	Contractor	All construction works sites with on-site sanitary facilities	Construction phase	EIA recommendation and WPCO
Sewage and Sewerage Treatment Impact (Operation)							
6.6.3	5	Sewage generated by the BCP and Chuk Yuen Village Resite will be collected and treated by the proposed on-site sewage treatment facility using Membrane Bioreactor treatment with a portion of the treated wastewater reused for irrigation and flushing within the BCP.	To minimize water quality impacts	DSD	BCP	Operation phase	EIA recommendation and WPCO
6.5.3	5	Sewage generated from the Administration Building will be discharged to the existing local sewerage system.	To minimize water quality impacts	DSD	Administration Building	Operation phase	EIA recommendation and WPCO
Waste Management Implication (Construction)							
7.6.1.1	6	**Good Site Practices** Adverse impacts related to waste management such as potential hazard, air, odour, noise, wastewater discharge and public transport as mentioned in section 3.4.7.2 (ii)(c) of the Study Brief are not expected to arise, provided that good site practices are strictly followed. Recommendations for good site practices during the construction activities include: ▪ Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site ▪ Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures ▪ Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection of waste ▪ Dust suppression measures as required under the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation should be followed as far as practicable. Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust/odour during transportation of waste by covering trucks or in enclosed containers ▪ General refuse shall be removed away immediately for disposal. As	To minimize adverse environmental impact	Contractor	Construction works sites (general)	Construction Phase	EIA recommendation; Waste Disposal Ordinance; Waste Disposal (Chemical Wastes) (General) Regulation; and ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005, Environmental Management on Construction Site

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
		such odour is not anticipated to be an issue to distant sensitive receivers ▪ Provision of wheel washing facilities before the trucks leaving the works area so as to minimise dust introduction from public road ▪ Covers and water spraying system should be provided for the stockpiled C&D material to prevent dust impact or being washed away ▪ Designate different locations for storage of C&D material to enhance reuse ▪ Well planned programme for transportation of C&D material to lessen the off-site traffic impact. Well planned delivery programme for offsite disposal and imported filling material such that adverse noise impact from transporting of C&D material is not anticipated ▪ Site practices outlined in ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site Drainage" should be adopted as far as practicable, such as cleaning and maintenance of drainage systems regularly ▪ Provision of cover for the stockpile material, sand bag or earth bund as barrier to prevent material from washing away and entering the drains					
7.6.1.2	6	**Waste Reduction Measures** Good management and control can prevent the generation of a significant amount of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include: ▪ Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal ▪ Encourage collection of aluminium cans by providing separate labelled bins to enable this waste to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force ▪ Proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials ▪ Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount	To reduce the quantity of wastes	Contractor	Construction works sites (General)	Construction Phase	EIA recommendation and Waste Disposal Ordinance

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
		of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste ▪ In addition to the above measures, specific mitigation measures are recommended below for the identified waste arising to minimise environmental impacts during handling, transportation and disposal of these wastes.					
7.6.1.3	6	**C&D Materials** In order to minimise impacts resulting from collection and transportation of C&D material for off-site disposal, the excavated materials should be reused on-site as backfilling material as far as practicable. The surplus rock and other inert C&D material would be disposed of at the Government's Public Fill Reception Facilities (PFRFs) at Tuen Mun Area 38 for beneficial use by other projects in the HKSAR as the last resort. C&D waste generated from general site clearance and tree felling works would require disposal to the designated landfill site. Other mitigation requirements are listed below: ▪ A Waste Management Plan should be prepared and implemented in accordance with ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005 Environmental Management on Construction Site; and ▪ In order to monitor the disposal of C&D material and solid wastes at public filling facilities and landfills, and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system (e.g. ETWB TCW No. 31/2004) should be included.	To minimize impacts resulting from C&D material	Contractor	Construction Works Sites (General)	Construction Phase	EIA recommendation; Waste Disposal Ordinance; and ETWB TCW No. 31/2004
7.6.1.4	6	**General refuse** General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separated from other C&D material. A reputable waste collector is to be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site separately. Preferably an enclosed and covered area should be provided to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' litter.	To minimize impacts resulting from collection and transportation of general refuse for off-site disposal	Contractor	Construction works sites (General)	Construction phase	Waste Disposal Ordinance and Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance - Public Cleansing and Prevention of Nuisances Regulation
7.6.1.5	6	**Chemical waste** If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractor will be required to register with the EPD as a chemical waste producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the *Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes*. Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical	To minimize impacts resulting from collection and transportation of chemical waste for off-site disposal	Contractor	Construction works sites (General)	Construction phase	Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation and Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes

Appendix N

Investigation Report for Exceedance

AUES

Fax Cover Sheet

To	**Mr. Vincent Chan**	**Fax No**	**By e-mail**
Company	**CRBC-CEC-Kaden JV**		
cc			
From	**Nicola Hon**	**Date**	**27 November 2017**
Our Ref	TCS00694/13/300/**F1329a**	**No of Pages**	6 **(Incl. cover sheet)**
RE	**Agreement No. CE 45/2008 Liantang/ Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works Investigation Report of Exceedance of Air Quality Monitoring (24-hour TSP) at Location AM2 on 3 November 2017 and AM3 on 4 November 2017**		

Dear Sir,

Further to the Notification of Exceedance (NOE) ref.:

TCS00694/13/300/F1317 dated 15 November 2017
TCS00694/13/300/F1318 dated 15 November 2017

Please find attached the "Investigation Report on Action or Limit Level Non-compliance" referenced above for your follow up action.

Should you have any queries or need further information, please do not hesitate to contact us or the undersigned at **Tel: 2959-6059 or Fax: 2959-6079**.

Yours Faithfully,
For and on Behalf of
Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting

Nicola Hon
Environmental Consultant

Encl.
c.c.

Mr. Simon Leung (ER of C6/ AECOM)	Fax:	2251 0698
Mr. Antony Wong (IEC, SMEC)		By email

安順聯合環境服務及顧問
Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting
Flat A, 20/F, Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41, Tai Lin Pai Road,
Kwai Chung, New Territories.
Tel (852) 2959-6059 Fax (852) 2959-6079

Agreement No. CE 45/2008

Liantang/ Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works

Investigation Report on Action or Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	CE 45/2008	
Date	**3 November 2017**	**4 November 2017**
Location	**AM2**	**AM3**
Time	00:00	00:00
Parameter	24 hour TSP ($\mu g/m^3$)	24 hour TSP ($\mu g/m^3$)
Action Level	149	145
Limit Level	260	260
Measured Level	**167**	**188**
Exceedance	**Action Level**	**Action Level**
Investigation Results, Recommendations & Mitigation Measures	1. According to the site information provided from the Contractor of Contract 6 (CCKJV), the major site activities carried out on 3 and 4 November 2017 were segment erection and bridge installation at Bridge D – Lin Ma Hang and the closest air monitoring location was AM2. Whereas, there was no site activities carried out close to air monitoring location AM3 as it is located far from the boundary of Contract 6. The monitoring location AM2 and AM3 and related works area are shown in ***Figure 1***. 2. Joint site inspection by RE, IEC, CCKJV and ET was carried out on 2 November 2017 to audit the site environmental performance and the implementation of mitigation measures provided by the Contractor. The observations during site inspection are summarized below. (a) AM2 was located in a village house along Lin Ma Hang (LMH) Road and the closest works area was Bridge D – Lin Ma Hang under Contract 6. (***Photo 1***) (b) The works area of Bridge D – Lin Ma Hang and AM2 was separated by LMH Road. As observed during site inspection, the main dust source was dominated by traffic dust along LMH Road. (***Photo 2***) (c) LT/C6 has 3 vehicle site exits along LMH Road. Wheel washing facilities were provided and properly maintained by CCKJV to avoid carrying of dust and soil to public road by site vehicles. The wastewater generated from wheel washing was directed to catchpit/ AquaSed for de-silting. Moreover, warning sign was erected to remind the drivers to stop and wash the vehicle prior leaving the site. The condition of these site exit and adjoined LMH road was satisfactory without mud and debris. (***Photo 3 to 8***) (d) CCKJV has deployed water tanker continuously running along LMH Road in every normal working day as dust suppression measures. Moreover, road sweeper would also deploy on LMH Road in order to remove debris and gravels on road	

	surface and minimize generation of muddy water during rain. ***(Photo 9 & 10)*** The route of water tanker and road sweeper are fully covered the works area of LT/C6 which shown in ***Figure 1***. (e) No dusty work and stockpile of dusty material was observed within the works area of C6. (f) Works area of LT/C6 was far away from the air quality monitoring station AM3. No adverse dust impact due to the project work was observed at AM3. 3. In our investigation, CCKJV has implemented dust mitigation measures to control the dust generated under the Project. Since there were many other heavy vehicles apart from the project using LMH Road which causing traffic dust problem especially during dry season. It is considered that the 24-hr TSP exceedances were a short-term impact due to traffic and unlikely caused by the works under the project. As advised by CCKJV, they will voluntarily extend the route of road cleaning by water tanker and road sweep to junction of Tai Kwu Ling Fire Station to suppress the fugitive dust due to traffic and resolve the dust concern by the nearby resident. 4. There were no exceedances recorded in the subsequent air quality monitoring in November 2017. Nevertheless, the Contractor should continually implement the dust mitigation measures in full gear as recommended in the implementation schedule for environmental mitigation measures in the EM&A Manual.

Prepared By : Nicola Hon

Designation : Environmental Consultant

Signature : 

Date : 27 November 2017

Photo Record

Photo 1

AM2 was located in a village house along Lin Ma Hang (LMH) Road and the closest works area was Bridge D – LMH under Contract 6.

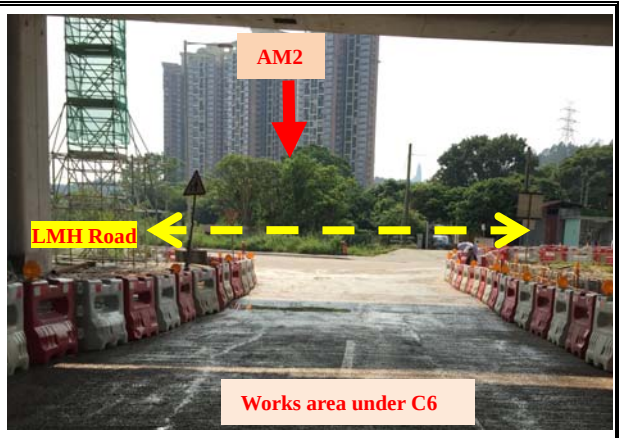


Photo 2

The works area of Bridge D – Lin Ma Hang and AM2 was separated by Lin Ma Hang Road. As observed during site inspection, the main dust source was dominated by traffic dust in LMH Road.

Photo 3 (Bridge D Site Exit under LT/C6)

Wheel washing facilities were provided and properly maintained by CCKJV. A bund was provided to prevent muddy water from flowing out of the site.

Photo 4 (Bridge D Site Exit under LT/C6)

The condition of Bridge D Site Exit under LT/C6 and adjoined LMH road was satisfactory without mud and debris.

Photo 5 (Chuk Yuen Rd Site exit under LT/C6)
Wheel washing facilities were provided and properly maintained by CCKJV. The wastewater from wheel washing was directed to catchpit for soakaway.

Photo 6 (Chuk Yuen Rd Site exit under LT/C6)
The condition of Chuk Yuen Rd Site Exit under LT/C6 and adjoined LMH road was satisfactory without mud and debris.

Photo 7 (Bridge Y Site Exit under LT/C6)
Wheel washing facilities were provided and properly maintained by CCKJV. The wastewater from wheel washing was directed to AquaSed for de-silting.

Photo 8 (Bridge Y Site Exit under LT/C6)
The condition of Bridge Y Site Exit under LT/C6 and adjoined LMH road was satisfactory without mud and debris.

Photo 9
During the regular site inspection, it was observed that the road surface of LMH Road was wetted by water bowsers to suppress fugitive dust.

Photo 10
Road sweeper would also deploy by CCKJV to enhance the road cleaning work in order to remove debris and gravels on road surface.

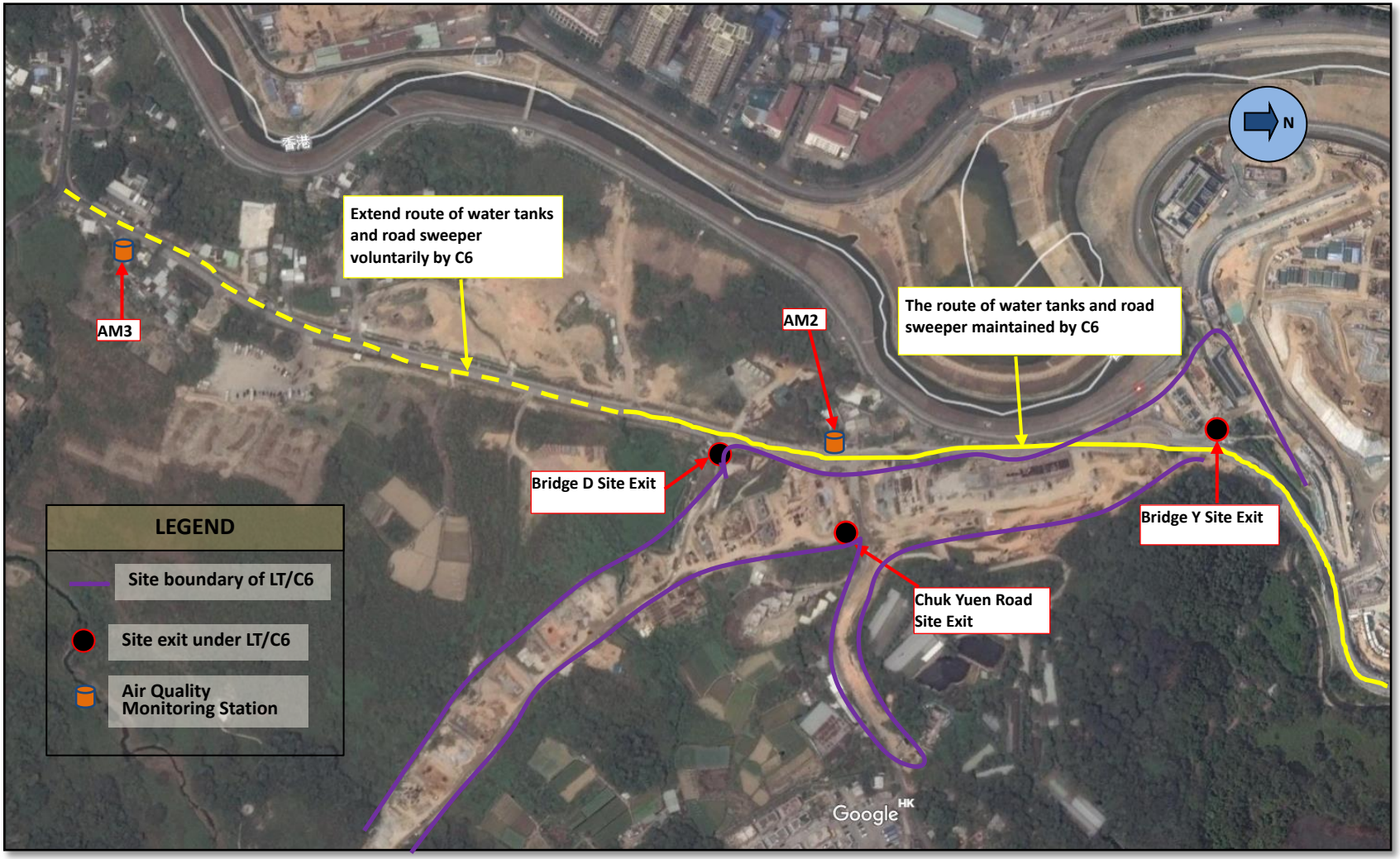


Figure 1 Layout of Air Quality Monitoring Locations AM2 and AM3

AUES

Fax Cover Sheet

To	**Mr. Vincent Chan**	**Fax No**	**By e-mail**
Company	**CRBC-CEC-Kaden JV**		
cc			
From	**Nicola Hon**	**Date**	**6 December 2017**
Our Ref	TCS00694/13/300/**F1330a**	**No of Pages**	9 **(Incl. cover sheet)**
RE	**Agreement No. CE 45/2008 Liantang/ Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works Investigation Report of Exceedance of Air Quality Monitoring (24-hour TSP) at Locations AM5a and AM6 on 4 November 2017**		

Dear Sir,

Further to the Notification of Exceedance (NOE) ref.:

TCS00694/13/300/F1139 dated 15 November 2017

Please find attached the "Investigation Report on Action or Limit Level Non-compliance" referenced above for your follow up action.

Should you have any queries or need further information, please do not hesitate to contact us or the undersigned at **Tel: 2959-6059 or Fax: 2959-6079**.

Yours Faithfully,
For and on Behalf of
Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting

Nicola Hon
Environmental Consultant

Encl.
c.c.

Mr. Simon Leung (ER of C6/ AECOM)	Fax:	2251 0698
Mr. Antony Wong (IEC, SMEC)		By email

安順聯合環境服務及顧問
Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting
Flat A, 20/F, Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41, Tai Lin Pai Road,
Kwai Chung, New Territories.
Tel (852) 2959-6059 Fax (852) 2959-6079

Agreement No. CE 45/2008

Liantang/ Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works

Investigation Report on Action or Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	CE 45/2008
Date	**4 November 2017**
Location	**AM5a**
Time	00:00 to 24:00
Parameter	24 hour TSP ($\mu g/m^3$)
Action Level	143
Limit Level	260
Measured Level	**242**
Exceedance	**Action Level**
Investigation Results, Recommendations & Mitigation Measures	1. According to the site information provided by the Contractor of Contract 6 (CCKJV), construction activities carried out at works area (Bridge D) adjacent to AM5a were lifting, steel fixing and formwork. The monitoring location AM5a and the related works area are shown in ***Figure 1***. 2. Joint site inspection by the RE, IEC, CCKJV and ET was conducted on 30 November 2017 at Bridge D for the status of environmental performance and site condition. The observations during site inspection are summarized below. (a) Dust Monitoring Station AM5a was set up next to a village house of Ping Yeung Village. There was a public road adjoined the village house and AM5a which mainly utilized by the villagers to access the village house. No construction vehicles under Contract 6 would use that public road. According to site observation, the dust/ debris on the public road were not caused by the works under Contract 6. The closest works area to AM5a was the proposed Bridge D and Ping Yeung Interchange under Contract 6. (***Photo 1 & Figure 1***) (b) The major construction activities carried out was lifting works and steel fixing where no dusty work and stockpile of dusty material was observed within the works area. The site area was paved with gravels to minimise generation of dust during vehicle movement. (***Photos 2 & 3***) There is a concrete paved public road in Bridge D where regularly washed by water tanker to suppress fugitive dust. (***Photo 4***) (c) As dust suppressive measures, watering of road surface by water tanker was provided in works area and the adjoin access road every day. Moreover, manual cleaning of the access road and site exit was carried out regularly to maintain the road cleanliness. (***Photo 5***) 3. Having reviewed the air quality monitoring result including 1-hour and 24-hour TSP in October and November 2017 except for 4 November 2017, all the monitoring results collected at AM5a were

	below the Action/ Limit level. Regular site inspection revealed that CCKJV has implemented air quality mitigation measures such as road washing by water tanker properly and the construction activities did not cause adverse dust impact. In our investigation, it is considered that the 24-hr TSP exceedances at AM5a on 4 November 2017 was a short-term impact and unlikely caused by the works under the project. 4. The Contractor should continually implement the dust mitigation measures in full gear as recommended in the implementation schedule for environmental mitigation measures in the EM&A Manual.

Prepared By : Nicola Hon

Designation : Environmental Consultant

Signature : 

Date : 6 December 2017

Photo Record

Photo 1

Dust Monitoring Station AM5a is located in a village house of Ping Yeung Village and the closest works area under Contract 6 was the proposed Bridge D and Ping Yeung Interchange.

Photo 2

The major construction activities were lifting where no dusty work and stockpile of dusty material was observed within the works area. The site area was paved with gravels to minimise generation of dust during vehicle movement.

Photo 3

The major construction activities were steel fixing where no dusty work and stockpile of dusty material was observed within the works area. The site area was paved with gravels to minimise generation of dust during vehicle movement.

Photo 4

There is a concrete paved public road in Bridge D where regularly washed by water tanker to suppress fugitive dust.

Photo 5

As dust suppressive measures, watering of road surface by water tanker was provided in works area and the adjoin access road every day.

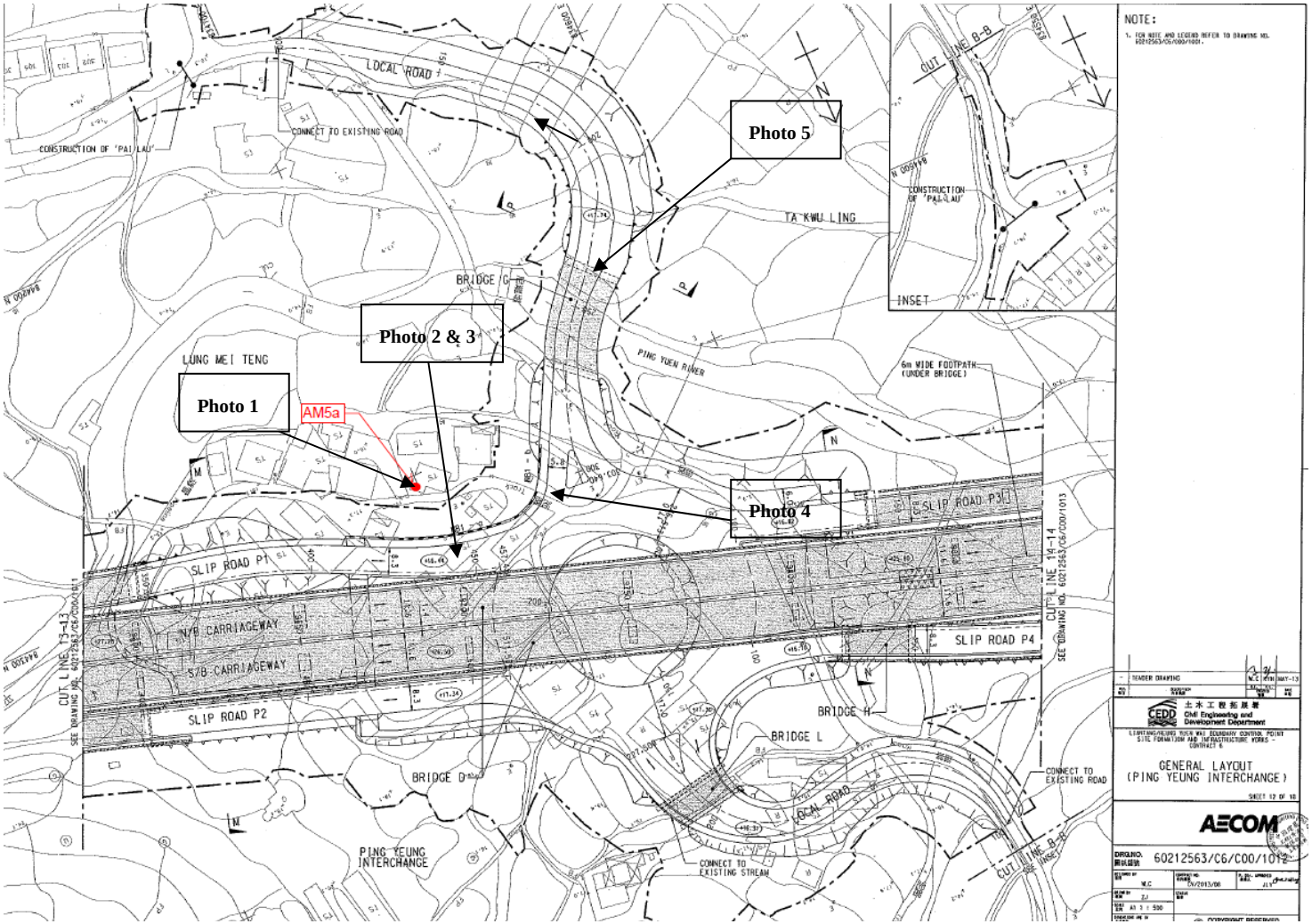


Figure 1 Location Map for Air Monitoring Location AM5a and works area under Contract

Agreement No. CE 45/2008

Liantang/ Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works

Investigation Report on Action or Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	CE 45/2008
Date	**4 November 2017**
Location	**AM6**
Time	00:00
Parameter	24-hour TSP ($\mu g/m^3$)
Action Level	148
Limit Level	260
Measured Level	**194**
Exceedance	**Action Level**
Investigation Results, Recommendations & Mitigation Measures	1. According to the site information provided from the CCKJV, the major works activity carried out at adjacent to AM6 included tunnel works and bridge installation at Bridge B. The monitoring location AM6 and the related works area are shown in ***Figure 1***. 2. Joint site inspection by RE, IEC, CCKJV and ET was conducted on 30 November 2017 for investigation. The observations during site inspection are summarized below. (a) Dust Monitoring Station AM6 is located at a village house along Ng Chow Road and the closest works area under Contract 6 was Bridge B of Contract 6. (***Photo 1 and Figure 1***) (b) The section of Ng Chow Road between AM6 and Bridge B was hard paved public road. No muddy trails and dusty material was observed on the road. (***Photo 2***) (c) From view of AM6, the major construction near AM6 were tunnel works and bridge installation at Bridge B. (***Photo 3***) (d) No site exit/ entrance was located at Ng Chow Road which leading to AM6. As advised by CCKJV, Ng Chow Road is not an access road for vehicle of Bridge B. (***Photo 4***) (e) No dusty work and stockpile of dusty material was observed within the works area of Bridge B, the road surface was mostly hard paved. (***Photo 4***) 3. Having reviewed the air quality monitoring result including 1-hour and 24-hour TSP in October and November 2017 except for 4 November 2017, all the monitoring results collected at AM6 were below the Action/ Limit level. Moreover, no adverse dust impact was observed from the construction sites under this Project. In our investigation, it is considered that the 24-hr TSP exceedances at AM6 on 4 November 2017 was a short-term impact and unlikely caused by the works under the project. 4. The Contractor should continually implement the dust mitigation measures in full gear as recommended in the implementation

	schedule for environmental mitigation measures in the EM&A Manual.

Prepared By :	Nicola Hon
Designation :	Environmental Consultant
Signature :	
Date :	6 December 2017

Photo Record

Photo 1

Dust Monitoring Station AM6 (AM6) is located at a village house along Ng Chow Road.

Photo 2

The section of Ng Chow Road between AM6 and Bridge B was a hard paved public road. No muddy trails and dusty material was observed on the road.

Photo 3

From view of AM6, the major construction near AM6 were tunnel works and bridge installation at Bridge B

Photo 4

No site exit/ entrance was located at Ng Chow Road leading to AM6. As advised by CCKJV, Ng Chow Road is not an access road for vehicle of Bridge B. Moreover, no dusty work and stockpile of dusty material was observed within the works area of Bridge B, the road surface was mostly hard paved.

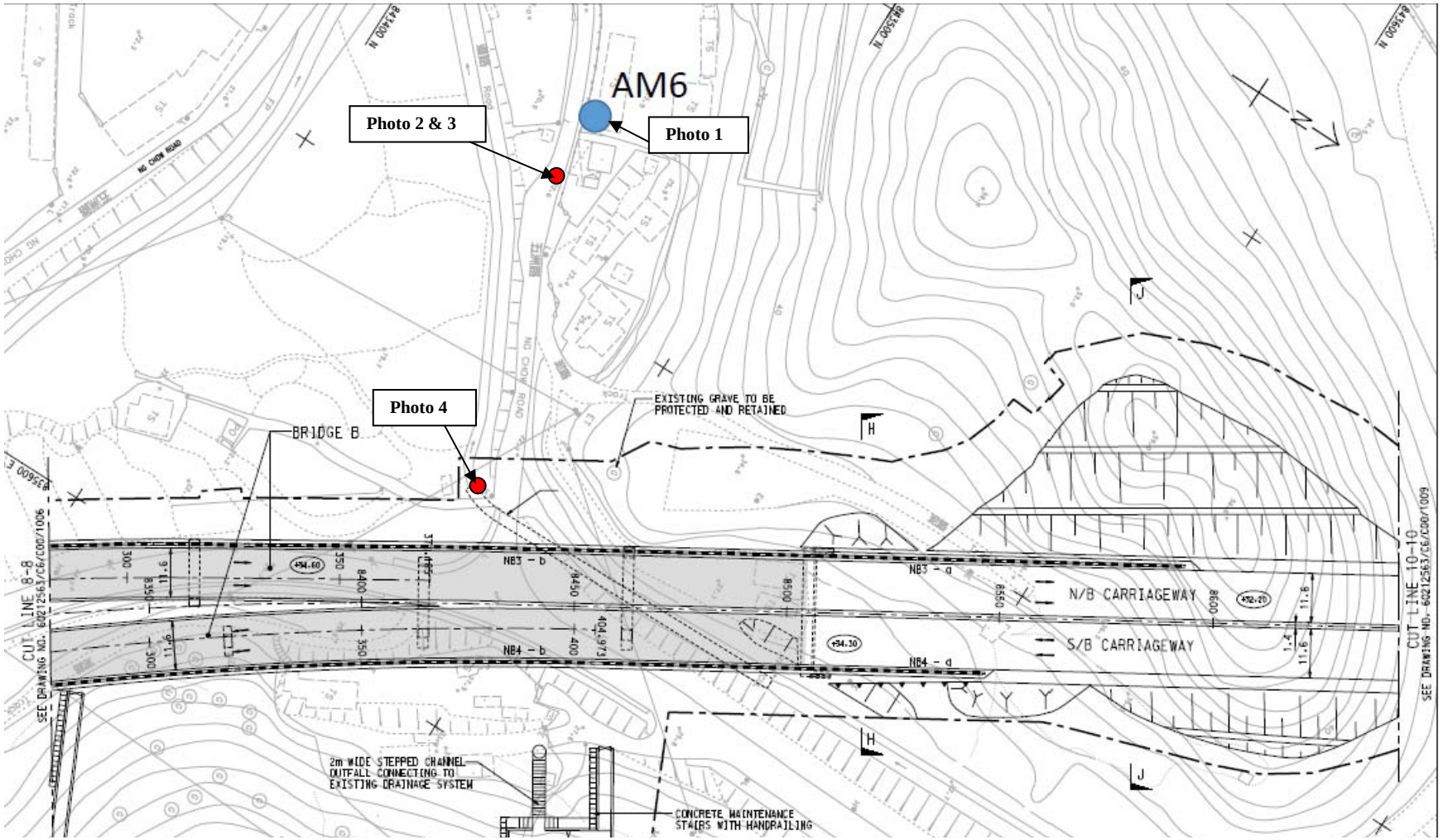


Figure 1 Location Map for Air Monitoring Location AM6 and works area under Contract

Appendix O

Investigation Report for Complaint

AUES

Fax Cover Sheet

To	**Mr. Roger Lee (DHK)**	**Fax No**	**By e-mail**
Company	**Dragages Hong Kong Limited**		
cc			
From	**Nicola Hon**	**Date**	**30 November 2017**
Our Ref	TCS00694/13/300/**F1326a**	**No of Pages**	4 **(Incl. cover sheet)**

RE **Agreement No. CE 45/2008**
Liantang/ Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works
Investigation Report for Noise Complaint of North Portal Site

Dear Sir,

Enclosed please find the investigation report for the captioned for your follow up action.

Should you have any queries or need further information, please do not hesitate to contact us or the undersigned at **Tel: 2959-6059 or Fax: 2959-6079**.

Yours Faithfully,
For and on Behalf of
Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting

Nicola Hon
Environmental Consultant

Encl.

c.c.	Ms. Clara U (EPD)	Fax:	2685 1133
	Mr. Raymond Leong (CE/BCP, NTEDO, CEDD)	Fax:	3547 1659
	Mr. Edwin Ching (RE, AECOM)	Fax:	2171 3498
	Mr. Antony Wong (IEC, SMEC)		By email

Agreement No. CE 45/2008
Liantang/ Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works

Investigation Report on Environmental Complaint / Enquires

Complaint Log No.	CE 45/2008 – 69
Received Date by ET	29 September 2017
Related Contracts	Contract 2
Complaint Details	Police Hotline received a night time noise complaint and the police came to North Portal Site for investigation around 8:00pm and 1:00am and checked the validity of the CNPs. The police did not have any comment and left the site around 8:10pm and 1:05am.
Complaint Location	North Portal of Contract 2
Date of Complaint	27 September 2017
Environmental Aspect	Noise
Complainant	Anonymous
Complaint Route	Police Hotline
Investigation Result	1. On 27 September 2017, Police Hotline received a noise complaint and the police came to North Portal Site for investigation around 8:00pm and 1:00am and checked the validity of the CNPs. The police did not have any comment and left the site around 8:10pm and 1:05am. It was suspected that the complaint location was North Portal Site under Contract 2 (***Figure 1)***. 2. According to EPD's record, the Contractor of Contract 2 (DHK) granted two construction noise permits for works within North Portal Site. CNP GW-RN0373-17 is applicable for the use of Powered Mechanical Equipment from 19:00 – 23:00 while GW-RN0371-17 is granted for the use of Powered Mechanical Equipment from 23:00 – 07:00 of next day. 3. According to the site diary provided by DHK which agreed by the RE, there were no working PME at working area at surface and ventilation building. Major construction activities such as Tunnel Boring Machine (TBM) exaction, tunnel lining, backfilling and construction of internal structure and cross passage were only carried out at working areas B & M (Northbound tunnel) and working area L (Southbound tunnel) which all inside the tunnel. The grouping of PME in used inside the tunnel were strictly followed the CNP's conditions and the grouping of PME would not be operated simultaneously in the light of the tunnel construction sequence. Tunnel portal door I was closed when the certain groupings of PME operating inside the tunnel as per the CNP's conditions. 4. In our investigation, the works carried out at North Portal Site during restricted hours did not breach the CNP requirement and it is considered that the complaint was invalid to Contract 2.

Prepared By :	Nicola Hon
Designation :	Environmental Consultant
Signature :	
Date :	30 November 2017

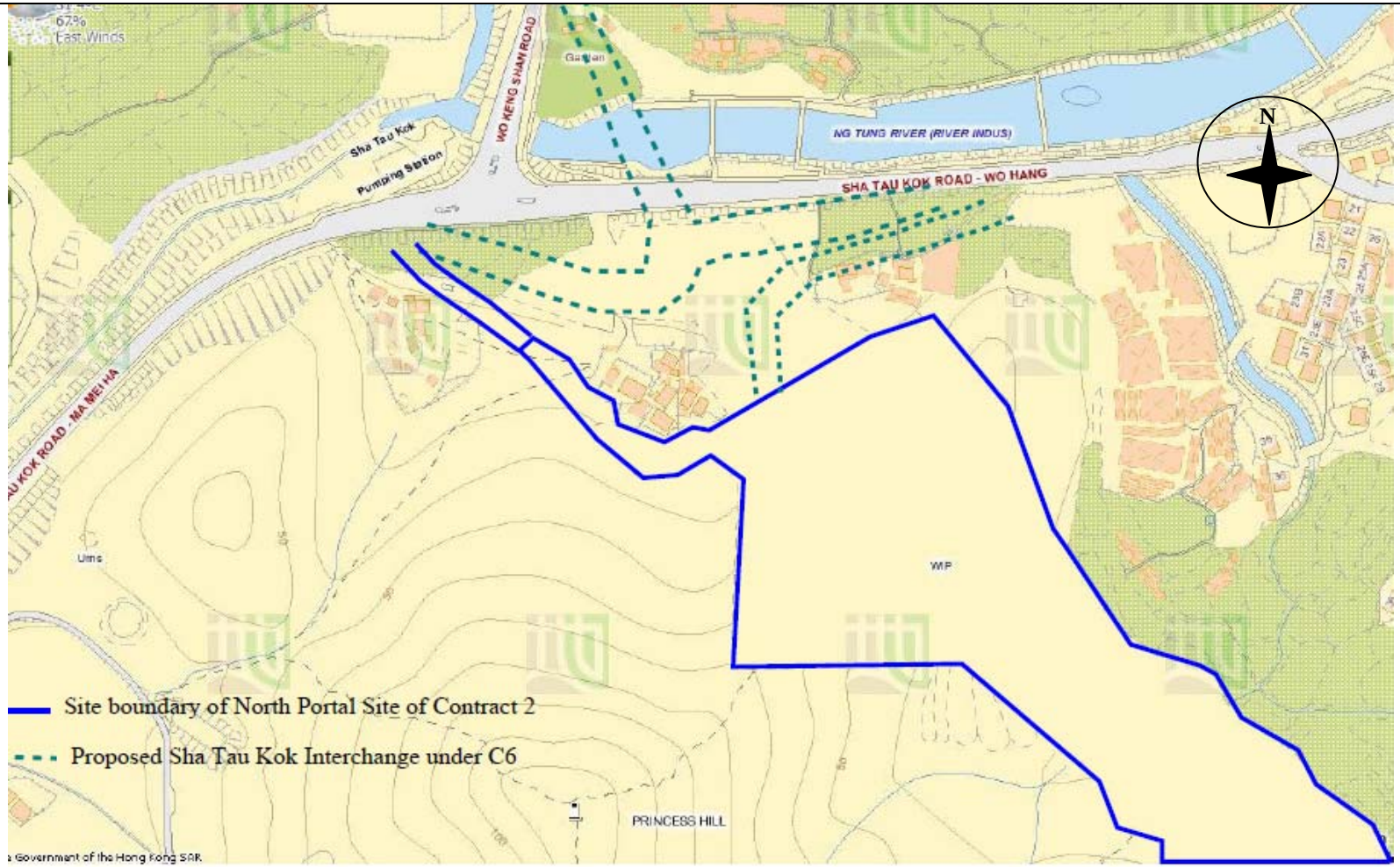


Figure 1 The Complaint Location

AUES

Fax Cover Sheet

To	**Mr. Vincent Chan** **Mr. Roger Lee (DHK)**	**Fax No**	By email
Company	**CRBC-CEC-Kaden JV** **Dragages Hong Kong Limited**		
cc			
From	**Nicola Hon**	**Date**	23 November 2017
Our Ref	TCS00694/13/300/F1316a	**No of Pages**	7 **(Incl. cover sheet)**
RE	**Agreement No. CE 45/2008** **Liantang/ Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works** **Investigation Report for Environmental Complaint of Dust Concern in Tai Tong Wu**		

Dear all,

Enclosed please find the investigation report for the captioned for your follow up action.

Should you have any queries or need further information, please do not hesitate to contact us or the undersigned at **Tel: 2959-6059 or Fax: 2959-6079**.

Yours Faithfully,
For and on Behalf of
Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting

Nicola Hon
Environmental Consultant

Encl.

c.c.	Ms. Clara U (EPD)	Fax:	2685 1133
	Mr. Raymond Leong (CE/BCP, NTWDO, CEDD)	Fax:	3547 1659
	Mr. Steve Lo (CE/BCP, NTEDO, CEDD/C6)	Fax:	3547 1659
	Mr. Edwin Ching (ER of C2, AECOM)	Fax:	2171 3498
	Mr. Simon Leung (ER of C6, AECOM)	Fax:	2551 0698
	Mr. Antony Wong (IEC, SMEC)		By email

Agreement No. CE 45/2008
Liantang/ Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works

Investigation Report on Environmental Complaint / Enquires

Log No.	CE 45/2008 – 68
Received Date by ET	8 November 2017
Related Contract under Investigation	Contract 2 and Contract 6
Complaint Details	On 7 November 2017, 投訴人投訴沙頭角大塘湖附近的隧道工程，有大量泥頭車及貨車出入，沙塵四起，令大塘湖空氣污染嚴重，影響健康。另外工程時間由原定的3年延長至到6年，令他們延長飽受空氣污染的時間，要求部門一星期回覆。 On 21 November 2017, 投訴人致電查詢個案，表示不滿意部門回覆，因為承建商對空氣檢查的進行時間一直保密，不肯提供具體時間，懷疑只是在晚上時間進行，投訴人表示朝早空氣污染問題最為嚴重，投訴人要求承建商提供空氣檢查的具體時間及地點，並要求部門跟進及直接回覆。
Location	Sha Tau Kok Road (Tai Tong Wu)
Date of Complaint	7 and 21 November 2017
Environmental Aspect	Dust
Complainant	unknown
Complaint Route	Via 1823
Investigation Result	1. A public complaint was received from 1823 on 7 November 2017 regarding the dust pollution in Tai Tong Wu as described in "Complaint Details". On 21 November 2017, the complainant further complained about the day time air pollution and questioned about the monitoring schedule of the monitoring programme executed for the project. The complaint location is illustrated in ***Figure 1***. 2. Joint site inspection was carried out by RE, IEC, Contractors and ET on 9 and 10 November 2017 on Sha Tau Kok (STK) Road and related construction site exit under Contract 2 (LT/C2) and Contract 6 (LT/C6) for complaint investigation. The observations during the site inspection are summarized in below. (a) There was no construction site located near Tai Tong Wu, however, the existing STK Road adjoined to Tai Tong Wu was observed dusty when vehicle passing by. Mud and debris was observed at the middle of the road. ***(Photo 1 to 3)*** (b) The vehicle site exit of North Portal Site Area (LT/C2) was located on STK Road. Wheel washing facilities was provided within the construction site and site vehicle was cleaned prior leaving the site. ***(Photo 4)*** Cut-off drain was in place at the site exit to intercept site runoff from flowing to STK road. No dust and soil carrying by site vehicles to STK road were observed after wheel washing. Dump trucks which loaded with dusty materials were entirely covered before leaving the site. However, mud and debris was observed at both middle and edges of the exiting STK road which suspected to be caused by frequent use of dump truck transporting loose material to NENT and the majority of dump truck was not

	belong to LT/HYW project. ***(Photo 5 & 6)***
	(c) Another vehicle site exit for LT/C2 was Admin Building which located on Wo Keng Shan (WKS) Road. Wheel washing facilities was provided within the construction site and site vehicle was cleaned prior leaving the site. The wastewater from wheel washing was collected by a pit and pumped to wastewater treatment facility. Dump trucks which loaded with dusty materials were entirely covered before leaving the site. No muddy trails and dust and soil carrying by site vehicles to public road were observed outside the site exit. ***(Photo 7 & 8)***
	(d) There was no site exit belong to LT/C6 on STK Road and the main vehicle site exit for works area of Contract 6 was located on Wo Keng Shan (WKS) Road. Wheel washing facilities was provided within the construction site and site vehicle was cleaned prior leaving the site. Dump trucks which loaded with dusty materials were entirely covered before leaving the site. No muddy trails and dust and soil carrying by site vehicles to public road were observed outside the site exit. ***(Photo 9 & 10)***
	(e) Road washing/ cleaning by water tanker was provided along Wo Keng Shan Road to Sha Tau Kok Road. The condition of STK Road after road washing by water tanker not dusty and the fugitive dust on the road was highly suppressed. ***(Photo 11 & 12)*** As advised by both Contractors, road washing was carried out in every normal working day (Mon-Sat), except for rainy day. Moreover, road sweeping has been deployed on the concerned roads twice a week to maintain cleanliness of the roads.
	3. In addition, monitoring programme was executed under the project to closely monitor the air quality at the air sensitive receivers and immediate action would be undertaken in case of exceedance. There were two parameters for air quality including 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP to oversee the both day time impact and overall impact throughout the day and TSP measurements were conducted in accordance with the requirements under the EM&A manual and relevant technical guidelines. Having reviewed the air quality monitoring results in the recent quarter of August to October 2017, no exceedances were triggered at the air quality monitoring locations including AM7b which located outside North Portal Site of Contract 2 and adjacent to the concern STK Road. It is considered that the dust impact arising from the project was within acceptable level.
	4. In our investigation, the Contractors have been well maintained the wheel washing facilities and no dust and soil carrying by site vehicles to STK road were observed. Having inspected the existing condition of STK Road and WKS Road which far from the construction site, soil and debris were also found at the middle and edges of the road which suspected to be caused by frequent use of dump truck transporting loose material to NENT and the majority of dump truck was not belong to LT/HYW project. Therefore, it is considered that the complaint was not valid to the project. In particular dry season, ET will closely

	monitor the implementation of dust mitigation measures in the subsequent site inspections.

Prepared By : Nicola Hon
Designation : Environmental Consultant
Signature : 
Date : 24 November 2017

Photo Record

Photo 1

There was no construction site located near Tai Tong Wu, however, the existing STK Road adjoined to Tai Tong Wu was observed dusty when vehicle passing by.

Photo 2

Mud and debris was observed at the middle of the existing STK Road outside Tai Tong Wu.

Photo 3

Mud and debris was observed at the middle of the existing STK Road outside Tai Tong Wu.

Photo 4 (North Portal under C2)

The vehicle site exit of North Portal Site Area (LT/C2) was located on STK Road. Wheel washing facilities was provided within the construction site and site vehicle was cleaned prior leaving the site.

Photo 5 (North Portal under C2)

Mud and debris was observed at the middle of the exiting STK road near North Portal which suspected to be caused by frequent use of dump truck transporting loose material to NENT and the majority of dump truck was not belong to LT/HYW project.

Photo 6 (North Portal under C2)

No dust and soil carrying by site vehicles to STK road were observed after wheel washing. However, mud and debris was observed at the edges of the road in the exiting STK road which suspected to be caused by frequent use of dump truck transporting loose material to NENT and the majority of dump truck was not belong to LT/HYW project.

Photo 7 (Admin Building under C2)
Wheel washing facilities was provided within the construction site and site vehicle was cleaned prior leaving the site.

Photo 8 (Admin Building under C2)
The wastewater from wheel washing was collected by a pit and pumped to wastewater treatment facility.

Photo 9 (South Portal and Site office under C6)
Wheel washing facilities was provided within the construction site and site vehicle was cleaned prior leaving the site.

Photo 10 (South Portal and Site office under C6)
No muddy trails and dust and soil carrying by site vehicles to public road were observed outside the site exit.

Photo 11
Road washing/ cleaning by water tanker was provided along Wo Keng Shan Road to Sha Tau Kok Road.

Photo 12
The condition of STK Road after road washing by water tanker was not dusty and the fugitive dust on the road was highly suppressed.

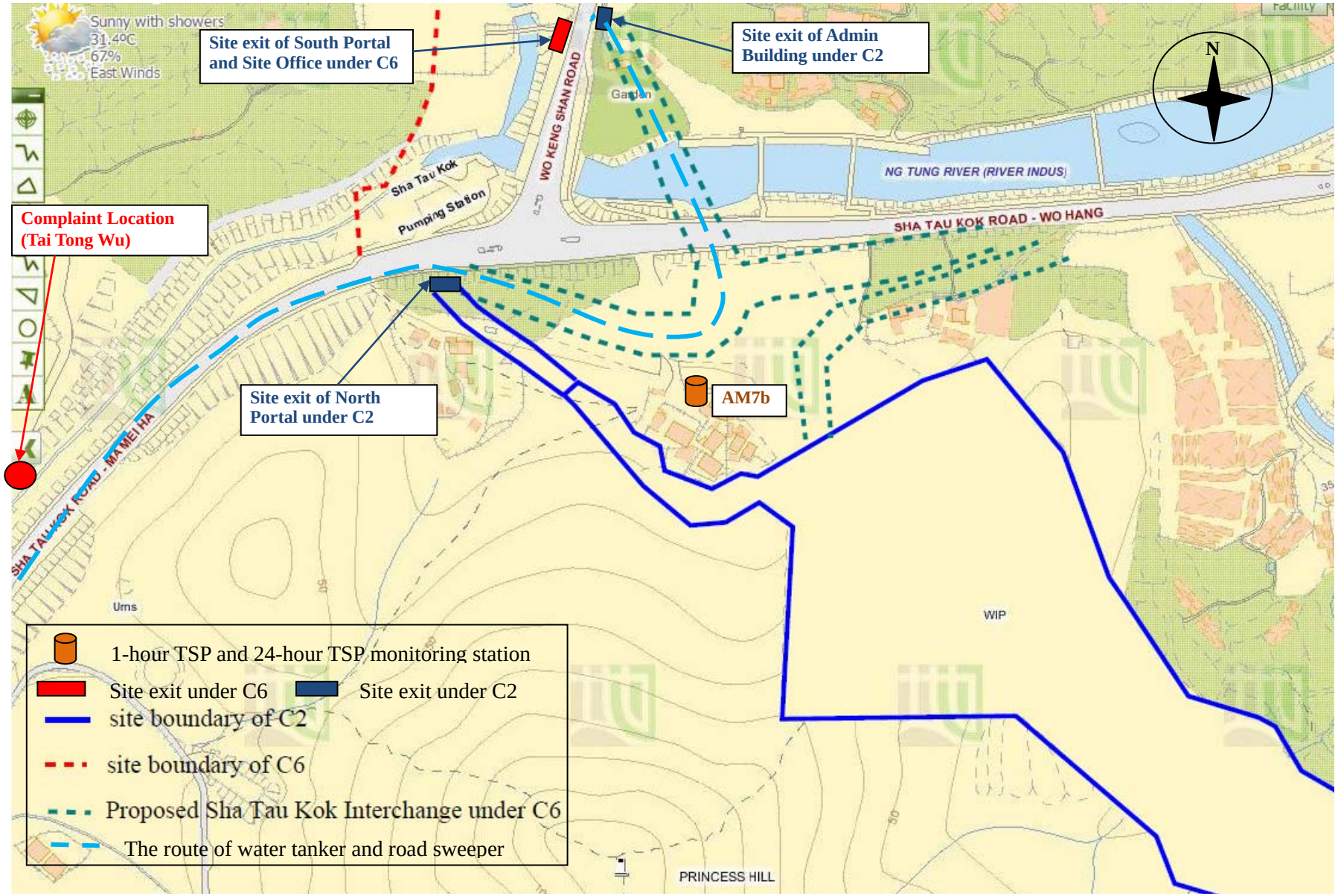


Figure1: Complaint Location and site exit along STK Road and WKS Road